



1.0



1.1



1.25



1.5

1.4



2.0



2.2



2.5



2.8



3.15



3.6



4.0



4.5



5.0



5.6

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

270

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 270

Second Infantry (First Infantry, Moore's Regiment;

Galveston Regiment; Van Dorn Regiment), Ro - , Sp



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

✓
Roach Daniel

Odum's

Co. _____, **2 Texas Infantry.**

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50506934</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Daniel Roach

Pvt

{ Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sep. 3, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. F. H. Odum

Period for the war

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Mulhally

(642)

Copyist.

Roach Patrick

Odum's

Co. _____, **2 Texas Infantry.**

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50506985</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Patrick Roach

Pvt. { Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. F. H. Odium

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Bullhall

2174
Roach R. H.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roche Richard H.

Roach William

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roche Richard W

2196
Roache R. H.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roache Richard H.

Robb R

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Raabe R

219
Robert Samuel S

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
 Moore's Regiment.
 Galveston Regiment.
 Van Dorn Regiment.
 (Confederate.))

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506403	2	50510850
2	6667	3	1200
3	6645	4	1536
4	6702	5	44275670
5	6757	6	
6	6782	7	
7	6841	8	
8	1601	9	
9	44334322	10	
10	50508006	11	
11	8433	12	
12	8947	13	
13	9174	14	
14	9374	15	
15	9430	16	
16	9765	17	
17	9986	18	
18	510725	19	
19	0552	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R. | 2 | Texas.

J. L. Lott.
Priv., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 to Apr. 1, 1862,

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston.

By whom Col. Moore.

Period Near.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson.

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick in hospital
since Apr. 22, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred. Snyder.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John B. ...
..., Co. *...*, 2. Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

And Snyder.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William H. Odium
Capt., Co. 2, 1st Reg. Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *June 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1861.

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Odium's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

(142)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R.

2

Texas.

John W. ...
Capt., Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2* to *Oct. 12*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Col. J. B. Moore*

Period *Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. B. Meyer*

To what time *same as*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Taken prisoner at*
Corinth and paroled
Oct. 12, 1862.

Name appears in account of ...
present as Samuel ...

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(Confederate.)

A.

2

Texas.

S. E. Latham

Capt., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Car. J. Moore*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Latham*

To what time *Jan. 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Taken prisoner at
Barrington, N. C.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 46 2d Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

And Snyder.

(Confederate.)

R.

2

Texas.

S. L. ...
3 Corp., Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, Feb. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston Tex.

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

None

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. H. ...

To what time

Dec. 31

1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

Transferred to 3 Corp.

Jan. 21, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. J. ...
2nd ..., Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore*

Period *Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

And Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

AC

2

Texas.

S. D. Cook

2nd, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service,

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service,

, 186

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election
or promotion,

Elected

Apr. 15, 1864.

Date and cause }
of vacancy,

, 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(245)

Copyist.

17 (Confederate.)

Samuel D. Webb
Co 1 689 2 Regt 100

Appears on a

List

of enlisted soldiers and officers paroled at Bolivar,
Tennessee, Oct. 13, 1862.

List dated Headqrs. 2d Div., D. of W. Tenn.,
Oct. 13, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(662)

W. H. Gamm

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R
S. D. Robb
Capt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On picket guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

R (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

S. D. Robb

246, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Texana

Remarks: Leave of abs. for 30
days from May

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bayl

Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. D. Robb

2 Lt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Present
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

(344)

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. D. Rollins
2d Lt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Galveston*
Remarks *Commanding Co. E.*
292

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. William

Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

S. D. Robb

2 Lt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks: Sp. duty Comd Co.

G

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copied.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Appears on

1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

S. J. Robb

2nd, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Russell

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Robb

22, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 46 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Sturges

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R
1 S. J. Robb

2nd, Co. K, 2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present
Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regiment Texas Infantry) was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Reg't. at Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Griswold

Copy to

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

S. I. Robb

2d. Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Detained on Gen. C. A. since
Jan 12/65

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Duran

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

2nd Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Secretary*

Remarks: *held on Gen G. M. C. Jan 20 - 1862*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 20*, 186*2*.

Place *San Antonio*

Remarks *See above*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this Regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

201, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2nd, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent:

Station

Remarks *Leave 4 days 30 days*
Apr 2/65 list 4d 2rs.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(244)

Copy.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Capt., Co. () 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Paroled

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

22

PLANT

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Feb.

D D Robb

Capt. Co. A. 2 Regt. Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *Mar. 1*, 186*3*.

To *June 30*, 186*3*.

When paid *Aug. 5*, 186*3*.

By whom paid *Wm Cooke*

Amount *\$ 52.⁰⁰*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page *466*

W. H. Davis

Copy to

h

List

List dated _____, 186_____.

Remarks: _____

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2

Texas

Saml. D. Robb

Priv

Co. K

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

Not dated

186

Remarks:

Missing Oct 4th 1862

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

()

Robt. S. G.

Corp, Co. K

2 Reg' *Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

357

Kett

K 100

2 1/2 years

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, *L. H. Hall*, a *Sergeant* of Co. *A* 1st Reg't *Miss.*
Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores
nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States
of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *7* day of July 1863.

Geo H. Giddens Reg't *1st* Vols.
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 62

Paid the 5th day of May 1868

For paid to J. B. 1868

to the Treasurer

\$ 52⁰⁰ Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

of Company "K" Second Regiment of Texas Volunteer

NAME	RANK	DESCRIPTION							Where Born		Enlisted				Last Paid		BOUNTY	
		Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	State or Territory	County	When	Where	By	For	By	For	PAID	DUED
J. S. Cobb	Private	38 years	5 ft 10 in	160 lbs	Dark	Medium	Black	Blue	England	Yorkshire	1861	at Fort	Wm. H. Cobb	for 12 months	Wm. H. Cobb	for 12 months		

REMARKS:

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Section

Date

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

1863

For pay from 1st of Jan to 31st of Dec 1862, being 12 months and 0 days, at \$14.00 per month.

For use of Horse and Arms 0 days at 10 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance

For

Amount

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

Balance paid

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 1st day of Jan 1863

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED BY

Capt

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

E. H. Matthews 2nd Lieut

C. R. K. 2nd Lieut (Signed Deputies.)

D. D. Reith

Classed 2 LGK 2 Tx 2/

April 15. 1884

SEE F

F. F. F. OF

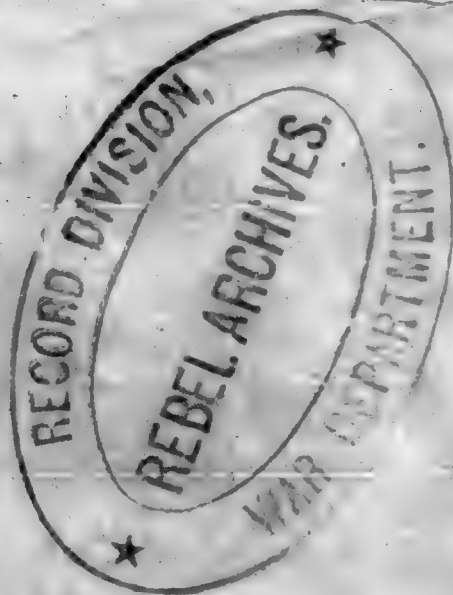
John W. Bengier

Co. D. 2 Tx 2/

Examination May 11, 1864

Col. V. H. Smith

Proceedings of Board of
Examiners in the
Case of ~~Dr. J. H. Robb~~
Camp "X" 2d Regt.



City of Galveston
Board of Examiners
August 11th 1861

Second Lt Samuel D. Robb elected 2nd Lieut Comp
H^q 2nd Texas Vol Inf April 15th 1861 has passed
a satisfactory examination before the Board of
Examiners detailed in Special Orders No 96 Dept
Vol 30 Series 1163

Ashbel Smith
Col and Pres Board of Examiners.

Ad. Pri. 1st J. & T. Jones
Salem, May 15th 1864
Approved + forwarded
J. M. Hanes
King, Seal.
County.

Gloucester May 14th 1864

~~Let H. M. Spence~~
~~the Town of~~

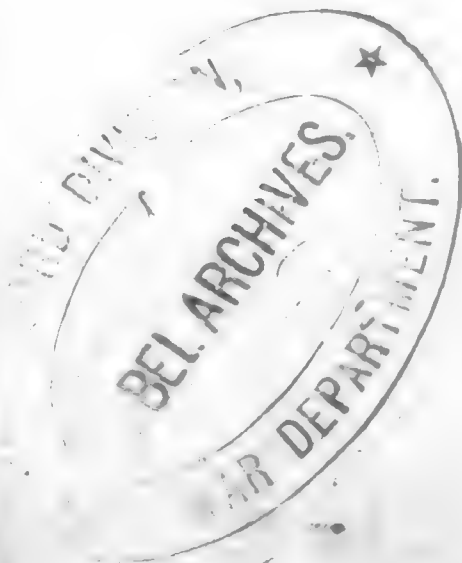
Application for leave
of absence

30 days

Robt. S. D.

Lt K. 2 T & 1st

S. D. Robt. S. D. 22nd 1864



Det. 2nd Detachment 2nd Texas Vol. Infy
Graham May 11th 1862

Capt. C. M. Mason
at A. G.
Houston Texas

Captain

I would most respectfully
ask to be granted a leave of absence for thirty days
to go to my home in Jackson County and visit my
family in Garza County Texas

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours truly
S. D. Robb

2nd Lt. Co. H. 2nd Texas Vol. Infy

I certify that S. D. Robb has been in the
service of the army for one year and nine months and he has been
of absence he has been two years & two months ago
he has never been detached since an officer never been
referred about without leave. all the Company officers
are present for duty, one Captain & three Lieutenants.

Approved and respectfully
forwarded.

Wm. P. Coffey, Capt.
Comdg. Batt.

Henry W. Dornell
1st Lt. Co. H. Comdg. Detachment,
2nd Texas Vol. Infantry

VOUCHER No. 107

Paid the 11th day of Nov. 1864

2^d Lt J. W. Rabb

2nd Reg. Inftry C. A.

From the 1st day of Augt. 1864

To the 30th day of Sept. 1864

Pay, \$160.00

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$160.00



VOUCHER No. 107

Paid the 11th day of Nov 1864

2^d Lt J. D. Rabb

2nd Tex. Infly. C. &

From the 1st day of Augt 1864

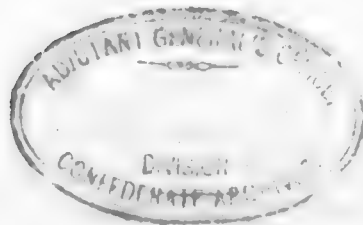
To the 30th day of Sept 1864

Pay, \$160.00

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$160.00



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *L. G. I. W. H. H. H. H.*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	<i>1864</i> <i>1st Aug</i>	<i>1864</i> <i>30 Sept</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for years' service.....									
Forage— For horses,									
							<i>160.00</i>		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Adj. Gen. Thompson Harrison* and to the *21* day of *Jan* by *1864*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Adj. Gen. Thompson Harrison* this *11* day of *November*, 1864, the sum of *one Hundred & Sixty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *\$ 160.00*

To years' service.

Forage,

Amount, *\$ 160.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

S. B. Webb Lt
C. H. I. W. H.

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Galveston Aug 10th 1864
For balance,

I certify that I have this day paid

2nd Lt S. D. R. L. G.
Co. H 2nd

Regiment,

for duty from July 1st
1864 to July 31st 1864

1 month \$80.00

Thompson Harrison
Maj. and Q. M.

Q. R. 15

24

No. 16

I the undersigned, Prisoner of War,
belonging to the army of the Trans-Mississippi
Department, having been commended by Maj.
Gen. E. Kirby Smith, C. & A., Commanding said Department,
to Markham L. S. Parley, U.S. Commanding Army and General
of the Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor,
that I will not hereafter serve in the armies of
the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever,
against the United States of America, or render any aid to the
enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authorities of
the Government of the United States.

Witness at St. Louis, Mo.
this 17th day of July, 1865
J. M. Parley
1865 1865
1865 1865

At St. Louis, Mo.
this 17th day of July, 1865
C. H. Smith

The above named officer will not be disturbed
by the United States authorities, so long as he observes his parole and this
parole is in force when he may render

319
Robb T

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robb T

2199
Roberts, Louis

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50509785	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Louis Abbotts

Pt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Oct 25, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. F. O. Dunall

Roberts W H

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roberts William H

Robins H. B.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57506431	20
2	510496	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

A

2

Texas.

H. B. Robbins

Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 22, 1863.

Where San Augustine.

By whom Crockett & Co

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Kirby

To what time Jan. 24, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. B. Robbin

R

, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec. , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Turned over 32 days Dec. 6 1864

Given Hanes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S.

2202
Roberson C F.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson Charles F.

Roberts. H.

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50508780</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12	<i>22</i>	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

R (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

H. Roberts
Prvt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date May 31, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Trans from Company
X Entry Cancelled

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copies.

1205
Roberts Henry P.

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50502456	20
2	2545	21
3	2648	22
4	2731	23
5	2811	24
6	2891	25
7	2968	26
8	3022	27
9	1811	28
10	8413	29
11	8791	30
12	9089	31
13	9269	32
14	9521	33
15	510653	34
16	1056	35
17	44278487	36
18	51078899	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

2205
Robert Henry P.

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50502456	20
2	2545	21
3	2648	22
4	2731	23
5	2811	24
6	2891	25
7	2958	26
8	3022	27
9	1811	28
10	8413	29
11	8791	30
12	9089	31
13	9269	32
14	9521	33
15	510653	34
16	1056	35
17	44278487	36
18	51078899	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sick and wounded at Gen'l Hospital No. 2, paroled
at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms
of capitulation entered into by the command-
ing Generals of the United States and Con-
federate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., July 16, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

97

(6896)

Approved

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

H. P. Roberts

Oct { Capt. Wm. C. Timmons' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kyle Tex Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

Wm. P. Roberts

Copyist.

R

2

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Lyle, 1862.

Estimated:

Wood

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent regiment, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)
2

Texas.

Henry W. Roberts
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above,
May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

12 to 24 / 61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

19

George P. Roberts

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.
Back pay due from Aug.
1862 to 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R

Henry P. Roberts

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 12

, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

W. R. H. Keyworth

war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. R. H. Keyworth

Copy to.

Capt. J. S. ..., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

without leave for 8 days for bounty \$50.00

7/21/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

7/21/62

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry Roberts
Dr, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James F. Fife*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10

, 1861.

Where

Camp Taylor

By whom

A. R. W. Keyworth

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

L. M. Lewis

To what time

Dec 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

| Texas.

Henry P. Roberts

Private 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners of the organization named
above, now in parole camp near Houston,
Texas.

for June 30 to Sept. 30 1863.
Dated Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug. 10 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt. R. W. Keyworth

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wm. Leake

To what time June 30 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 13

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston, and Van Horn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

S. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James B. Roberts

Co. 12, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *R. H. Reynolds*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Harrison*

To what time *Aug 3*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

A. P. Roberts,

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

1864

Enlisted as

Clerk

Detailed as

Clerk in P. O.

Where

Houston

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

July 2,

1864.

Remarks:

Reported to Owens,
Benjamin Cochrane.

So on roll

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark

J. Camp

(662)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

H. P. Roberts

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough since down from
Mar 14

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Boyd

(646)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Henry C. Roberts
Capt. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In P.O. Galveston since Apr
19, 1864 by order Maj. H. L. V.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry, was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

H. E. Baker

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. to R. Post office Houston
10 207 Jul 25 57, by order of
Gen. M. G. Davis

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

2d

Out

, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in P. C. Houston July
25/64 By order of Gen. Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

(64)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. B. Odium
Det., Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached in S. C. Houston
50-207-119-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-261

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. P. Robert

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

As per company roll from Jan. 11, 1865, by
order of H. Haves.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. F. Edwards

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R

W. J. ...

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough extended to March
W. J. ...

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. J. Mappin

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Texas

H. S. Roberts
Col. C. S. Roberts

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug 10, 1861.
Camp Kyle
at Newmarket
Va

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Hager
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

Book mark:

(658)

J. E. Scarb

117

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Cy.

H. P. Roberts
Pvt. Co B 2 Expt. Cy.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists

Period of service:

From

Sept. 1

, 1863

To

Feb. 29

, 1864

When paid

Mar. 15

, 1864

By whom paid

W. Cooke
\$ 66 00

Amount

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 415

W. H. Davis

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Det

A. P. Roberts
Capt. Co. B 2 Regt. Det.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

May 1

1863

To

June 30

1863

When paid

Aug. 18

1863

By whom paid

John Cooke

Amount

\$22.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 406

J. H. Davis

Copy to

K

Handwritten text on lined paper:

Handwritten: Handwritten

Handwritten: Handwritten

Hospital Muster Roll

for Dec 22, 1863 to Feb 7, 1863
dated Dec 7, 1863

When May 15, 1866

Where Candle Light

By whom 21 August 1964

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186

How employed

Last paid: _____

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time May 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transverse & Longitudinal*

Book mark : _____

(558)

Green
117

1177

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 2 Tex

Henry Roberts
Capt. 2nd Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov. 9 Dec, 1862.
dated Dec 3, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug. 10, 1861.
Camp Kyle, Tex.
Lt. Rayworth
it is

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed Nov. 21, 1862.
M and mstr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Relieved from duty
December 1862

Book mark:

(665)

1177

Copyist.

J. R. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE)

R.

Tex.

H. B. Roberts

Pvt. Co. B. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's
Brigade, Forney's Division, during
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded Slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

Roberts, H.P.

Pvt, Co B

1st Regt Inf

2 div

Subject: court martial

Title of record:

G.O.No.6-10

Dept of Tex-Hebert

Date: Oct 24/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.

(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2

Texas

Henry Roberts

Private Co B, 2nd Texas .01

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 24

1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 45

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 170

Paid the 1st day of Aug. 1863

Henry J. Robert

Private Infantry

\$22.00 Dollars

COPY

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Henry P. Roberts
a Private of Company H - 1st Missouri Regiment of Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Enlisted.	Last Paid.		BOUNTY.
		5	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0		0	0	

REMARKS: July 1st to 1st 1862
at

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of
Station Giesburg
Date June 1st 1863
Signed Wm. H. H. H.

The Confederate States,
To Henry P. Roberts 100.

1862.	For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>May</u> 1862 to <u>1st</u> of <u>June</u> 1862, being <u>1</u> months and <u>11</u> days, at <u>11</u> per month.
	For use of Horse and Arms, <u>11</u> days, at 40 cts. per day.
	For Clothing allowance
	For
	Amount.
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.
	Balance paid.

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 10th day of June 1863.
Wm. H. H. H.
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at Giesburg this 10th day of June 1863.
Capt. Wm. H. H. H. Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

10 dollars and 00 cents, in full of the above account.
WITNESS: Wm. H. H. H.
Henry P. Roberts (Signed Duplicate.)

Robert, H. P.

Bvt. Co. D

Regt

Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dea. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Pay

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

H. P. Roberts

Mr

B. F.

Roberts

Dear Sir

I have

the

pleasure to

acknowledge the receipt of your letter

of

1888

July 17th 1888

Yours truly
H. P. Roberts

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI JULY 13 1863.

I *H. P. Roberts*

a *Private*

of Co. *B* Reg't *22 Iowa*

Vol. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

H. P. Roberts

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

D. Pullin

day of July 1863.

Capt. Co. A

Reg't

Ill.

23
I, the undersigned, Minister of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been recommended by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. I. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not transfer arms in the service of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

J. V. Roberts
Capt. Co. B. 2nd Regt.

Lt.

Done at Huntsville
this 21st day of June, 1863.
(Huntsville Tex.)

J. V. Roberts

Capit^o R. Vining

222

Mr. Gen. Magruder instructed me yesterday to say to you, that the details (all) missing would be made. The men are to be returned to their commands as soon as their places can be filled from the Militia Infantry.

1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345

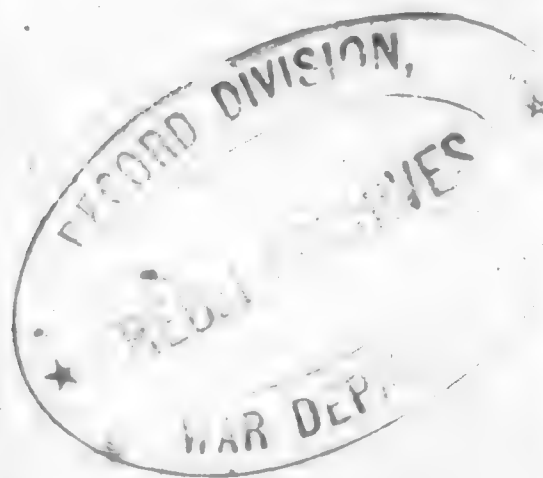
ARCHIVES

2. B. 2. 700 000

Dr. P. R. Ramesh

Regt 19 1861

Proceedings of
G. G. Marshall
Case of - He R. R. R.



Original not to be used for any other purpose

Specieation. In this that from No 10 Rebuttal of Co B. 12th Regt
Texas Infantry, C. S. Promissory Oath, a letter a
himself from Camp, without leave from his com-
manding officer, all this at Camp, a few near
Camp at Marika Battery, Galveston Texas on
the 9th day of October 1861

James W. Mangum
Lieut-Commander
Co B 12th Regt

Dear Sir,

Judge advocate, Prio No 10 Rebuttal you have heard
the charge preferred against you, how
say you guilty or not guilty - Prisoner
pleads guilty, but as he can't introduce in
H. G. more a witness for prisoner, was duly sworn
and stated, that he was a corps in Co B 12th Regt
Texas Infantry, of which prisoner was a private - that prisoner
was sent in the 9th of October, and was sentenced by the
officer in command to be put in bread and water for
a week, and he thinks hard labor also, that
under this sentence, witness saw prisoner at
work, one day at least, and several days in the guard
house - I believe this was the second time he had
been arrested for violation of 21st Article of War -
The statement being before the Court, the Court
was closed for deliberation, and having maturely
considered the evidence adduced, find the prisoner
No 10 Rebuttal, Prio, Co B 12th Regt - Texas Infantry,
of the 12th Specieation guilty -
of the Charge guilty -
And appearing to the Court that the pri-

has been punished for this offence by his Co
officer, the Court further sentence that
Prio No 10 Rebuttal of Co B 12th Regt
be publicly reprimanded the commanding
officer of his Co -

John H. Freaney
Judge Advocate Pres Genl Court at Galveston

William Department of Texas
Galveston October 14th 1861

General Order. No 10. The Commanding General of the
of the pending and sentence of the Court
Court at Galveston, and hereby the sentence
to be carried into effect

By Command of
Wm. H. Freaney
Judge Advocate
James W. Mangum
Major S. A. G.

Republican Court martial
Memorandum Dec 19th / 64

proceedings
in the case of Sargent
Wm. H. H. Co. B.
2^d Regt S. A. V.

Dec. 19. 1864



as we have observed the in the early morning
for the trouble - we are now in a position to
the position of Sargent who is expected to be
the place to the military as a fresh
Dec. 19th 1864
Major General Sherman

The statements of both parties being in possession
of the Court. The Court was closed for deliberation
and having maturely considered of the evidence
adduced find the accused Sergeant H. P. Roberts
of Co "B" 2nd I.R. & as follows

Of Specification to first Charge not guilty
Of first Charge not guilty
Of Specification of second Charge not guilty
Of the second Charge not guilty.

The Court do therefore acquit Sergeant H. P.
Roberts of Co "B" 2nd I.R.

John Lloyd

Sr. & Judge Advocate

Wm Churston

President of the Court

The proceedings & findings of the Court
in the case of ~~Sergeant~~ H. P. Roberts are ap-
proved and confirmed - Although the
evidence is insufficient to establish
the Specification (and charges) prop-
osed against Sergh Roberts - Still it appears
from Sergh Roberts statement as well as
from the evidence adduced that he was
present and failed to exercise his author-
ity as he should have done in a case of this
kind engaged in the deliberate and
and theft. Nor does it appear that he has
ever reported the names of any of the par-
ties engaged therein, he is consequently
of being a most gross neglect of duty
(over)

Charges and Specifications
against Sergt. H. P. Roberts
Co. B, 2nd Regt. U. V. I.



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Charges and Specifications
against Sergt H. P. Roberts Co 8th Regt
Texas Vol Infy
1st Charge. Theft

1st Specifications. That Sergt H. P. Roberts
Co 8th Regt Infy did on the 12th of Nov while
acting as guard on the Irons boat steal
a pair of Pants belonging to the Federal Govt.
2nd Charge. Breaking open the Box

of Clothing
2nd Specification in this that
Sergt H. P. Roberts did help break open
a Box of Clothing belonging to the Federal
Government. Witness against him Pri
Amos Jordan. Co 7th 2nd Regt Infy
Galveston. S. W. Allen 1st Lt
Comd'g Guard
Dec 14th 1864

Witness for Defense
J. J. Nelson Co C
J. B. McArthur Co H
Witness for Prosecution
M. Green Co K 2d Lt

DIVISION,
REBEL ARCHIVES.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

Garrison Court Martial
Garrison Sumner
Proceedings in the case of
Sergeant H. P. Roberts of
Co B 1st Reg I. L.

Proceeding of a Garrison Court Martial commenced
at No 2nd Post of Galveston by virtue of the following order

No 2nd Post of Galveston Decm 2nd 1864
Special Order 2
No 164

VIII. The Garrison Court Martial
of which Capt C. E. Mc Ginnes is President, appointed
by special Order No 155 from these No 2nd, is hereby dissolved
and another one ordered to convene in its place to meet
at 9 o'clock on the 3rd day of December 1864 at 9 o'clock
at the place as soon thereafter as practicable for a second trial
of Mr John Hall of Company 'G' 2nd Reg T.V.I and
such other persons as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court

Capt Mc Ginnes Comd Co 4th T.V.I

1st Lt R. Johns Detach 2nd Reg

1st Lt J. B. Coates Co D 2nd T.V.I

1st Lt John Lloyd Co 2nd T.V.I

Judge Advocate. 33

No other officers than those named can be assembled
without manifest injury to the service

By order of Geo. W. S. Fly Maj Comd Post

Louis Hardy 23rd Dec

No 2nd Post of Galveston Decm 15th 1864
Spl Order 2

No 170 } The Garrison Court Martial commenced
by spl order No 164 from these No 2nd will
set from the day regardless of hours

By order G. W. S. Fly Maj Comd Post

Louis Hardy 23rd Dec

The Court met pursuant to the above order on the
19th day of Decemb, 1864 at 2 o'clock P.M.

Present. Capt. Wm Christman

1st Lt. R. Johns

1st Lt. J. B. Coats.

Lieutenant John Lloyd of Co "C" 2nd Div. & Judge
Advocate and Sergeant M. P. Roberts of Co "B"
2nd Div. T.V.I. also present. The Judge Advocate having
read the order convening the Court, asked the accused
Serg Roberts if he had any objections to any member
named therein to which he replied, "he had not."

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Adv-
ocate was sworn by the Court in the presence of
the accused. The charges herunto preferred was read
aloud by the Judge Advocate, the Judge Advocate
addressing the accused Sergeant Roberts "you
have heard the charges preferred against you, how
say you guilty or not guilty?" to which Sergeant
Roberts of Co "B" 2nd Div. T.V.I. pleaded not guilty.

Private Geo Bryner of Co "K" 2nd T.V.I a witness for
the prosecution being introduced was duly sworn.
Questions by the Judge Advocate.

As you ^{are} the accused, Sargant H. P. Roberts of Co "B"
2nd T.V.I to

Ans: I know him to be Sargant Roberts of Co "B"

Question: Was he one of the guard on the Ste Francis
on the 12th Inst.

Ans. He was.

Question: Did you see any Federal property consist
ing of clothing pants et al.?

Ans. Yes.

Question: Did you see the accused with any pants.

Ans: I did not.

Question: Did you see the accused break open one of
the boxes.

Ans: I saw Mr Roberts and Commedy sitting in a
box kicking at it rather one. I do not know whether
they opened it or no.

Question: Was those boxes nailed up at the time?

Ans: They were.

Question: Did you see the officer of the guard search
the accused.

Ans: I did not.

Question: Please state where the property was and
under whose control it was at the time of exchang
ing the prisoners

Ans. It was on board the Francis and in custody
of the crew.

Question: Did the Confederates have a guard over it at that time?

Ans: I do not know.

Questions by the Court.

Do you think the accused could have opened the box by kicking it.

Ans: I suppose he could by kicking hard enough.

Question: Did you see the box afterwards and was it opened?

Ans: I did not.

Question: Did you see the accused open any box?

Ans: I did not.

Question: Did you see the accused have a pair of pants on the 12 of Dec while on board of the St Francis?

Ans: I did not.

Question: What kind of a box ^{it} was ^{that he was} kicking at?

Ans: It was a ^{medium} large size box.

Questions by the accused.

Was I kicking the box hard enough to open it? When you saw me?

Ans: I cannot say if you were or no.

Question by the Court.

Do you suppose the accused could have opened the box as he was when you saw him?

Ans: I do not know.

Question: What part of the box was the accused kicking at?

Ans: They were sitting above and kicking down on top edge.

It found a witness for the prosecution being introduced was duly sworn.

Questions by the Judge Advocate

Did you see Roberts on the St. Francis on the 12th of Decm.

Ans: I did.

Question: Did you see him have a pair of pants other than those he had on.

Ans: I did.

Question: What kind of pants were they

Ans: They were blue pants.

Question: Do you know whether they were property belonging to the Federal Government or no.

Ans: I suppose they were.

Question: What did the accused do with the pants ~~he~~ threw them behind the box.

Question: Was the box ^{opened} ~~that~~ the pants were thrown behind ~~the~~ box.

Ans: I don't think it was.

Question: Did you see him afterwards with the pants after they were thrown behind the box.

Ans: I did not.

Question: Do you know where the accused got the pants

Ans: They were handed him by a man.

Question: Did you see the accused break open a box.

Ans: I saw him working at one with a bayonet & a saw of the wood of the box.

Question: Did you see the box opened after that time.

Ans: I did and a man was taken out clothing

from it.

Question. Was the man that was taking out clothing a soldier, or a Blockade?

Ans. He was a soldier.

Question by the Court

Did you see that man hand Sergeant Roberts any pants or other clothing

Ans. I saw him hand some pants

Question: Was that at the box or away from it

Ans. It was at the box.

Question Was this in the night or day time

Ans. Day time

Question. Did the pants which you saw, say, Roberts have resemble those taken out of the boxes

Ans. They did.

Question Were there any one aboard the boat have pants to sell

Ans. No one that I saw.

Question: What has been the character of the accused since you have known him in the service

Ans. He has been honest as far as I know, or have seen

Question: Did you see say Roberts, when you came off the St Francis.

Ans. I am not positive of having seen him when coming off the boat.

Question: Did you see him after the guard was formed after coming off the boat.

Ans: I am not certain I saw him when the guard was formed after coming off the boat, but saw him when the guard was formed on the boat.

Question: Did he have the pants in possession when the guard was formed on the boat?

Ans: I am certain he did not, for the guard was searched on the boat.

Question: The officers of the guard did not then find any pants in the possession of Jerry Robt. belonging to the U.S. Government?

~~Ans: He did not~~

Question: Was the guard marched in military order from the boat?

Ans: It was as well as it could be done.

Question: Was the guard halted and reformed on the wharf afterwards?

Ans: It was.

Question: Was it dismissed there or marched up to quarters?

Ans: It was marched to the foot of the wharf and dismissed.

Question: What was done with the goods after the boat was landed?

Ans: It is more than I can say.

Question: After you saw Roberts working at the box with his bayonet and heard the wood break did you see the box open afterwards?

Ans: I did.

Question: By the accused

were there more than one box ^{opened} on the boat?

Ans: There was.

Private M. T. Mason of Co "B" 2nd Regt. T.V. & a soldier
for the defence being sworn.

Question by the accused.

Were you with me on St. Francis?

Ans: I was.

Question: Where were we at?

Ans: Sitting on a box of clothing.

Question: How long did we sit there?

Ans: To the best of my knowledge one half an
hour.

Question: What were we doing on the box?

Ans: We were sitting & talking about the Fleak.

Question: Where did we go to after we left the
box?

Ans: We then went up stairs on the Mexican
deck to see if we could get dinner.

Question: How far was the boat from Galveston
at that time?

Ans: I do not know the distance the boat
was from Galveston.

Question: Was there any ^{sign} of the box being
broken open when we left it?

Ans: There was not.

Question: How long did we stay on the deck?

Ans: Until just before the search was made
we reached the town.

Question: Was the box open when we came down
that we were sitting on?

Ans. It was
Question Did I stay with you on the American
deck all the time you were on the boat.?

Ans. you was.

Question Did you see me searched?

Ans. I did.

Question Did the officer find any thing on
me.

Ans. He did not.

Questions by the Judge Advocate
could Sergeant Roberts not have taken pants
without your knowledge.

Ans. He could not.

Question did you ^{see the goods} received from the Federal Govern-
ment?

Ans. I did.

Question Were any of the boxes opened at that
time?

Ans. they were.

Question Could not the accused have broken
opened a box without your knowledge.

Ans. He could not.

Question Did you ^{see} say Roberts ^{have} at any time, with
pants belonging to the Federal Government?

Ans. I did not.

Question Was the box that you are at the accused
were sitting on the one out of which the
pants were taken.

Ans. I do not know.

Questions by the Court.

Mal you continually with the accused from the time you received the goods until the ^{St. Francis} reached the wharf on his return.?

Ans: I was with the exception of about fifteen minutes after the goods were first received.

Question: Could not the accused have opened a box without your knowledge.?

Ans: He could not.

Question: During that fifteen minutes what part of the boat were you and what part of the boat was he.

Ans: I was sitting on the box of goods. I do not know where he was.

Question: Were there no other goods in the boat belonging to the U.S. Government except ^{those there} you were?

Ans: There was not.

Question: Did you see Sam Roberts working at a box with his bayonet.?

Ans: I did not.

Pratt: I B. M. rather a witness for the defense being duly sworn.

Questions by the accused

Where was it when you saw me on the boat.

Ans: On the lower deck.

Question: What time was that.?

Ans: After we had crossed the bar coming in.

Question: What was the boys doing at that time?

Ans: They were sitting on the boxes.

Question: Do you know if any of the boxes were then opened?

Ans: there were.

Question: Was not the Boys getting into the boxes when I was standing there?

Ans: They were getting into a box of pants.

Question: What did I tell them?

Ans: You told them to let them alone.

Question: What did I do after I told them that?

Ans: You went upon the Mexican deck.

Question: How long was that before the search was made?

Ans: Ten or Fifteen minutes.

Question: Was I there when they commenced searching?

Ans: You were.

Question: What did I do when they came to search me? ~~Ans:~~ You unbuttoned your coat & pants.

Question: Did the officer of the guard find any thing?

Ans: He did not.

Question by the Judge Advocate:

Did you see Serg Roberts with any pants belonging to the U.S. Government?

Ans: I did not.

Question: Did you see him try to break the lid off one of the boxes with his bayonet?

Ans: I did not.

question: Were any of the boxes opened when they were received on board the St. Francis?

Ans. There was some of the boxes bursted open by rolling them over.

Question: Those boxes that were bursted open what did they contain?

Ans. They contained assorted articles of clothing.

Question: How long were you and Sergeant Roberts together ^{after they were received} before the search was made?

Ans. About five minutes.

Question: Could not the accused have broken open the boxes without your knowledge?

Ans. He could.

The accused then offered his written statement as evidence marked B.

The Court then adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A.M.

December the 20th The Court met pursuant to adjournment.

Pursuant to order of the Court H. J. T. & being introduced was duly sworn for the prosecution.

Question by the Judge Advocate

Did you see Roberts with a pair of pants on the St. Francis?

Ans. No, I cannot say I did.

Question: Did you see Roberts try to break open one of the boxes on the St. Francis with a bayonet?

Ans. I saw a man with a bayonet he was proceeding with it as far as I can see I do not know who the man was.

B.

The undersigned would most respectfully
make the following statement in regard
to the charges preferred against him,
I was on the St. Francis on the Hurricane
Deck and when I came down I found
the boys had got in to a box of Ponto's that
were open and were taking them
out, I then told them that I would be damn-
ed if they were not making bags of
themselves and that would all get in
a scrape if they did not let them alone
I then started to go and report it to
the officer's but before I got where they
were the mate of the boat had reported
it, I immediately went down again
and the guard was formed I was the
first man reached on the boat and with
was found on me, I would also state
that I have never been in need of
clothes if I was anywhere near home
as I can get any thing I want from there
In regard to my helping break open
a box I deny, as if I wanted to get any
thing there were enough boxes already
open without going to the trouble of opening
any and I did not have my bayonet
with me as it was on my gun and as
we were all dressed alike the
witness that swore he saw me break

open the box much of been mistaken, because
I have been better raised than to think
of doing such a thing, I would also
state to the court that if they are not
fully satisfied that I am innocent
I can bring those witnesses to substantiate
all the evidence of the two witnesses for
my defence, Hoping that this statement
will be received by the court I will
close,

H. P. Roberts

Roberts H H

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roberts William H.

Roberts James

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501736	20
2	84438	21
3	44275528	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards

Number of personal papers

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Roberts

Art., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority *July 17*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Furloughed*

Remarks: *Gen. Pemberton*
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. H. Roberts

Capt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Service N. M. Dept.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company I of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

1.

2

Texas.

James, Robert,
2nd, Col 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not stated

Paroled Not stated

Where captured Louisiana Miss.

When captured August, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(1863)

J. H. Harris

Original.

Roberts J. H.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roberts James

Roberts Pansom J

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504371	2
2	4423	21
3	8184	22
4	44275305	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 1

Wagon MARK:

See also 13 Texas Vols.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ransom Roberts
Det., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 6*, 186*3*.

Where *Harris Co.*

By whom *A. Smith*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Minter*

To what time *Dec. 1*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred*
from Conscript
Camp July 10 / 63
Bounty \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 91, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

[Signature]
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Harrison Roberts
for, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 6*, 186*4*.

Where *Harris Co*

By whom *Col. A. Smith*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McGinnis*

To what time *Feb 25*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Roll taken

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 25, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(1842)

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ransom J Roberts

Priv

Co. E

2

Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since
Nov. 8, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Da Boyd

Copyist

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Ransom, J. M.

, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(8585)

Tharion

Copy

Roberts, Hanson &
Lt. Col. *A* 2 Reg't *Dix*
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

189

Roberts

E. C.

2^d Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th

A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Samuel J. Roberts a Private in Co. E of Reg't 20th Vols.

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Samuel J. Roberts

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

Not a Soldier Capt. La. C. Reg't 31st Illinois Vols.

AND PAROLLING OFFICER.

R. J. Roberts

A. C. 2. Tex. Engs



Application of
The undersigned
for
discharge

and
in
the
year

50 June 15th
/64

Approved and
forwarded
June 15th 1864.

W. B. Brown
Adj. Genl.

Approved and
forwarded

Lt. P. Coyne M. Col.
Comd'g Bata. Tex. Engs

Ad Genl. and
June 15th 1864

Approved and
forwarded

J. Bates
Comd'g Bata. Tex. Engs

H. Q. S. 2^d Regt Texas Inf
New Island

June 8th 1867

Col. H. C. Jones Chief of Staff

Sir:—The undersigned
members respectively of Bates and 2^d Texas I. O. Inf Regts
do respectfully ask and petition an exchange by transfer. The both
claim to be thorough going, dutiful and exemplary soldiers—each hav-
ing a much greater interest in the Regiment with which he now
wishes to associate himself than in the one to which he now belongs.
I. H. T. Jackson—now aged 16, enlisted in the ranks of the 2^d Texas
to which all our brothers belong—three in number—each under their own
self and with whom I now ask to be associated, for no other than pure and
upright motives, the object of which you will readily appreciate, in
being the youngest of your brothers, to urge and insist upon the customary
advantages arising from the association of the juvenile with his older brother
by transfer from Bates to the 2^d Texas Regt.

I, H. C. Jones
having met with an opportunity to get with my relatives as well as many
old and very dear friends, do ask—by consistent—the favored views of be-
ing associated with them so long as permitted to share in the same privi-
leges and immunities, and thus that I can go to duty with a greater
heart and with a greater force and energy of purpose.

We both cordially unite your united regard and consideration in
this matter.

With due consideration we leave you to your own good
judgment.

Respectfully
Signed H. C. Jones

Capt & Co. 2^d Texas I. O. Inf

H. C. Jones
H. C. Jones
H. C. Jones
H. C. Jones

Approved

Geo. H. Jones

Maj. Carlos Regt

Robert William H

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504794	20
2	4837	21
3	1735	22
4	1835	23
5	2772	24
6	8204	25
7	8644	26
8	8844	27
9	9125	28
10	0314	29
11	0576	30
12	0914	31
13	510149	32
14	0438	33
15	0723	34
16	1108	35
17	1425	36
18	1869	37
19	44275327	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

+ H H Roberts

Plt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 1862.

Where

Augustine Co Tex

By whom

P Crocket

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

joined Co F from
Couscript. Camp Jan
8-1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Wm H Roberts

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 3, 1862.

Where Austin, Co

By whom Lt Crockett

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Mc Innis

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave
Nov 8/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albany

Copied

(Confederate.)

No

2

Texas.

W. Roberts,

Priv., Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence Drunk

Remarks: by Gen Pemberton
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

W. L. Roberts

Pvt., Co. F 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Enlisted as

Farmer

Detailed as

Wheelwright

Where

Houston

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

Mar. 17

, 186

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

J. Bay

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. A. Roberts
Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent within the
east or west of the river*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Odium

Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. H. Robert

Priv, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Captain.

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. H. Reynolds
Capt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Me etc with Maj. Burke

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

I A Boyd

R (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

M. H. Roberts
Privt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May, 1864
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____
Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 ____
Place _____
Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Machinist with Maj. Burke
since Mar. 17, 1864 by Order (over)

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. M. ...

Part, Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*...*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. As Mechanic at Houston

Mch. 17/64. By order of Gen. Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 26, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

(944)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

W. Roberts

Pvt, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of August, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. Machumet, Russia, Mex
17/84

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Estimated men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R

H. H. Roberts

Co. T, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. Beahm at New York Nov 17
1864 Gen Beauregard

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Captain

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. H. Roberts

1st

, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

D. Bachman Co. 77. Feb 17. 1864

En Haysman.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. P. Dunlap

Copies.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

H. H. Roberts

Rt

Co. F

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Is a machinist Co. 77. Mak 7.
for Gen Wagner.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. Marshall

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

W. H. Roberts

Plt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan.

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained as machinist Co. 77. Nov
17. 1864 Det. Hq. 7th.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. H. Roberts

Pr, Co. *2^d*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

David Mashinist S.O. 17, mch.
17/64, Dist Hd Qrs

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. L. Smith

Priv., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. Machinist, Co. F, Mch '7/64.
Dist. H. D. G.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odiam's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

3

W. H. Rosier +

Col. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

S. Machinist S/o 77 Mich 17/64 by
order from J. H. P. S.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 38, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William F. Roberts,
1st, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not stated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss.*

When captured *Aug 1st*, 1863.

Remarks:

Signature of roll

1863

(1863)

J. H. Martin

Copyright

Rodents, William H
Capt, Co. 7

2 Reg't Cavalry

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

2114
Hobbs,
Jr
2^d Dec,

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *William H. Roberts* Private of Reg't *2^d Texas*
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

William H. Roberts

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *7th* day of July, 1863.

John H. Adams Capt. C. L. Reg't *21st Illinois* Vols.

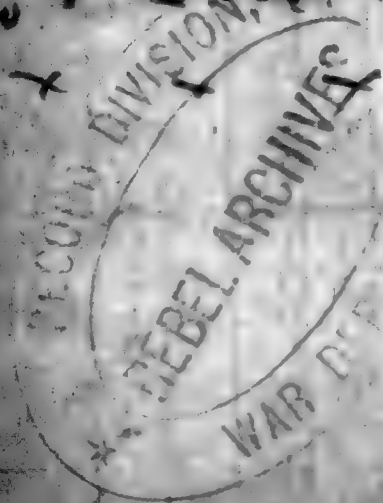
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Edw A Bunt
Major & Adj Gen 3rd Texas
Hist of Texas Co.

Houston Texas
March 16th 1864

Application for detail
of various men -

Wm R. Roberts
Co F 2nd Tex Cav



Office Chief Insp'r Field Transp., Dist. Texas, &c.

Houston, March 16th 1864

General:

I would very respectfully ask
that the following details for Extra duty
in the 2nd M. Dept. as Mechanics be
made and ordered to report to Capt Wm
Ly. Thomas agm. Rusk Texas.

Wm H. Roberts

~~Co F 2nd Texas Csa.~~ (continued)

Lucia Adm -

Evans Company - Terry's Brigade (Blksmith)

Wm B. Moore -

Candiffs Company - Terrills Regt. (Blksmith)

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Yours obt servt

Ed A. Durr

Major & chf Insp 3rd Mass
Disbol Texas

Brig Genl
J. C. Haggather
Chf of Staff
Houston Tex

Robinson Charles, F

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503898	2	
2	3945	3	
3	1716	4	
4	7701	5	
5	8158	6	
6	8328	7	
7	44275267	8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

G. F. Roberson
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 18, 1862.

Where Gilmer

By whom En. Off. W. R. Heath

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Conscript
Camp to Co. D, Jan. 8, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: 20000000 0

W. H. Boylth

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Chas. F. Robinson
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 18, 1862.

Where Gilmer

By whom J. M. Heath

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave
since Nov. 22^d, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarch

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

C. F. Robinson

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter

Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority

July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence

Furloughed

Remarks:

By Gen. Pemberton
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(664)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Texas.

John
John
John, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent in Texas

The 34 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Charles F. Robinson

Capt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Ja Boyd

Copyist.

R Confederate.)
2 Texas.

G. P. Robinson
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 26, 1864.

Place S. Johnston

Remarks: Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Da Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

R.

2

Charles [unclear]

Out, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(335)

J. M. [unclear]

Original

Robinson, Charles F
Pvt, Co. A 2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

134

Robinson
A C
2^d Titon

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Charles H. Robinson* a *Servant* of Co. *G* Reg't *2nd* *Inf*
Vols., U. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, U. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Bradley Reg't *2nd* *Inf* Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Robinson E. F.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson Charles F.

Robinson James E.

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503523	2	
2	3574	3	
3	3669	4	
4	3722	5	
5	3783	6	
6	3847	7	
7	3897	8	
8	3944	9	
9	1715	10	
10	7712	11	
11	8169	12	
12	8323	13	
13	44273468	14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1 2 Tex

J. C. Robinson
Det C D 2 Res Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Rt. Clerk

Period

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Name appears in col of Resd
Segment as J. C. Robinson.

Book mark:

J. C. Robinson

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

J. C. Robinson
Co. 2 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where

Galveston Tex

By whom

Lt Sparks

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Aug 3, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in col of Recd
Cayment as J. C. Robinson

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 1

2

1 Tex.

J. Robertson
Capt. D. 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.

for

Feb. 7 to 28, 1863.

Dated Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston Tex.

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Period

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

Sept. 6, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred.

Book mark:

J. R. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Moore

See

Re

John Robinson
Sgt. Williams Co. Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Diarrhoea	
Admitted	Dec 5 th	, 1861
Returned to duty		, 186
Discharged from service		, 186
Deserted		, 186
Furloughed		, 186
Died		, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 34

W. Johnson

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

R.

7

Tex.

James Edw Robinson

Art. Capt Williams Co. D, Moore's Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<u>Drunk</u>	
Admitted	<u>Feb. 11</u>	, 186 <u>2</u> .
Returned to duty	<u>Feb. 12</u>	, 186 <u>2</u> .
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 58

W. A. Johnson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R

2

J. E. Robinson

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter
Jan. 7, 1864.

Date of authority

July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence

Furloughed

Remarks:

By Gen. Plumberton
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 2, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. E. Robinson
1st Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *^*, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent in Texas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 3d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. E. Robinson

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, and consisted of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Jas. E. Robinson

Capt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 26, 1864

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R
+
James S. Robinson
Pvt. { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Van Lorn

Aug. 24, 1861.
Muster-in to date Aug. 24, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period During War

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

W. H. Bogard

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James E. Robinson
Pvt., Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. 7, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1864.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Appointed sergt. Nov. 8th.
Reduced to Rank. July 4th 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 26, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James E. Robinson
Pvt., Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13

, 186

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Captain Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. A. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James E. Robinson
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 186

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Lt. J. E. Foster

To what time Nov. 30, 186

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Appointed Sgt. Nov.
8, 1861. Reduced to Rank Feb.
4, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

N. H. Bozarth

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James E. Robinson
Cvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 186 .

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Weiger

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick at Genl.
Hospital.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

N. H. Bozard

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James E. Robinson
Pvt., Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital Sept.
6th '62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate)

Texas.

R

2

J. E. Robinson

1st., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mayer

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detached service

Jan. 31, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyar

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James C. Robinson
Cpt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Mc. Ginnie*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent without leave
since Nov. 22^d, 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. St. Bozarth

Confedorate.

2

Texas.

James E. Robinson,
Capt., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled Not stated

Where captured *Lee'sburg, Miss.*

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks : . . .

83

1992

J. Harini

Copyright

R 10 1/2

J. C. Robinson
Feb 13 1894
Rept Texas

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint	-----	1865
Admitted	-----	1865
Returned to duty	-----	1865
Transferred	-----	1865
Furloughed	-----	1865
Remarks:	-----	

Confid. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 141.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Texas

J. E. Robinson
Co. D, 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

Apr 30, 1863.
June 30, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

July 31, 1863.
Wm Cooke
\$ 22.00

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 428

J. M. Williams

(555)

1000

Copy 100

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. _____

Paid the _____ day of _____ 186

_____ Dollars

**Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of James Robinson
a Private of Company D Second Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.**

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Kingdom.	Town or County.	Occupation.	When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Use.	PAID.	DUY.
<u>James Robinson</u>	<u>Private</u>	<u>Forty</u>	<u>Blue</u>	<u>Light</u>	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Five</u>	<u></u>	<u>England</u>	<u>Swirepool</u>	<u>Briggist</u>	<u>Aug 24/63</u>	<u>Wharton Co</u>	<u>St Sparks</u>	<u>for the War</u>	<u>Robinson</u>	<u>July 24/63</u>		

REMARKS: There is due for monthly pay from February 28th 1863 to the present time -
(Endorsed) Paid by Capt & R. F. Morgan & to include April 30th 1863 - Twenty Two Dollars.

Private James Robinson was paroled at Vicksburg, Mississippi, on the 7th day of July 1863, by the Federal General Sherman.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company D 2nd Texas Infantry
 Section, Vicksburg, Miss
 Date, July 6th 1863
W. C. Foster - 1st Lieut & Comdg Company D 2nd Texas

The Confederate States,

To James Robinson Dr.

<u>June 30th</u>	Per pay from <u>28th</u> of <u>April</u> to <u>30th</u> of <u>June</u>	<u>1863</u> being <u>two</u> months and <u></u> days, at \$ <u>11.00</u> per month.	<u>22.00</u>
	For use of Horse and Arms	days, at <u>40 cts.</u> per day.	
	For Clothing allowance		
	For		
	Amount.		
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.		<u>22.00</u>
	Balance paid.		<u>22.00</u>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 31st day of July 1863
W. C. Foster

RECEIVED at Houston, Texas this 31st day of July 1863
Capt William Crocker Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army. Twenty Two

WITNESS: W. C. Foster cents, in full of the above account.
Capt & R. F. Morgan
 (Signed Duplicates.)

Robinson, James E
Sgt, Co. *A* *2 Reg't Tex Inf*
 (Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dec. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record ✓
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Pay	

155-

Jas E Robinson
D. Leo
22 74 47

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

James E. Robinson a *Private* of Co. *9th* Reg't *1st*
Vol. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—
That I will not take up arms against the United States, nor serve in any military,
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this *7th* day of July 1863.

Geo. W. Griddon

Reg't *31st*
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Robinson James E.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson James E.

Robinson, J. R.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511625	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Q
For J. R. Robinson

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April*, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *By Transfer from re*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

Robinson L.A.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson Lewis

Robinson Lewis

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506089	20
2	6131	21
3	6211	22
4	6279	23
5	6313	24
6	6387	25
7	7533	26
8	47043231	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Wm. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Fisk

Copyist.

Confederate.

R

2

Texas.

L. Roberson

Priv, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *16 Sept.* 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Cole. J. C. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *31 Oct.* 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Billard

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

L. A. Smith
Pres, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *4 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt J. C. Foster*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Entitled to 1/2 pay*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

A. H. Fick

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. L. Johnson
Qu, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wagner*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Wounded & Missing
at battle of Corinth Oct.
1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Res. Fred

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. Robinson

Law, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Died in Vicksburg*

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book No.:

Aug. 1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A
James Robinson
Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 16

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. McJannet

To what time

Feb. 7, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged on
account of losing his
right arm in the battle
of Corinth.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

hcs, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(244)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

R 2 Tex

L A Robinson
Regt Co I 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

List

of paroled prisoners forwarded for exchange from
Columbus, Ky., Dec. —, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Received Near Vicksburg Decr 22, 62,
of Lieut. L. S. Meek U. S. A. Agent for Exchange of Prisoners,
the foregoing list of Confederate Prisoners. Seventy two in num-
ber (72), on board Str City of Madison. N G WATTS, M.D. U. S.
A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners."

Number of roll:

2

R. W. Pearson

(6296)

Original

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Texas

Louis Robinson

Pvt

Co. I

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated, 186

Remarks:

killed on 4th Oct. 1862

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

2216
Robinson, R. H.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511621	2	
2	1855	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Re H. Robinson

Oct, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 23*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *joined from spot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

Copy.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Wm. C. Potter

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*S*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*8 on Str. - April 2/65 by orders
from Dist. Hq. Tex.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Wm. C. Potter

Robinson, R. L.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50504024

2 5032

3 5134

4 5209

5 5269

6 5330

7 7487

8 8025

9 44275340

10 46867023

11 870810

12 479129432

13 46317156

14 48681331

15 46362347

16 335572

17 45335684

18 348069

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R | 2 Texas.

P. L. Robinson.
Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1862.

Where

Galveston.

By whom

J. W. Moore, J. P.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Wounded in leg
Hillish Apr 6 to 7.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. L. Richardson
Capt, Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*,

By whom *J. W. Moore J. P.*

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*.

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Har. Scott

(1042)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. L. Robinson,
Pr., Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston,*

By whom *J. W. Moore J. P.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Foster,*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

P. L. Robinson.

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 75, 1861.
Galveston.
J. H. Moore J. P.
War.
P. B. Maguit.
June 30, 1862.
Absent.
Sent to Hospital
Oct 10, 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. Q. No 2d Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. L. Robinson
Co. G, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 186*2*.

Where

Galveston,

By whom

J. W. Moore, J. P.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

J. J. Mc Ginnis.

To what time

Aug 31, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dep't of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

R (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

R. L. Robinson,
Priv, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James Geby*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

When *Galveston,*

Where *J. W. Moore, J. P.*

By whom *War.*

Period

Last paid: *J. J. McGinnis,*

By whom *Dec 31*, 186*2*

To what time

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R. R. Robinson

Serg. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent east of Miss
River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Tison

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

+D. L. Robinson

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13, 1863.

Place

Delaware

Remarks

*Transferred to Com'd
East Miss. River by order of
Col. W. L. McJinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Da Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

R. 2 Texas.

Robt. Robinson,
Sergt., Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled Not stated

Where captured *Hicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *Feb 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of well:

85

(1985)

F. Marin Copyright

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

John

R. L. Robinson

Sgt. R. L. Robinson

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 24, 1863.

Where captured Arkansas

When Oct 22, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner sent to Union
2.18.63.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 132

R. L. Robinson

(Confederate.)

A. L. ...
... ..

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received,, 186 ..

Where captured

When, 186 ..

Disposition of prisoner

...

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page *40*

Q. J. ...

(Confederate.)

R 1 2 Tex

R L Robinson

Sgt. Co G 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Collierville, Tennessee.

Roll dated

not dated, 186 .

Where captured near Tallahoma Miss

When captured Oct 22, 1863.

Remarks: Captured and Paroled

at Vicksburg Miss in

July, 1863. Had joined

Willie's Batt, was a legion

when captured.

Number of roll :

1

J. M. C. C.

(1863)

Copyist.

Confederate

69

Sergeant
Appears on register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

Union
Oct. 22, 1863

March 11, 1864

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 75

L. Murdoch
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

1

2

R. L. Robinson

Sgt. Co. G. 2 Regt. Texas

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., Sept. 28, 1864,
until exchanged.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Tullahoma, Miss.

When captured

Oct. 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll indexed: "Roll of Confederate prisoners of War de-
livered by John R. Mulford, Major and Asst. Agt. for Exchange,
Warine, Va., Oct. 5, '64."

Number of roll:

279; sheet 12

W. H. Collins

(Confederate.)

R

D

Six

A. L. Williams,
Sergeant 2. Regt 68

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del., transferred to Aiken's
Landing, Va., for exchange, September 30, 1864.

Roll dated

Sept 30, 1864

Where captured

Millakoma River

When captured

Oct 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll

151; sheet

100 M. Lowe

(6396)

Copied

D
(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton
Military Prison, Ill., March 5, 1864.

Roll dated

22nd Feb
186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

26; sheet

(236)

T. H. Brown
Copy

Confederate.

Sgt. J. H. ...

Appears on a roll :

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

..., 186

Where captured

When captured

..., 186

When exchanged

..., 186

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.

To ...
21 ...

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

J. H. ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

R

R. L. Williamson
Sergeant U. S. Engineers

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort
Delaware, Feb. 29, 1864.

Roll dated March 1st 1864
Stationed at Fort Delaware, 1864.

Where captured At Fort Mifflin

When captured March 1st, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

29

(6896)

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R.

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted *1/11*, 186*4*.

Disposition *Transferred*

Date *1/22*, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 108, page *524*

A. P. Allen

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

17

Richardson
John S. Lee

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged pris-
oners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for *John S. Lee*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Feb 21*, 1861

Where *Richmond*

By whom *John S. Lee*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. Lee*

To what time *Feb 21*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

R 2 10
Robert L. Robinson
Capt Co 1 Reg 1st Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound April 6

Nature of wound

Slightly

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 157

M. C. Leonard

(55)

2000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2

Texas

Robt. L. Robertson

pvt

Co. G

2 Reg't Texas Infantry

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

missing since Oct 5th

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2nd

Texas

Robt. . . Robinson

Private Co G, 2nd Texas Vol.

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25

1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Wounded

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

R.L. Robinson

Co. G. 2 Tex Inf

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 4 Or 186 4.

Date of issue Oct 10 186 4.

Signature.....

Remarks: par. pris.

Roll No. 1276

Copyist.

Robinson, Robert

Sgt, Co. D

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

121
Koblenz
J. C.
25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7 / 4 A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, John C. Pemberton of Reg't 1st
Vols. C. S. A. being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss. this 7 day of July, 1863.
John C. Pemberton Reg't 1st Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER

Robinson Robert S

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robinson R. S.

Roche Richard H.

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private 2 *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50501993</i>	2	<i>50500354</i>
2	<i>2065</i>	3	<i>7409</i>
3	<i>2096</i>	4	<i>9726</i>
4	<i>2162</i>	5	<i>9992</i>
5	<i>2218</i>	6	<i>510729</i>
6	<i>2319</i>	7	<i>1557</i>
7	<i>2358</i>	8	<i>1845</i>
8	<i>1527</i>	9	<i>1203</i>
9	<i>1397</i>	10	<i>1499</i>
10	<i>1387</i>	11	<i>44275225</i>
11	<i>7215</i>	12	<i>51078911</i>
12	<i>7393</i>	13	
13	<i>7544</i>	14	
14	<i>7895</i>	15	
15	<i>8262</i>	16	
16	<i>8486</i>	17	
17	<i>8692</i>	18	
18	<i>8928</i>	19	
19	<i>9154</i>	20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Wagon MARK: _____

See ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

N. W. Noack

Priv, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom St Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Gen.
Hospital at.

Back pay due as 1st Sergt from
Aug 10 to Aug 17/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

A. H. Noyes

Pr, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom C. W. Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Back pay due as 14-
Sergt from Aug 10 to Aug 17.
1861

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Green's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunt

Confederate.

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Locke
1st Sgt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

To what time Dec 1 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 1st Sgt Aug 1/62
Back pay due as 1st Sgt from
Aug 10 to Aug 17/61 \$145.50
bonus. Privates pay to Aug
1. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 67, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Neal's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark: _____

Hunt

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Roche

1 Srgt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Meyer

To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed 1 Srgt Aug 1/62
Back pay due as 1 Srgt from
Aug 10 to Aug 17/61

Name of officer in column of names present as
Rich. W. Roche

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Noche
1st Sergt., Co. R, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Serjt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Serjt McGinnis

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Hunt

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R

R. W. Roach

Ort, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10

, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle Tex

By whom

Lt Keyworth

Period

The war

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Mc Ginnis

To what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Reduced from 1 Sert to
privs Feb 4 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21. Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

2

R | *Richard Roach*

2Lt, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners of the organization named
above, now in parole camp near Houston,
Texas,

for *June 30 to Sept. 30, 1863.*
Dated Sept. 30, 1863

Enlisted: 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston, and Van Horn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September of October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by R. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

LaBrya

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Roebie *

2 Junior Lt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jun & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When, 186.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Sign roll as comdg. Co.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dep. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Hunk

Copy in.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Branch

2^d Lt., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion, }

Elected

apl. 20

, 1863.

Date and cause
of vacancy, }

, 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(648)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. M. ...
Col. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster
of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 11, 1864.

Date of election or
appointment, *Apr. 17*, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(048)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Brach

2nd, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec. 9, 1863.

Date of commission

apl. 19, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Confederate.

2

Texas.

1 *Boake*

1st, Co. *S*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

Port, Co. S 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copy

Confederate.)

Texas.

R. M. Pearson
Private, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Texas called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with four companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Pearson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. M. Owens

2 Lt, Co. 66, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Present
Camp San Antonio

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.

R

2

Texas.

R. M. Roche

2 Lt, *Co A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

McH, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Present
Camp S. Johnston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Bayd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. N. Roche

2 Lt, Co. U, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Present
Mud Island

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. M. Roche

2 Lt, Co. *U*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Coache

2 Lt, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Galveston Present

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copies.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

C. J. Piche

2 Lt., Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. H. Roche
2 Lt., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. M. Owens

1st, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 5th Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

N. M. Owens

Copyist

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. H. Roache

2 Lt.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Garrison

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. C. Dunall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. H. Roache

2. Lt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Capt. Gaerem

Station

Remarks: In Signal Co. to repair RR
bridges. So 150 hrs. 27 1864 Gen. Hanes

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 63, Dep. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Stuenkel

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

R. W. Roache

2nd, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present: *Galveston* Absent:

Remarks: *In City Sept 150 m*
28 1864 Gen Ames

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Dinsdale

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R

2

R. H. Roach

2nd Lt., Co. A., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

above

Station Galveston

Remarks

Detached Engineer Sept 30
150 Nov 28/1864 Gen Harris

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. C. Dun call

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Coach

J. L., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: *Dead in Eng. Sept 30.*
150 Nov. 28/64. Gen Harris

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

7th, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*Temporarily
Det. to report to Gen.
Wharton, daily, at 10 o'clock.
Hacker.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

1st, Co. *1st*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *1st*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 1st*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William Brown
2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *in prison, Min*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

*Name appears in Supplement Roll
as R. H. Brown*

Number of rolls:

85

(525)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

TEXAS.

R. W. Roche

2-St. Co. A. 2-Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Elected April 19, 1863.

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. Law

1022

Copyright

Roscoe, R. H.

Lt., Co. A

7 Reg't Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dep. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record *1*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

13

Leul Beach
A Co
e & L & Co

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, *James H. ...* of Co. *C* Reg't *2*
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *4* day of July, 1863.

G. W. Goddard

Capt. ... Reg't *2* Vols,
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Hampstead Tex
March 17/65

may be farther

acting detail of
Capt Henry Bate by
Co. R Roach 2nd Regt

around
in some pl.
for the



Richard Roach
Cpl. 2nd Inf. Regt
+ + ✓

124-6
Head Br. Martin Asst. Surg.
Head St. Louis, Mo. Mar. 17. 1865.

Dear Sir,

I would most respectfully request that
you will order Capt. James Perry of Bates Regt and
D. Richard Roach of B. A. 2^d Regt to report to me
while I remain in the vicinity; for the purpose of
drilling my command. I learn that they are
good drill. Officers, and I am needing their services
very much.

I am, Sir,

Very truly, Sir,

Yr. obed. servt.
J. M. Wharton
may serve

At. Thos. M. Jack. D.
ad. - Houston

Voucher, No. 175

Paid the 31 day of Nov 1863

2nd Lieut. A. M. Hoach

2nd Tex Infy C. 2.

From the 31 day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of Dec 1863

Pay, \$ 14000

To years' service.

Funds, 14000
Amount,

The Confederate States,

To W. H. Roche Esq. Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,	1863	1863							
	31 August	31 Oct	2	2	80	00	160	—	
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For..... horses,.....									
							\$ 160	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from .. Majr Thompson Garrison A. T. McPherson ..

Houston Texas and to the 31 August 1863
August 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Majr Thompson Garrison A. T. McPherson
 this 21 day of Sept 1863, the sum of One hundred & Sixty
160 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, \$ 160 00
 To, year's service, (Signed Duplicate.)
 Forage,
 Amount, \$ 160 00

W. H. Roche Esq.
(Colt) 2nd Texas Infy

VOUCHER No. 108

Paid the 11th day of Nov^r 1864

2^d Lt R. M. Roach

2nd Regt. Inf. C. A.

From the 1st day of July, 1864

To the 3rd day of Aug^t, 1864

Pay, \$160.00

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$170.00



PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

~~From~~ *Antonia Harrison Aug. 6. 1864.*

My that I have this day paid *2nd Lt. R. M. Roach*
cost. *21* Regiment, *Texas Infy.* from *June 1*
1864 to June 21 1864

1 mo 80^{cs}
Thompson Harrison
Major Chief Paymaster
E. S. Allen
Major

VOUCHER No. 164

Paid the 29 day of Nov., 1864

Rich^d W. Roche

2nd Texas Infly C. 2

From the 1 day of Sept., 1864

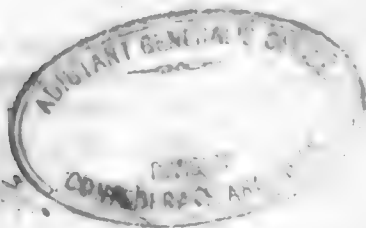
To the 31 day of Oct., 1864

Pay, 100.00

To years' service,

Forage, 7.00

Amount,



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To

Richd. W. Roche

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay as 2 ^d Lieut. For myself,	1864 Aug ^t 31 st	1864 Oct ^r 31 st	2	"	14	00	14	00	
For myself for years' service,									
Forage— For horses,									
							140	00	

I Herby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Majr Thompson Harrison*

and to the *thirtieth* day of *August*, 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Majr Thompson Harrison*, this *Twenty* day of *November*, 1864, the sum of *One Hundred & Fifty*, Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, \$ *160*

To years' service.

Forage,

Amount, \$ *160*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Richd. W. Roche
2^d Lt. Col. A 2^d Regt Co. S. Infy

Voucher # 137
(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 13th day of August 1863
to Lt C. W. Becker
Infantry C. S.

From the 30th day of June 1863
To the 31st day of July 1863

Pay, \$ 80.-

To years' service,

Forage,
.....

Amount, \$ 80.-

2ND Infantry

The Confederate States.

To Dr. H. H. Steele Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself.									Spirited at Vicksburg, Miss. July 1863. in the Federal determination.
For myself for year's service.									
Forage— For horses.									

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Paymaster H. H. Steele, Legion and to the 10th day of June, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of William George C. Steele this thirtieth day of August, 1863, the sum of Eighty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, 80.00
To years' service, (Signed Duplicate.)
Forage,
Amount 80.00

William George C. Steele
2nd Lt. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.

Voucher, No. 8

Paid the 10th day of October 1863
To the order of
Genl. Canby C. S.

From the 3rd day of July 1863

To the 2nd day of August 1863

Pay. \$ 50.00

To years' service.

Forage Amount \$ 50.00

2 Texas Inf

The Confederate States,

To 2nd Lt R M Locke Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	Commencement and Expiration		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		Amount		REMARKS
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—									
For myself,	July 3	Aug 31	1	28	50	00	50	00	Traded money from Pickens
For myself for year's service,									
Forage—									
For horses,									

\$50 00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mended for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and the duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. W. M. Locke R M

and to the 31st day of

July, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Thompson Harrison R M Gen

this 10th day of October, 1863, the sum of Eighty

no Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, \$ 50 00

To years' service.

(Signed Duplicate)

Forage,

Amount \$ 50 00

Rick. W. Locke 2nd Lt Co A, 2nd Reg

Robb. S. D.

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Robb. Samuel D.

Henry
Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50509112	20
2	7158	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Henry Roffey
2nd Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 26, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died - In Genl
Hospital at Houston
Texas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

(243)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

at work on Texas R.R.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Neeson

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R.

20

choices

Test

Henry Roffey
Capt. Capt. Smith's Co. C. choices Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Dysentery	
Admitted	Jan 1	, 186 2
Returned to duty	Jan 4	, 186 2
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .
Remarks:		

Cred. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

H. H. Johnson

Copies

R

20

152

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending *March 31*, 186*2*.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease Pneumonia

Date of discharge from service, } _____, 186 .

Date of death March 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 129

W. A. Brinkman

1986

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

R.

Henry Robt
Capt. Smith's Co. 1st Texas Inf.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Pneumonia, right lung.	
Admitted	March 1.	1862
Returned to duty		186
Discharged from service		186
Deserted		186
Furloughed		186
Died	March 17.	1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 62

H. A. Johnson

Captain

Roffly

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Roffly Henry

Boyers James
Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50504706</i>	20
2	<i>4838</i>	21
3	<i>7773</i>	22
4	<i>8203</i>	23
5	<i>8342</i>	24
6	<i>9456</i>	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

SEE ALSO _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tex Comr Penn
(source of communication)

James Rogers
(Name.)

Co. F, 2 Reg't Tex Inf

ent, Oct. 10. 62.

Jan. Feb. 64 (last on file)

Absent without leave

Nov. 8. 63

Regt. Ret. Mar. 64.

Dropped as deserter

Mich. 26 -

Regt. Ret. Aug. 64.

Joined from desertion

Aug. 31. 64 at Galveston

No p. no fd

11-11-15

Van Vleet

J. H. H. H.

T. C. Drw.
contains additional found
in the Confed. Archives.
Harley
-man

325

(Attach this end.)

Nov. 12, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that James Rogers,
Private, Co. F, 24 Texas Infantry,
U.S.A., enlisted Oct. 10, 1862; that
he deserted March 26, 1864, and was
dropped from the rolls, and that he
rejoined the company from desertion
Aug. 31, 1864, at Galveston. No later
record of him has been found.

H. J. Albani
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Rogers
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 1862.

Where *Anderson co Tex*

By whom *J J Elson*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *joined Co F from*
Capt Crisp's Camp Jan
8-1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Allenby

R (Confederate.) *2* Texas.

James Rogers
Q, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *4*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 10*, 186 *2*.

Where *Anderson Co*

By whom *Lt P J Elson*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt - M Ginn*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave*
Nov 8/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albany

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Rogers
part, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave east
on west of Miss River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James Rogers
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. Rogers
Capt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

March 26, 1864
S. Johnston
Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James H. Rogers

Regt., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Aug. 21*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *joined from description*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(CONFEDERATE)

James Rodgers.

Pvt. Co. F. 2 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 13, 1865.

Residence Anderson Co., Tex.

CRESS

Number of roll: 3

Copyist.

Rogers, James

Priv. Co. 7

2 Reg. Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis/ for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Discretion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

215

Robert

7th Co

2nd Regt

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *James Rogers* a *Private* of Co. *F* Reg't *2^d Iowa*
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemb-
erton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

W. H. Graham Capt. 1st Reg't 31st Miss. Vols.
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Rogers, James B

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50505486</i>	20
2	<i>5605</i>	21
3	<i>54928</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John, Co. *13*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. M. O'Brien*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. O'Brien*

To what time *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in battle
and sent April 2, 1862 to
Gen. Hospital.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain O'Brien's Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company F.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James B. Rogers
Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. W. M. Ginn

Period

during the war

Last paid:

By whom

Ritchards

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent sick at
Hatchers Hospital since Apr 12.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James L. Hays
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12, 1861*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. M. E. Smith*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *R. R. Stong*

To what time *Nov 30, 1861*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged final
statements given at Camp
Pineville, Miss. Aug 2, 62*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. R. Stong

R

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

ex

James W Rogers
Priv Co H 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound April 7

Nature of wound

Seriously

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220 $\frac{1}{2}$, page 139

M. C. Leonard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Det.

J. B. Rogers
Capt. Co. A 2 Infaz

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 31 July, 1862.
Date of payment 7 Aug. 1862.
By whom J. A. McMahon
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 534

W. H. Davis

Copyist.

No 44

Paid 7 August 1882

Third Quarter

James H. Rogers

Thurs 1 December 1881

To 31 July 1881

\$ 176.35

Discharge

H. 2 - Reps Lys

Forms 4 and 5, Pay Department.

I CERTIFY,

That the within named

James B. Rogers
of Captain *W. L. McQuinn* Company *1st* of the
regiment of *1st Cavalry* born in *Missouri*
in the State of *Missouri* aged *27* years
inches high, *175* complexion, *fair* eyes *blue* hair *black* and by
at *St. Louis* was enlisted by *Capt. W. L. McQuinn*
on the *1st* day of *Sept* 1861

to serve *for one year* and is now entitled to discharge by reason of
The said *James B. Rogers* was last paid by *Adjt. Gen. J. B. Rogers*
to include the *1st* day of *Dec* 1861 and has pay due from that date to the present
date, being *eight* months and *15* days, at *10* dollars per month, amounting to *80* dollars and

There is due him *10* dollars travelling allowance
from *Camp. Brimley, Miss.* the place of discharge, to *St. Louis, Mo.* the
place of enlistment, travel, and to be furnished in kind

There is due him *10* dollars and *15* cents
on account of

He is indebted to the United States

on account of

Given in duplicate at *Camp. Brimley, Miss.* the *1st* day of *Sept* 1862

W. L. McQuinn Capt

Commanding Company.

For pay from *1st* of *December* 1861 to *31st* of *July* 1862 being *eight* months and *15* days
at *10* dollars per month

88.00

For pay for travelling from *Hazlehurst, Miss.*
to *Galveston, Texas* - being estimated *800* miles
at ten cents per mile

80.00

For pay for clothing not drawn in kind

9.35

Amount

177.35

Deduct for

Balance paid

Received of *Wm. J. McQuinn*
day of *August* 1862, *Overland*
thirty-five cents in full of the above account
(Signed Duplicate.)

U. S. Army, this *7th*

dollar and

J. B. Rogers

P. A. Harris

NOTE: When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

1867
Eggers John A

Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50506494</i>	20
2	<i>6570</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John A. Odum
Odum, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mon. 7 Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*.

By whom *Col. Moore*.

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*.

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Odum's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark: *✓*

Fred Snijder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U.

2

Texas.

John C. ...
Put., Co. 2., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 8 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston.

By whom

Col. Moore.

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in hospital
in Grenada June 10.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred. Snyder.

Copy to.

Rogers William K

Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5050.5485</i>	20
2	<i>5604</i>	21
3	<i>5738</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William H. Rogers
Prst, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. H. Rogers*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. W. L. Mc Innis*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

William H. Rogers
Pat., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. McQuinn

Period During the war.

Last paid:

By whom Ritchardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent with at
Gen. Hospital.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R. | 2 Texas.

Wm. H. Rogers

Priv., Co. 24, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston.

By whom Capt. Wm. Ginnie.

Period The war.

Last paid:

By whom Ritchardson.

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Columbus,
Miss., June 18, 62.

The 24 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copies.

CONFEDERATE.)

But last the same Co. H. Morris Let
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Roseola

Admitted 11/1/1911

, 1865.

, 1862

, 186 .

, 186

, 186

, 186 .

ated. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 62.

M. Johnson

Copy:

Rogers, William P.

Co. _____, 2 Texas Infantry.

7+8

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Colonel | Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501602	20
2	1852	21
3	1865	22
4	1888	23
5	1900	24
6	1431	25
7	1476	26
8	7094	27
9	7075	28
10	7321	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____ 0

Number of personal papers herein _____ 01

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

16 | 2 | Texas.

Jim C. Rogers
Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or } June 5, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank A. Col.

Date Sept. 23., 1862.

Age 41

Where born ala.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Capt. 1st Regt. Minnie
Rifles, com^d by Col. Jeff.
Davis, & A. Col. J. C. Texas
commanded by Col. J. C.
Moore.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. C. Rogers

Copies.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Wm P. Rogers

Col.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1, 1862

, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

June 5, 1862.

Station

Camp Priceville

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Signs certificate as inspector
mustering officer, and roll
as Comdg. Dept.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

W. P. Rogers
Col.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. , 1862.

Date of Commission, or }
Regimental Appointment, } , 186 .

Station

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at Corinth
Oct. 4, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

W. P. Rogers,
Colonel, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *June 5*, 1862.

Station *Piceville, Miss*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent on special
Service, Special Order No.
Hd. Qrs., Mumfry's Division
Army of the West, June, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Cary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R.

2

Texas.

Gm P Rogers
Lt Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster
of the organization named above,

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of appointment. Sept. 23, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(648)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Wm P. Rogers

Lt. Col., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, } ., 186 .

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, } ., 186 .

Date of rank, and whether } *appointed*
by appointment, election } *time*
or promotion, } *unknown*, 186 .

Date and cause } *Pro. to Col. May 1, 1862*
of vacancy, } ., 186 2.

Name of successor *Ashbel Smith*

Remarks:

This roll (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of several companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

J. Law

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

W. P. Rogers

Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, } , 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, } , 186

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election }
or promotion, } *Pro*
May 1, 1862.

Date and cause of vacancy, } *Left at Corinth Oct. 4*, 1862.

Name of successor *Ashbel Smith*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(186)

Copyright

Confederate.)

Texas.

12
M. P. 2
109225
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 186/.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 21 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm G. Owens
Lieut., Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Houston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(144)

J. Nelson

Captain.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Wm O. Odum

Odum, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: *absent at home*
deck

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

W. P. Rogers.

Lieut. Col.

Moose Regt.

Nov. 20, 1881. Assigned to active command of
the Regt. (Ch. 2-24-19)

Nov. 25, 1881. Mentioned Ch. 2-29-22.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Texas.

W. P. Rogers,
Colonel, 2^d Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186

Date of resignation, death, } Relieved
transfer or promotion }
Oct. 4......, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. Gay

Copied

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2

Texas

Mr. P. Rogers

Col

Co.

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded and missing Oct 4th/62

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Harring

Copyist.

1371

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

W. P. Rodgers

~~Lt. Colonel, 1st Regt~~

Appears on a

Post Return

of Troops stationed in the Military District of
Galveston, commanded by Col. John C. Moore,

for the month ending Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

SEARONSTEIN

(1861)

Copyin.

✓ Alexander, May 7/66

St. R. W. Hooper

Informing that he will
be able to report for
duty by the 17th of the
month



W. P. Rogers
Secretary
May 10/66

Feb. 11. 1868

My Dear

My heart is feeling
rapidly restored & I have
no doubt that I will
be able to sign & deliver
by the 17th of next week.
I am now sitting up
my exercises are doing well
I hope to be able to
write a few lines to you
in a few days.
Yours truly
H. C. Rogers

✓

✓

Nov 10 1910

Mr. J. J. Jones

W. Va. 2nd 10

has enough for 20 or 30
days - but being on leaving
advised him it would be
improper to request for duty
at present.



Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 10 columns and 15 rows, though it is extremely faint and largely illegible. Some characters and symbols are visible, including what appears to be a large 'H' or '11' in the top left, and various numbers and punctuation marks scattered throughout the columns.

W. P. Rogers

Letter 2 to 1st



Dec. 2d 1861

Depend to in
Comd: Gen. to the
Commander W.H.
Hunter C.S.A.
Samuel S. Anderson
Major &c.

Cex 0 Vol 1. p 194



95

Handwritten notes and symbols, including various lines, dots, and small markings, possibly representing a list or a set of instructions. The text is faint and difficult to decipher.

W P Rogers

Lib. - 2 to 10

Dear Lucia (per copy)
From Mrs. Moore

Spencer Mass.

Long time ago I have
kindred (Colony) to the
Regiment (Colonel) (S. P. Moore) and
you (S. P. Moore) (S. P. Moore) and
you (S. P. Moore) (S. P. Moore) and
you (S. P. Moore) (S. P. Moore) and
you (S. P. Moore) (S. P. Moore) and

Yours truly
Mrs. G. A. Scott
Spencer Mass.

W. P. Rogers

Lot 2

Feb 27. 1862

Major Davis

Dear Sir

Contrary to my
own hopes, and the expressed
opinion of my attending Surgeon
my wound still renders me
unable to report for duty.

This I deeply regret, for it is
the first time in the history
of my military life that I have
ever been unable to respond to
orders. If the wound had
been received in battle it
would not try my patience
as it has, but I bow to the
truth of the old adage,

"Qui queritur patitur" (manus)

Mean report my excuses to
the General

Respectfully
W. H. Rogers
Lt. Col. &c

Ms 31.33
Nominations of
Col H J Rodgers

For
~~Major General by 2nd~~
~~Department & others.~~
Acty of War

J. H.

File



2^d Sept 29/62

Camp near Overville Miss
August 24th 1862

To the Senators and Representatives from Texas and
Arkansas

The undersigned Staff officers
of the 1st, 2^d & 3^d Brigades 3^d Division, Army of the
West, most respectfully ask that your ^{own} combined
efforts and influence to procure the appointment
of Col Wm P Rogers of 2^d Texas Regiment as Major
Genl of Division, as we are satisfied that he possesses
the requisite qualifications and experience for so
important a position besides having the confidence
of those who will be likely to be placed under his
Command

Respectfully Submitted

Wm S Wooley

Col Comd'g 12th Ark Regt

Wm H. Dickerson

Col. W. P. Ark Regt

Samuel L. Earle

Col 3rd Ark Cavalry

Wm W. Adams

Col. Regt. Ark. Infantry

Louis Boone Lt Col

Comd'g 10th Regt Ark Vol

Wm H. Col 6th Texas Cavalry

R. M. White Maj 6th Tex Regt

Wm H. Col. Cummins 9th Tex Cavalry

J. H. Deason Maj 1st Texas Cavalry

Lafayette Boone Maj Regt Ark. S. I.

M. J. Henderson Maj 3rd Ark Cavalry

A. W. Nelson Lt Col

3rd Ark Cavalry

W. H. P. Williams

Maj 19th Ark Regt

Wm W. Adams

Richmond Sept 16/5

To His Excellency

Jefferson Davis

Sir The undersigned members of
Congress from Texas respectfully
offer the following communication
to your Excellency and concur in
its recommendation

With Great Respect

J. W. May

W. L. Graham

W. B. Smith

J. B. Linton

W. M. Alexander

W. L. Graham

Rogers. Wilson

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Lance Corp | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505414	20
2	5347	21
3	5656	22
4	5753	23
5	5835	24
6	5918	25
7	5988	26
8	8453	27
9	9138	28
10	510476	29
11	0547	30
12	4427.5396	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

2

Texas.

Wilson Rogers

Platoon Capt. Co. V, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. N. L. Mc Ginna

Period

During the war.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent sick at Gen.

Hospital. Sent to Hospital

Apr. 12, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

4
Michael Rogers
Same Co. H. Co. N., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Mc Ginnis

Period

For the war.

Last paid:

By whom

Ritchardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

*Absent sick at
Wagleshurst Hospital Apr. 23.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R.

2

Texas.

Wilson Rogers
4 Corp'l; Co. C K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8 Aug.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. McKinnis

Period

For the war

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Foster

To what time

Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Promoted from Lance

Corpl. to 4 Corp'l. Aug. 25, 62.

Due him for Bounty \$50.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Wilson Rogers

4 Corps, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 9 Oct. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12 , 1861 .

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. N. L. Mc. Ginnis

Period During the War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Trager

To what time June 30 , 1862 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks Promoted from Lance
Corps. to 4th Corps. Aug. 25, 1862.
Due him for Bounty 50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarch

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wilson Rogers

4 Corps, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Mc. Sinner*

Period *The War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. Mc. Sinner*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 58, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R

Wilson Rogers

4 bnf, Co H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. N. L. Mc Innis

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. Mc Innis

To what time Dec. 31 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. A. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Oliver Rogers

3 Corp., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 2 Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. N. L. Mc Ginis

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mc Ginis

To what time Feb. 25, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Wilson Rogers
Corp, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Dea Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

R

2

TEXAS.

W. Rogers
Capt., Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Unaccounted 20 days July 12/64
Ord Gen Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

J. Williams

Captain.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R

2

Wilson Rogers

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Two Company G Parleson Co Jody

Dec. 3/64 by Gen. Hanes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Sumrell

Copyist.

R (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Nilson Rogers
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 15*, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Deceased*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. H. H. H. H. H.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

R.
Wilson, Roger
Corporal, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(1863)

Tharion

Captain

Rogers, Wilson

Col. Co. H

2 Reg't Texas

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

282

Rogers

H Co

2^d Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY..... 1863.

To ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I William Rogers a Sergeant of Co. 16 Reg't 1st
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

.....William Rogers.....

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this..... day of July, 1863.

Ben A. Bradford..... Reg't 1st Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Rolling William

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant + Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50504435</i>	20
2	<i>4514</i>	21
3	<i>4646</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Wm. Goffing

2891, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186 *1*.

Where *At Galveston*

By whom *Capt J Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid: *Capt D C Richardson & QM*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186 *1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Allen

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

Wm. Kolby
2 Sgt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt D C Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick sent to the
Hosp May 27

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R

2

Wm Holliday
2 Sgt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died in the Hospital
at Columbus Miss Aug
17

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Altharshy

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

R *2* *Tex.*

Wm. Rollins
Cpt. C. F. *2* *Tex.*

Appears on

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Nov 20, 1862.

Date of payment

Feb 3, 1863.

By whom

J Decker

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page *415*

A. S. Andrews

(885)

1871

Copyist

9

Exchequer No. 94.

Paid the 3d day of February, 1863.

Michaelmas Kohling Widow
of William Kohling, Sergeant
Co. F. 2d Texas Regt. Vol. Co.

From the 1st day of January, 1861,
To the 17th day of August, 1862.

Pay.	\$154.63.
Bounty.	50.00.
Amount.	<u>\$204.63.</u>

Co. F 2 TEXAS Regt

I Certify that the within named Wm Rollfing, Sergeant in Captain John Muller Company 2d Second Regiment Texas Solo Infantry; born in Germany aged thirty four years, six feet, two inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes black hair, and by profession a sailor, was enlisted by Capt John Muller at Galveston Texas on the fifth day of September 1861 to serve during the war, died in the Hospital at Columbus Miss the 17th day of August 1862.

Said Sergeant Wm Rollfing was last paid by Capt W. C. Richardson A. G. M. C. S. Army to include the 31st day of October 1861 and his pay due from that time to the 17th day of August 1862, being Nine (9) months and Seventeen (17) days at Seventeen (17) dollars per month, \$ 162.63 There is due him for Bounty 50.00

He is indebted to the Confederate States Eight (8) dollars on account of Clothing overdrawn

Given in duplicate at Camp Shreve this 21st day of Nov, 1862

J. M. Spring
1st Lt. Commanding Company

Pay from 1st of November 1861 to 17th day of August 1862 being 9 months and 17 days at Seventeen dollars per month
Bounty

162 63

50 00

212 63

8 00

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

\$ 204 63

Received of Capt. John Decker, Asst. Quartermaster C. S. Army this 3d day of February 1863. One Hundred and four Dollars and Sixty Cents in full of the above account.

Witness

J. A. Rollins
Col 37th Miss Reg

Wm Rollfing
Administrative

2019-10-22: 94

1055

This image is a high-contrast, black-and-white scan of a document page that is extremely blurry and degraded. The page is filled with a dense, chaotic pattern of dark, irregular marks and streaks against a light background. These marks appear to be remnants of text or graphics that have been lost due to severe motion blur, out-of-focus imaging, or significant damage to the original document. No legible characters, words, or distinct shapes can be identified. The overall texture is grainy and noisy, with a vertical band of slightly darker material visible on the left side, possibly indicating the edge of a page or a binding.

Account Clerk said to
"Certify that Maynard
is an acting Justice
of the Peace in the
1st Clerk's Court."

Account Clerk said to
"Certify" that May 1891
all our acting Justice
of the Peace in the
for Clarke County

The State of Mississippi
Clarke County

Personally appeared before

The undersigned an acting Justice of the Peace in and for
said County Wilhelmina Rollfing who being duly sworn
deposeth and sayeth that she is the widow (and only person
entitled to claim) of Wm Rollfing late a Sergeant
of Capt Miller's Company (A) Second Regiment
Texas Vols and is entitled to the arrears of pay
bounty clothing allowance &c that is or may be
found due said deceased from the Confederate States
Also appeared at the same time O J Holland and
C Kramer who upon oath state that they know
the said Wilhelmina Rollfing to be the widow of said
deceased and that they are not interested in said matter
of pay &c

Wilhelmina Rollfing
O J Holland
C Kramer

Sworn to & subscribed before me
knowing said witnesses to be credible
and reliable this 29th day Jan 1863
Chas F Mayshoff J.P.

The State of Mississippi
Clarke County
state aforesaid do hereby certify that Chas F Mayshoff
whose name appears to the above affidavit and
certificate is now and was at the time of doing the
same an acting Justice of the Peace for said county
duly elected qualified and commissioned and that
all his official acts as such are entitled to full
faith and credit.

Given under my hand and seal
of office affixed this 30th
day of January A.D. 1863
C H Moody Clerk

2231-8
Ponolett, C.

Co. G, 2 'Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ruwald, Charles

Book, F. P.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50504790</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

DOCK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

P. R. Rooks

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 4, 1862

Where Harrison Co. Tex

By whom J. P. Schackelford

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks: joined Co F four
conscript camp Jan
8. 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

James R. Jones
Private 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

May 4 - June 1, 1863.
and June 1 - 1863

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

March 2, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

Chas. R. ...
Det. Co. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital.
Quitman, Miss.

for

Mich & Apr., 1863.
and Apr. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

at ...
...
...

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

Mich. 1863.

How employed

...

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in ...
Payment as ...

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

J. E. Cook
Settled in

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

March 9th, 186*3*.
and

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Back mark:

Present
Present
J. E. Cook

R

(CONFEDERATE.)

John B. Rucker
Col to 2nd Regt Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.
entitled Aug 21, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Aug 4, 1862.
Where Texas
By whom Capt Shuford
Period 11 mo

Attached to Hospital:
When March 21, 1863.
How employed Nurse

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Rucker
To what time Feb 21, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Rucker

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Tex

J 3 Rocks
John 32 Reg Tex inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for June 30 to Oct 3, 1863.
dated Oct 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 4, 1862.

Where 2nd Mich Co Tex

By whom Capt Shuckelford

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When Mich 20, 1863.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J R scab

R

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex

J. B. Rocks
Capt Co F 2 Reg Texas inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Sept & Oct, 1863.
dated Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where .

By whom .

Period .

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed .

Last paid: .

By whom .

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Names
Present as P. B. Rocks.

Book mark: .

J. B. Rocks

2790 Sept. 10-1863
Texas General Hospital
Quartermaster 2nd
Private P. B. Rocks
Post No. 2nd Texas Infantry
Rocks to be transferred
to 1st Texas Legion
Sept. 24th 1863

Approved and ordered
Wm. H. Jackson
C. H. Higgins
CA

Col. J. J. Ingalls
Jackson Co. Tex.
Sept. 24th 1863

Respectfully forwarded
Wm. H. Jackson
Brig. Genl.

162 5th am Sep 27 63

Petition for transfer

Wm. H. Jackson
C. H. Higgins
CA

Wm. H. Jackson
C. H. Higgins
CA



Texas General Hospital
Quintana Roo Sept 10 1863
Col. Ewell a g Sir

Your Petitioner
P. B. Rooks a Private of Captain
Thomas Pelvis Company (B) 2nd Texas
Infantry ask to be transferred to Captain
Ed. Williams Company "G. Whitfield's
Legion Texas Cavalry for the follow-
ing reason My Com. Dana having
been surrendered at Vicksburg and
was. Paroled and having been granted
furloughs they have gone west of
the Miss. River and it being impos-
sible for me to rejoin them and
I wishing to attach myself to the
above named Company & Regiment
I therefore respectfully ask to be
transferred to said Command
Approved

P. B. Rooks
Respectfully for, } Company B
W. E. Smith } 2nd Texas Infantry
Lieut. Comdg.
Co. G Whitfield's Legion

Robinson, J. J.

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57.511856</i>	20
2	<i>1912</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

W. J. Rosenfield

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April, 1865.

Place Galveston

Remarks: joined from Dept.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. J. Rosenfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R

J. C. Rosenfield
Post, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dis. 2 M. Sept. 8/11 to April 2/65
by order from Dis. for 2

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 55, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R.

James

Tex

General

But. ...

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease	Hemorrhage	
Admitted	Oct. 10	, 1861
Returned to duty	Oct. 14	, 1861
Discharged from service		, 1861
Deserted		, 1861
Furloughed		, 1861
Died		, 1861
Remarks:		, 1861

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 8

(105)

W. Johnson

Copyist

No. 81

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General & Chief Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General & R. I. Grant, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity, what ever against the United States of Amer-
ica is made aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at Jackson, Miss.
this 2nd day of June, 1865
(Harrison Lee)

H. L. Ransomfield
Privat Co 14. 2nd Ill. Infy

J. J. Ransomfield

Cross John

Co. *2*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50501994</i>	20
2	<i>2031</i>	21
3	<i>2102</i>	22
4	<i>2166</i>	23
5	<i>2223</i>	24
6	<i>2321</i>	25
7	<i>2611</i>	26
8	<i>2940</i>	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

U.S. MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

John Ross

Private, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Back pay due from Aug 10
to Aug 17 1861

Corporals pay due from Nov 1/61
to Dec 31

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

John Ross

3rd Corp, Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Back pay due as private
from Aug 10 to Aug 17. 1861
Appointed corporal June 17.
1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

OK

2

Texas.

John Ross
3rd Co., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Back pay due a private

from Aug 10 to Aug 17/61.

Private pay to June 17/62

due to Co. G. Co.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Blank

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R

2

John Ross

3rd Corp, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
Back pay due as private
from Aug 10 to Aug 17/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. M. Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

John

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

John Ross
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lieut McGinnis

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Blacksmith 2 M Engr

Naum appears in column of Naum James

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 98, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copy

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

John Ross
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt McGinnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detained as Blacksmith

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Stank

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent on duty
east of Miss River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

R Confederate. 2 Texas.

John Ross
Capt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 13, 1863.

Place

Remarks

Velpasco
Transferred to Comds
East Miss River by order
of Col. McGinnis

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September-October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated December 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Odium's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Texas.

J. Ross
Pl, Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of members of 2d Texas Regiment, not captured
at the surrender of Vicksburg, but now able and
present for duty.

List dated Near Enterprise Miss
Dec. 8, 1863.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 132.

A. H. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

John C. ...
Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted *John C. ...*, 186*4*.

Disposition *General Hospital*

Date *Oct 2*, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 108, page *177*

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. B. Duncan

Private
Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d
Texas Inf.

for *Nov. 1st*, 1863.

Station *Enterprise, Miss.*
Roll dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 1st*, 1861.

Where *Frank, Ark.*

By whom *St. Regisworth*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *May Williams*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detailed as Black*
Smith by order Genl
Macknall

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

Al D. Texas

Enlistment

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d
Texas Inf.

for Sept. 10 Oct., 1863.

Station Enterprise

Roll dated Nov. 1.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 10, 1863.

Where Camp Taylor

By whom Ch. Nequaish

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Miss

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. C. Duncan

(650)

4304

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Texas

John Foss
Pot Co. A, 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

May 1, 1863.

To

June 30, 1863.

When paid

Sept 22, 1863.

By whom

J. H. Burress

Amount

\$ 22 50

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 28-

(283)

J. H. Burress

Copyist.

Ross, John

Co.A.

27 May 186

Subject: Transferred to Navy

Special Order Number 12/20

Jan. 15 4
, 186

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

R 11 Dec 21, 1861

Proceedings
Regimental Court-Martial

In case of
Corp John Russ



Proceedings of a Regimental Court-Martial
Convened at Head Quarters, Houston Texas by
virtue of the following order. J. H. T.

General order
No

Head Quarters Worcester Mass.
J. F. Galtier, Jr. Secy. 1880

A Regimental Court started on Monday
orders to meet at Head Quarters on Thursday the
28th inst for the trial of Richard Bellamy and
other prisoners as may be brought before it

Detail for the Court.

- 1 Capt. John Muller
2 Capt. H. G. L. G. G.
3 Capt. C. L. Aves
4 1st Lieut. W. B. McJames Judge &c.

11 o'clock A.M. Saturday Dec 21st 1891

Present all the members of the Court.
The Prison Corp. John Ross was then brought in
Court and the order convening the same was read. Chairman
was asked if he has any objections to either member of the
Court sitting in judgment upon his case. He replied he
has none. ~~After which~~ The Court then adjourned
till tomorrow by the J. H. and the J. H. and that by the
President after which the prisoner was taken to the
Specifications were read to the Prisoner and in the hearing
of the Court.
Vot. H. H.

Chas. P. D. ...

Specimen #1 in the Harbinger Club was found on the 18th day in Dec 1881. Come into contact with the introduction.

Charge 2nd. Disobedience of orders

Specification

In this, that he the said Corp. John Reed did while drunk refuse to return to his Quarters when ordered by Lt. Spillars.

Charge 3^d

Conduct unbecoming a non Commissioned Officer and soldier.

Specification.

In this, that he the said Corp. John Reed did on the same day kick over Kettles and do various other things unbecoming a soldier.

After hearing the charges and specifications read as above Prisoner Phased. To 1st Charge and Specification Not Guilty.

To 2nd Charge and Specification Guilty.

To 3^d Charge and Specification Not Guilty.

Private Melcher was then introduced and duly sworn to testify in behalf of the O. I.

Done by J. A.

What do you know of the guilt or innocence of the Prisoner charged?

Ans. In regard to Drunkenness I know nothing. As to the 2^d Charge I know nothing about it. As to the 3^d I have not known, he came up to the fire burning his gutters and kicked the lid off of the oven.

Done by the Court.

Do you know what Drunkenness is?

Ans. Yes Sir that is when a man is intoxicated with liquor.

Does Prisoner's action that day like that of a sober man?

Ans. I don't know.

No further testimony appearing the Prisoner withdrawn.

The Court after duly considering the case and the evidence adduced do find the Prisoner John Reed as follows.

Specification by charge 1st

To Charge 1st

To Specification to charge 2nd

To Charge 2nd

To Specification to charge 3^d

To Charge 3^d

And do sentence the said Corporal John Reed to be confined to the A. Morris Regiment 1. to reduce to the ranks.

D. C. McQuinn

1st Lt. 1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

1st Regt.

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Not guilty

Butler L.

Co. *LD*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57510948</i>	20
2	<i>1249</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of 2 Feb

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 2

Place Galveston, 1865.

Remarks: Conscript

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186_____.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186_____.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

No. 219

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.
this 21st day of June, 1865.

For Capt. C. H. Smith
C. H. Smith

R. H.

Butler, J. A.
Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50511227</i>	21
2	<i>1299</i>	22
3	<i>1676</i>	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

TEXAS.

2

Appears on Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of March, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place

Remarks: Recruit from Depot.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. Voigt, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 26*, 1865.

Place

Remarks: *Recruits from Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield
Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Fort, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..., 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Right Foremarcher C. 2nd
2nd Lt. Col. McGinnis.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield
(644) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

2

Texas.

John A. Potter

Potter, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regimental Quartermaster Rich
28/15 S/O. X - 10 M. James

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

John A. Potter

Rotman, William

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52502456	21
2	2544	22
3	2666	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W
11/11 1861
Bot { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(666)

Wm Potter
Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

R
William Estlin
Oct, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 11*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *W. H. Wood*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *L. E. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Dis. pay me from Aug 10 to 24/61*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

William Lottman
Det, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. W. H. Reynolds

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Dr. Richardson

To what time Oct 3, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Rec'd pay due from Aug
10 to 24/61. Missing since
Battle of Fredericksburg May 9/62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

2237-9
Pan L.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pan, Louis

28
Pourke John
Odums
Co. *2* Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50506436</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

2

Texas.

John Rowse

361

{ Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated May 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 20, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. F. H. Odium

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Mulhale

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Higgins

John R. Higgins

Capt. John R. Higgins

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Amputation*

Admitted *Dec. 10* , 1862

Returned to duty *Jan. 21* , 1863

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 1-7

2236-00
Rousseau, Joseph F.

Co. —, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Chief Bugler Chief Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rousseau, Joseph F.

Rousseau Joseph F

Co. —, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Chief Bugler Chief Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46563430	2	
2	545629	3	
3	45778483	4	
4	813453	5	
5	895211	6	
6	339564	7	
7	854763	8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R.

L.

144

Joe F. Kinslow.
Capt. Engler, 2. Regt. Inf. Inf.

Appears on 2

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, commanding Dept.
of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Pro. Mar. Gen. Dist of Ky., at Louis-
ville, Ky., May 20, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
May 20.

Where captured *Rossburg Pa.*

When captured *May 15, 1864.*

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 267; sheet 8

C. O. Kinslow

Capt.

Confederate

It

2

Tex.

Joshua H. Bessie
Chief Clerk 2nd Reg. Tex. Infy

Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

May 13 1864

Where captured

Vicksburg

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Commissioner Ky
May 20 - 86

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page *231*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

H. Boyd

Copyist

(Confederate.)

James M. Harrison
Capt. Regt. 1st Ky. Inf.
Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *James M. Harrison*

When captured *May 12, 1861.*

Discharged:

Terms *12 months*

When *May 12, 1861.*

Remarks:

James M. Harrison
Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 444

Confederate.

John C. ...
Ch. ...

App. ...

Prisoners of War

at M. ... Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *May 1, 1864*

Where captured *Sevier Co. Tenn.*

Date when captured *May 10, 1864*

Date when discharged *May 22, 1864*

Where sent *Stonewall*

Remarks, charges, &c. *Indiville*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page

81

(639)

J. W. Nickerson

Copy

(Confederates)

R 1

Joseph
July 1864

Appears on *

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Alton, Ill., May
23, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., District of
Kentucky, Louisville, May 23, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Rebecca 15, 1864

Number of roll:
4973 sheet
(5000)

W. H. ...
Copy

(Confederate.)

R

Joseph H. ...
...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Alton, Ill., May
23, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., District of
Kentucky, Louisville, May 23, 1864.

Where captured

Resaca

When captured

May 15, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

427; sheet

(6296)

J. H. ...

...

(Confederate.)

R *R* *144*
Joseph H. Harrison
Chief Engineer 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *May 25*, 186*4*.

Where captured *near a Ga.*

When captured *May 16*, 186*4*.

When discharged , 186*4*.

By whom discharged

Remarks: *Enlisted in 5th U.S.*
Inf.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page.....

J. H. Wilkinson
186*4* *Copied*

(Confederate)

20

Texas

Joseph H. Mason
Capt. Chief Bugler Co. I. 10th Reg. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during five days ending May 25, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, May 28, 1864.

Where captured Resaca, Ga.

When captured May 15, 1864.

Where from Nashville Tenn.

Remarks:

Wm. L.

In penit. roll.

Number of roll:

130; sheet

20

A. J. Taylor

(3304)

Copy

Portland J. C.

Co. *Y*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50507071</i>	20
2	<i>4940</i>	21
3	<i>1463</i>	22
4	<i>1392</i>	23
5	<i>7108</i>	24
6	<i>7351</i>	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Texas.

A *2*
J. C. Rowland
1st, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston.

By whom

St. A. M. Haskell

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks

Resigned.

*Resignation recd.
Feb'y 22'd 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery U. S. A. No 2d. Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company as organized, was transferred to the 1st Regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company G.

Book kept:

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. C. Odium

2nd, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, }

Sept 7, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election }
or promotion, }

Elected

Sept 7, 1861.

Date and cause }
of vacancy, }

Resig'd Jan, 1862.

Name of successor

E. J. Odium

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(345)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. T. Nelson
2 Lieut, Co. *F*, Moore's Reg't Texas Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186 / .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: *Transferred Service*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Owens' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

J. T. Nelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

B

2

Texas.

J. B. Combs

2nd, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above,

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of appointment, 186

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. B. Combs

(42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

P

J. E. Powlan
2nd Co. 2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Rec'd
Station

Remarks: *on furlough for 20*
days by order of Jan 20
1862

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1862

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

J. E. Powlan

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

R | 2 | Texas.

J. G. Rowland
2 Lt. Col. 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, } Resigned
transfer or promotion

Feb'y 15, 1862.

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

W. M. Potter

Copy to

Confederate.

2

Texas.

L. E. Rowland
Lieut. Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks *absent on sick furlough*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with one company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Tex

J.L. Rowland

2nd Lt, Co H

Appears on R

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

SEARONSTEIN

(452)

Copyist.

J. C. Portland
Lino 2 Tx 1/2

Dear Mother
 I have just
 received your
 letter of the
 13th inst. and
 am glad to
 hear from
 you. I am
 well and hope
 this finds you
 the same. I
 am your
 affectionate son
 John

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

R 147
Houston Tex. 25/62



25/62
12/1/62
37 17 17 17

✓
✓
Tenn. his resignation

Head Quarters 21st Div.
Houston Tex. 25/62
I am in receipt of
recommend that the
summon to accept

B. C. Hilborn

Yours truly
J. A.

Recd Ad. G. O. Feb 17/62

Letters Received
A & I G O,

I have the honor
to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th
and in reply to inform you that the same has been
forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I have the honor
to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th
and in reply to inform you that the same has been
forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

The reason that I offer for my
resignation is, that I have been for a long
time in poor health, and am now in bad health, so much
so that I am unable to perform my duties, and see no
prospect for my recovery, and health, and return
in the service.

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. [Name]
2nd Lieutenant

Very
Respectfully,
J. H. [Name]

✓

Recd L. L. Coulson

292 1861

Application for land of America
Attention to records

Received Dec 20 1861



Maj. G. B. Davis
A. C. G.

I have the honor
to appl. for a leave of absence for
your day from the 25th of 11 to
month on the purpose of returning to
my home in Henderson county to attend
to important private business that
requires my personal attention and I
also ask authority to receive pay
Capt H. C. G. believing that I can
as a matter of importance

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours obedient
Servant.

Hanston, Dec. 20th 1861.

J. H. Howland
2^d Lt. H. C. G. 1st Regt

Appr
Appr C. W. W.
Ch. W. W. W.

J. C. Rowland

2 Lt. G. S.

2 Tx. 14/1.

1
Houston Jan 23^d 1862

Major General Dyer Major & Adj. Gen.

I have tendered my resignation as 2^d Lieutenant of Co. G. Moore's Regiment because of my continued ill health. which I would not have done if I could have thought that some restoration to health was at all certain but the contrary I am certain that I will not be fit for duty in time for a campaign in the Spring. I am now confined to my quarters and am very desirous of getting home where I can be kept out of the weather & change. I ask that a leave of absence be granted me as sufficient time to hear from my resignation and for thirty days from date

Respectfully yours

J. B. Moore

2^d Lieutenant

Major
W. C. Moore
Adj. Gen. Dyer

Rowland J. C.

Sir A. G. 2^d Texas Infanter

J. C. Rowland

Letter

2 Tx 16/



Capt. Norton

Oath

I McNamee and Co. Lieutenant in the
first Regiment of Texas infantry, do solemnly
swear that while I continue in the service
I will bear true faith and fidelity abso-
lute obedience to the Confederate States of America
and that I will serve them honestly and
faithfully against their enemies and
that I will observe and obey the orders
of the President of the Confederate
States and the orders of the officers
appointed over me according to
the rules and articles of war
sworn to and subscribed } J. C. McNamee
before me this the 14th }
day of November A.D. 1861. }

Lt. Bussard Justice of the
Peace in 1st Galveston County
State of Texas

Rowoldt, C

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private ' Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rowald, Charles

Andrew S. L.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50509011</i>	2	
2	<i>9206</i>	3	
3	<i>9455</i>	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

L MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

C. H. Rundloff

Capt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

July 26, 186*4*.
Galveston
joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

G. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2

Texas.

R

C. Rudolph

Co F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

1864.

for *Aug*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Aug 5, 1864.

Galveston
Or *Gen Magruder*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas in 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(101)

J. M. Williams

Original

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Regt., Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

*Capt. W. A. Ogden, transferred
by order of Gen. Magruder*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

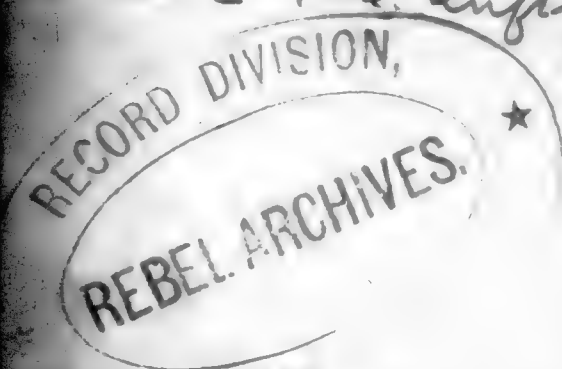
Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. A. Ogden
Copyist.

11/1/1864
 4th Regt. Inf.
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps

C - 2 Tns. Engs.



11/1/1864
 4th Regt. Inf.
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps

11/1/1864
 4th Regt. Inf.
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps

John Taylor.
 11/1/1864
 4th Regt. Inf.
 1st Div. 1st Corps
 1st Div. 1st Corps

Mr. Wm. J. G. ...

Aug 11 1861

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
Wm. J. G.

(The above is a copy of the letter from Mr. Wm. J. G. to the Hon. Secy of the Interior, dated Aug 11 1861.)

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Yours truly,
Wm. J. G.

3242
Pvt. C. H.

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

F + S

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Capt & A. Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505347	20
2	1940	21
3	7583	22
4	7932	23
5	8032	24
6	8346	25
7	8583	26
8	9069	27
9	9251	28
10	9497	29
11	9729	30
12	511169	31
13	44275581	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

C. H. Ruff,
Art, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 28*, 186*2*.

Where *Begumoni*.

By whom *Capt Johnson*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*.

To what time , 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks *Transf. from Co A
script Camp Jan 9. 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

C. H. Kuff
Com. Sgt., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(543)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

E. H. ...
for, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

acting commissary
sergeant

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

J. O. Talson

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R

Capt H Ruff

Comdgt, Co.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date

Place

Remarks: Transferred from Co 7 to Non Com Staff.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Le H. Ruff

Priv, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 21, 1863.

Place

Camp Slaughter

Remarks:

Promoted to Com
Sgt.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

R (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

C. H. Ruff
neg., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Brig. Q. M. Dept.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R
C. H. Ruff

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Apr

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

attached to Houston

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R

L. H. Jones

Com. Sgt, Co. H. C. S., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With leave Jul 25 + 2 days to Home
by order of Gen. James*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Sgt

, Co F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With leave in days to Home
July 26/64 order Gen. Hardee

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Wm William

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. H. Griffith
Comd'g Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*See detached for 40 days
from July 26-44. L. H. Griffith*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. H. Griffith
Comd'g

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. H. Griffith
Company 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1861*, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1861.

Place

Remarks: *Company released since last monthly report from Aug. 21, 1861.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Adams, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Adams Co. 2nd Regt. Tex. Inf. 1862

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Copy

Confederate.

R.

2

Texas.

Charles F. Smith

Co., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

53

(1864)

J. Tharion

Copyd.

Rugg, Charles H
Art. Co. G

2 Reg't Sixty

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Pay

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

268

Kuff
G. Co
2^d Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7..... 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Charles H. Ruff a private of Co. 1st Reg't 2nd Texas
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
barton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Charles H. Ruff

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7 day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Goddard Capt. C. S. A. Reg't 3rd at 11 Vols,
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Houston April 11th 1864.

Ball, Hatchings & Co

Recommending Serg. T. C. Huff
of 2nd Pa. V. Inf. T. & C.

Head Qrs Dist. Texas &c
Houston May 3/64

Respectfully referred to
Maj. E. B. Pennington, Chf
Corp.

By Command of
Brig. Genl. P. A. H. H. H.
Capt. A. A. V.

No 3333
Texas &c

Subsistence Office
Houston May 4/64

Respectfully returned.

2nd Term V. C.

Referring attached

to a Brigade the

Services of a Brigade

Company are not

required.

E. B. Pennington
Maj. H. H. H.

Head Qrs Dist. Texas &c
Houston April 30/64

Respectfully referred to

Major B. Blomfield

Chf. L. Mr.

By Command of

Maj. Genl. H. H. H.

Lt. Col. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Capt. H. H. H.

Office of the
Maj. H. H. H.

Received from

with the

memory, that

the Regt. H. H. H.

commanded by

P. L. Timmony

has a Domestic

the Brigade to

which the Regt. is

attached may

require a Brigade

Company & very

get this commu

nication be re

ferred to Major

E. B. Pennington

H. H. H.

Maj. H. H. H.

Domestic

No 2. H. H. H.

No 2. H. H. H.

No 2. H. H. H.

No 2. H. H. H.

No 2. H. H. H.



Office of Hall, Hutchings & Co.,

London, April 11 1864.

Dear Sir,
The Staff of the 2nd Dr. as frequently known
as that he has been acting as Commissary of the
2nd Brigade 2nd Division of the Army in India
rank and that he desires to return to India
Major Genl Maguire to appoint him Captain
and A. B. D. of the 2nd Brigade.

We have known Mr. Maguire for some
time and it is a pleasure to see him
and we think him as a gentleman and a
well qualified for the position he has
aspires to and we have no doubt of his
entire satisfaction.

We will state his own case and
will be in a position to say the Commission
from the Government is satisfactory.

We have the honor to be
with much respect
Yours old & true
R. A. Hutchings & Co.

By Order of the
Major Genl C. Maguire
Major Staff

Head Quarters 2nd Brigade
March 29th 1864.

D. Timmons Col. 1st Regt
2nd Regt 1st Div.

Discharged by Capt. C. H. Smith
3rd Regt 1st Div. for Promotion



Head Quarters 2d Brigade
March 29th 1864

General, C. H. Buff Commissary
- my Sergeant of the 2d Texas
Regt. I. V. L., having signified
his intention to me of making
application to you for a
position in the Dist or Com
missary Dept, I take great
pleasure in recommending
him -

Since I have been in
command, and before my
arrival, Mr. Buff has virtually
had charge of the provisioning
of the troops, and from the
praiseworthy manner in which
he has discharged the duty
under adverse circumstances,
I deem him eminently qual-
ified for the position he seeks.

I have the honor to be,
Very respectfully yours

Major Gen Magnander
Comd Dept Tex New
Mex & Arizona

B. F. Fennell
Col Com 2d

Camp Sidney Johnston
April 9th 1864

C. H. Ruff. 2^d M. Legt.
2^d Tex. C. Regt. D. C. S.

Petitioning to be commissioned
in the 2^d M. or Volunteer Department
advanced to recommendation of
Col. Abner Smith

were always made out with
the utmost promptness and
accuracy, and with a fidelity
that never required explanation.
He possesses in my opinion all
the qualifications of a faithful
and efficient quartermaster.

Abner Smith
Col. 2^d Texas Vol. Inf.



City of Houston
April 27. 1864

In my own to the within application
I have to state, 2^d M. Legt. Ruff
has been in the service with
the 2^d Texas Inf. for upwards
of a year and a half, most
of the time doing quartermaster
and commissary duty.
Circumstances rendered it necessary
for him to act as quartermaster
and commissary in moving
250 recruits from Texas to
Mississippi. He performed his
duties with promptness & fidelity
giving no cause of complaint
to any parties. His accounts
Yours

Camp Sidney Johnston,
April 9th 1864

General By this communication I petition
Maj Gen Magruder that I be commissioned
with such rank as I may be deserving and
assigned to duty in the Quartermaster or
Commissary Department of the Public Service.
I am aware that position
such as I covet will not be given, at this
time, to any one, who does not merit some
reward for service done the government, as
well as prove himself competent to perform the
duties of the same.

For the space of nearly two years I have
performed the duties either of 1st or 2nd Quartermaster
or Commissary in the 2nd Cav Regt of Ky.
and for the past two months I have been acting
Commissary of Subsistence for the 2nd Brigade
2nd Division of this Military Department. And
still I have never borne any higher rank than

Sergeant. Now I flatter myself that I have,
during all my connection with the army, done
my duty so well and so satisfactorily, that
I have proven myself qualified to wear the
honors of rank as well as to the labor

thereof. I not only have labored hard and
gloriously in the Public Service until this time

but I have sacrificed and lost much of my
private fortune in our common struggle for
independence. My pecuniary sacrifice of itself
signifies nothing, but coupled with my past
services and patriotic zeal, will be, I hope a
sufficient apology for my ambition to gain
a commission in the Confederate Service.

As vouchers to this plain statement of
facts, I solicit your attention to the recom-
mendations I herewith submit, and would
further refer you personally to Messrs
Bell, Hutchings & Co of Houston, with whom I
am assured you have acquaintance. Sub-
mitting my claims to your good judgment
I have the honor to be

very respectfully
Your Obedt Servt

Charles H Ruff
2d Lt. U.S.A.

Brig Genl J E Slaughter
Chief of Staff

but I have sacrificed and lost much of my
private fortune in our common struggle for
independence. My pecuniary sacrifice of itself
signifies nothing, but coupled with my past
services and patriotic zeal, will be, I hope a
sufficient apology, for my ambition to gain
a commission in the Confederate Service.

As vouchere to this plain statement of
facts, I solicit your attention to, the recom-
mendations I herewith submit, and would
furthermore refer you personally to Messrs
Ball, Hutchings & Co of Houston, with whom I
am assured you have acquaintance. Sub-
mitting my claims to your good judgment

I have the honor to be
very respectfully

Your Obedt Servt

Charles H Ruff
2d J. V. S. C. S. A.

Brig Genl J E Slaughter
Chief of Staff

Sept 1860

Witnessed and signed
issued on Special Agents
before me the Clerk
from Texas to Michigan
being on the 9th day of
January 1860 by Clerk

L. M. Ames

Abstract of the ...
 ...
 1855

Types			Clothing, Carriage & Furniture								Other	
Date	No. of	From whom received	Shirts	Pants	Hats	Carriage	Furniture	Tools	Household	Horse	Land	Total
1855	1	M. M. McClure	22	14	20	16	8		20			
1855	2	J. M. Lockhart	4	2	4	1						
1855	3	R. S. Conroy	30	14	8	14	8	22	20	18		
1855	4	J. D. Thompson	2	2								
1855	5	C. Bailey Boston									132	12
1855	6	C. Bailey Boston	4									
1855	7	J. M. Lockhart	6	1								
1855	8	J. D. Thompson	10	8								
1855	9	C. Bailey Boston								2	8	2
1855	10	R. S. Conroy	8									
1855	11	J. M. Lockhart	7									
1855	12	C. Bailey Boston	11	1								
Total			121	37	29	30	8	32	46	60	140	2

... the same ...

...

Ruff Charles H.

Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Capt. A. Q. M.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ruff C. H.

Runick A

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50510254</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R

A. Rumbax

R

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 12, 1864

Place Galveston

Remarks: Joined from Capt

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. H. Russell

Amos F. M.

Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private / *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50503090</i>	20
2	<i>3177</i>	21
3	<i>3245</i>	22
4	<i>3301</i>	23
5	<i>3321</i>	24
6	<i>3373</i>	25
7	<i>7022</i>	26
8	<i>47243589</i>	27
9	<i>44275408</i>	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

F. M. Rundell

Rot, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp Mcbraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Due on Clothing
not drawn \$11.40

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 86, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R 1

F. M. Randall

Det., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 2 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged

Present
him on cloth-
ing not drawn \$114.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. N. Martin
Lieut., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1861.

Where *Camp McGraven*

By whom *J. Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Foster*

To what time *Nov 30*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Due him on Clothing
not drawn \$11.40.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. M. Marshall
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCom

By whom Capt Smith

Period Was

Last paid:

By whom Cpt Wagon

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner at
Corinth, paroled and in
Jackson, Miss.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martine

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. M. Runder
1 Sgt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McRae

By whom Capt Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Maginnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Pay due him as

Private to Dec 13th The

date of his appointment to

P.S.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R
F. M. Anderson

Sgt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Alveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Lundell

1st Lt, Co. C 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 1, 1863.

Place Houston

Remarks: Need of Officers

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 26, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Bayd

Captain

(Confederate.)

R.

7

Wey,

J. H. P. R. D. H.

P. C. C. C. R. H. H.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners forwarded to Columbus,
Ky., from Corinth, Miss., Oct. 9, 1862.

List dated

11th March

, 186

Remarks:

Indorsements show:

"Rec'd Near Vicksburg on Board Steamer Decatur the an-
nounced list of Prisoners of War from Capt. W. S. Swan, Agent
for United States, said list containing five hundred and thirty
nine in number. October 18, 1862. N. G. Warren,
Maj. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners of War."

"From Vicksburg. Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:

28

(629b)

F. D. D. D.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

11
John B. Smith
Sergeant, Co. *2* Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(1396)

J. H. Smith

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Tex.

Jt. M. Rundell -
1 Sgt. Co. C 2 Rsgt. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Mar. 1

, 1863

To

June 30

, 1863

When paid

Aug. 18

, 1863

By whom paid

Wm. Cooke

Amount

\$80.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch. Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 406

W. H. Davis

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. Ruckerts

Francis M. Pendell
Sgt Co. E Ruckerts Regt

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

for the quarter ending *Dec 31*, 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease *Febris Remittens*

Date of discharge { , 186 .
from service, }

Date of death *Dec 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 161

W. A. Buntman

(1863)

286

Copy 100

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2

Texas

Frank M. Bundle

pvt

, Co.

C

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks:

missing since 4th Oct

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

Rundell, G. W.

Sgt., Co. *C*

2 Reg't *Line Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

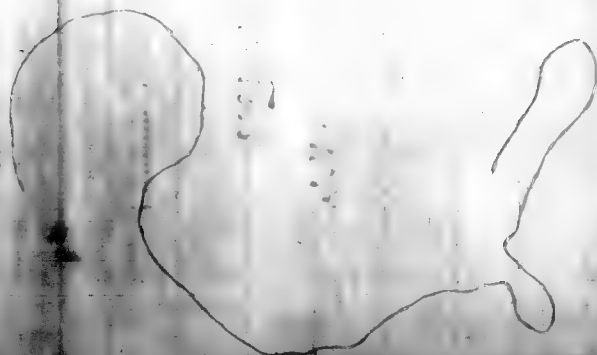
Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

95

Rumelle
C. C. O.
2d Tutor



VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Francis M. Randall* a *Sergeant* of *Co. "C"* of Reg't *2nd Texas*
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

F. M. Randall

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Gaddard Capt & Co. *31st* Reg't *Illinois* Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 169

Paid the 15th day of Aug 1863

of F. J. Randall

1st Lieut. Wm. H. Hunt

\$80⁰⁰ Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

1st Sergeant of Company 2nd Regiment of Texas Cavalry Volunteers.

REMARKS: Engaged at the War Dept. 8/21/1862 - at Cincinnati, Oct 8th 1862, 1863 - at Chickasaw, Miss on journey 1/1863 - at Fort Sumter, March 24th 1863 - at Chickasaw, Miss. May 19th 1863 - at Chickasaw, Miss. All clothing furnished on account of 1863, paid in full. of the money at the of Sumner, together with company in of the same. Let Sergeant F. M. Kendall was passed at Chickasaw, Miss on the 7th day of July 1863 by the Federal Authorities.

124

Company C² and Texas State
 signed: Arthur Klein, Lieut. Colonel &
 Commanding Company

The Confederate States,

T. J. H. ...

118

1863 For pay from 25th of February 1863 to 30th of June 1863 being four months and days, at \$ 20.00 per month

See

For use of Horse and Arms, . . . days, at 40 cts. per day

For Clothing allowance.

For

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

I certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 2nd day of March 1922

Harvard

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT GOVERNORS

RECEIVED, - *General, Texas,*

Wm. Williams, Jr.,

This 10th day of August

Associate Quartermaster, U. S. Army

dollar, and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

Traveller & Co
Capt Rogers

(Signed Duplicate.)

Fuller, Samuel

Private James A

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50505312</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James H. Hinkle
Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 8 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25, 1861*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. A. McVinnick*

Period *During the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster James Hinkle*

To what time *1861*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at Houston*
Dec. 20, 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: *EE00015*

61

B. R. Stongh

(1861)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R Moores Tex

J. A. Runkle
McGinnis Co., Moore Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease	Hepatitis	
Admitted	Dec. 7.	, 1861.
Returned to duty		, 186
Discharged from service	Dec. 15.	, 1861.
Deserted		, 186
Furloughed		, 186
Died		, 186
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 30

J. Bay

(186)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. McHenry

G. A. Rankin
Br. McHenry

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease	Int. Fev.	
Admitted	Nov. 21	, 1861.
Returned to duty	Dec. 1	, 1861.
Discharged from service		, 1861.
Deserted		, 1861.
Furloughed		, 1861.
Died		, 1861.
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 20.

W. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Frank James

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50505487</i>	20
2	<i>5606</i>	21
3	<i>5710</i>	22
4	<i>5815</i>	23
5	<i>5904</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Pr. Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 8 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. J. E. McQuinn*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McQuinn*

To what time *11/31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was changed to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

N. | 2 | Texas.

J. G. ...
Port., Co. M, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 time, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. McLinnis

Period during the war

Last paid:

By whom Ritchardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at
Gen. Hospital

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 18, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 18, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

Texas.

R. 1

2

J. P. ...
Priv., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug., 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Mc Ginnis

Period

for the war.

Last paid:

to Master

By whom

Nov. 30, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

in him for bounty \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James I. Runkle
Capt., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 2 Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. N. L. Mc. Linnis*

Period *During the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stagers*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Wounded and Captured*
at Battle Corinth Oct. 3rd 1862.

Due him for Bounty 50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(M. H. Bozarth)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

A

James T. Ginter

Capt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25

, 1861.

Where

Galveston, Tex.

By whom

Capt. McElhinis

Period

The War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hughes

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Vicksburg, Miss.
of wounds Oct. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

2

Texas

James T. Runcle

pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated, 186

Remarks:

wounded on 3rd 1862

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

1371

Rumels Hai G

Co. *2*, 2 Texas Infantry.

F+8

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Captains Major

CARD NUMBERS.	
1	<i>575018524</i>
2	<i>1870</i>
3	<i>1470</i>
4	<i>1470</i>
5	<i>1807</i>
6	<i>1807</i>
7	<i>7068</i>
8	<i>7068</i>
9	<i>7068</i>
10	<i>7068</i>
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *10*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Gen. + Staff Officers.*

Runnels Hal. G.

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

F + S

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Captain | *Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>57501854</i>	2	
2	<i>1870</i>	3	
3	<i>1479</i>	4	
4	<i>1497</i>	5	
5	<i>1906</i>	6	
6	<i>1901</i>	7	
7	<i>7068</i>	8	
8	<i>7113</i>	9	
9	<i>7322</i>	10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *10*

BOOK MARK:

See also *Genl. + Staff Officers.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Tex

H.G. Rummels

Capt., Co A, 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Post Return

of Troops stationed in the Military District of
Galveston, commanded by Col. John C. Moore,

for the month ending Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

SKaronstein

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

K

H. L. ...

Capt. ... 2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Date of entry or muster } , 186

into State service,

Date of entry or muster } Aug. 10, 1861.

into Confederate service,

Date of rank, and whether } Promoted

by appointment, election } Aug. 10, 1861.

or promotion.

Date and cause } Promoted, 186

of vacancy,

Name of successor } G. M. ...

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Halveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Orlum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 65, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gray

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. H. ...
Major

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

Dec. 17, 1861.

Station

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*Leave of absence
for thirty days from
June 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. G. ...

(Confederate.)

No.

2

Texas.

Major

2 Reg. Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

1867.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, of

186

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

Resigned August
14, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Thompson

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Thompson
Appears in

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election }
or promotion, }

, 186

Date and cause }
of vacancy, }

, 1862

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(645)

Copyright

Confederate.

16

2

Texas.

Capt. J. H. ...
Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Oct 1st

186

Date of appointment

186

Remarks: Capt. J. H. ...
was promoted to Maj. Dec.
7. 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dep. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. ...

Copied.

(Confederate.)

A.

2

Texas.

George W. ...
May, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above,

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of appointment *Dec. 7*, 1861.

Remarks:

May V B Debray
was promoted to Lt. Col., in
Cav., Dec. 7, 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Salveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Confederate.

2

Texas.

H. C. ...
Major, Co. M. 1st Texas Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks: *Detached service*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Halveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Whitum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept of Texas, dated October 24, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

J. C. Talson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Hal G. Furrows
Major, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station absent
Galveston
Remarks: In detached service
Appointed provost marshal at
Galveston, Texas

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

R

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Hal G. Funnell

Major, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston* *absent*
Remarks: *on detached service*
provost marshal
Galveston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain

Bunnels

Capt, Co A

2d Regt TVI

Subject: promoted

Title of record:

S.O.No.82

Dept of Tex-Hebert

Date: Jan 24/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

R Jones Regt

Wm G. Barnes

Wm Jones Regt

Appears on a

Sup

Register

of Officers, arrivals and departures, at Galveston, Texas.

Register dated

Nov 2nd, 186

Date of arrival Dec 9, 186

Post or station Houston

Where found whilst in Galveston

Palmetto river

General remarks: will return
as soon as possible

Book mark:

G. Jones

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

2

Texas.

H. E. Runnels
Major, 2. Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death, } Resigned
transfer or promotion }
aug. 14, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. Gay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

Tex

Hal G Runnels

Capt, Co B

Appears on

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

(652)

Sharonstein

Copyist.

0000

Runles

Pvt

Moore's Regt

Subject: discharged

Title of record:

S.O.No.285

Dept of Tex-Hebert
Date: Dec 17/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No 110 Abst B. 1862

Capt H. G. Runnels

\$ 8 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

March 4th 1862

2 Tex

Galveston March 28 1862

This is to certify that Capt. H. Kimmick was
in attendance on a General Court Martial
held in Galveston, of which I was Judge Advocate
on the 3rd & 4th of December 1861 - two days

M. C. M. Lennore
Lieut. & Judge Advocate to
G. C. Martin

over 23. 2000. 100
Galveston 24

George ...

Capt H. G. Russell

Sir

You are requested
to be present at a General Court Martial
to meet in Galveston Tex on the second
day of December 1861 at 11 o'clock AM
at the residence of a charge against Capt
E. H. Williams of Co. D Col Moon Regt

Respectfully

M. C. McImore

Judge Advocate

Nov 21st 1861
Galveston Tex

Subpoena for

Capt H. H. Kimmel

Col. M. H. Rye

W. H. H.

The Confederate States
 For Capt. H. Kimmel's Ac.

1862		
Dec 5	For Mileage from Galveston to Houston pursuant to annexed summons to at- tend a General Court Martial at Galveston distance being 50 Miles, at 10 cts per Mile	5 00
	For two day attendance on said Court Martial, being on the 3rd & 4th of Decr 1861 (as per annexed certificate) at \$1.00	2 00
	For one day traveling from said Court Martial to join my company, which had been removed during my attendance on the Court (December 5th 1861)	1 00
		\$ 8.00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is true
 and just; that I have actually performed
 the journey therein charged for, on the day stated,
 in obedience to the authority thereto annexed;
 that I have not been furnished with public
 transportation, nor received money in lieu
 thereof, for any part of the route charged for.

Hall Kimmel

Capt. Co. A. 2nd Regt Tex Vol

Received at Galveston, Texas, on the 4th day of
 March 1862 of Capt. John S. Sellers, Assistant
 Quartermaster, 6th Army, Eight Dollars in full
 of the above account.

Hall Kimmel

Capt. Co. A. 2nd Regt Tex Vol

(No 30)

No 121 A 1st E. 1862

May H. G. Runnels

January 1862

2 TV

Requisition for fuel for H. C. Rannels, Major 2^d Regt. 5th P. A. & private servant, and for two men & one woman stationed at Galveston for the month of January 1862.

	Men	Women	Wood	Remarks
For miscell.			3 1/2	
For private servant			10	
For one man	1		1/2	Sala. detached from C. R. 2 ^d Regt. 5 th P. A.
For - "	1		1/2	Tobias. " " C. circ. Nat.
For - woman		1	1/2	Laminers. " " A. 2 ^d Regt. 5 th P. A.

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn fuel, nor has fuel been furnished the above mentioned soldiers & laminers, for any part of the time above charged. - Hal E. Rannels

Received Jan 31. 1862. of Capt. S. S. Sellers, & A. M. C. S. A.

Four & 1/2 cords of wood, in full of the above requisition.

Hal E. Rannels
Major 2^d Regt. 5th P. A.

(No 30)

No 25, A 1st E. 1812

Maj H G Runnel,

Per July 1812

2 T ✓

Requisition for fuel for Major H. G. Russell. Stationed at
Galveston. for the month of February. 1862.

	Wood	Coal	
	Cords	Pounds	
For Myself	2 1/2	1500	
	2 1/2	1500	

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct
and that I have not drawn fuel for any part of
the time above charged.

H. G. Russell
Major: Regt 9 2 25
Provt. Artillery
Feb. 1862

Received Feb 24. 1862 of Quirk & S. Sellers A. L. 1862
Two & a half cords of wood and fifteen
pounds of coal & fuel of the

H. G. Russell
Major: Regt 9 2 25
Provt. Artillery
Feb. 1862

(N^o 30)

N^o 21 Abs^t E. 1st 26

May H G Rimmels

For Feb 1862

27V

Requisition for fuel for the Provost Marshal's Guard House
Salem Military District for the month of Feby. 1862.

Three (3) Cords of wood.

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct & just and
that fuel has not been furnished my guard, for any part of the
time above charged.

H. C. Samuels
Major 2nd Regt. P. V. O. A.
Provost Marshal
Salem Mil. Dist.

Received Feby 10. 1862. of Capt Geo. S. Sellers, Asst. Quartermaster C.S.A.
three (3) Cords of wood, in full of the above requisition.

H. C. Samuels
Major 2nd Regt. P. V. O. A.
Provost Marshal
Salem Mil. Dist.

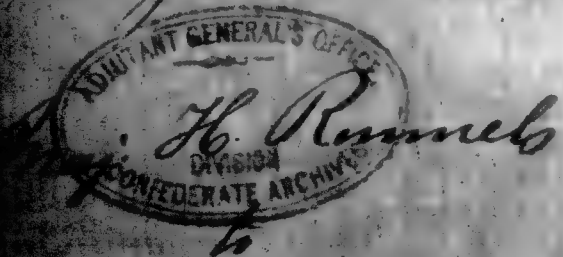
Runnels. Hal G.

Capt. Co. A. 2 Inf. Inf.

Major 2. 2nd Inf.

133 (Lettent's copy)
Galveston, Texas

Jan. 10, 1862



Wigfall

In case his regiment
not be ordered
more active service
the person's list
leave of absence

Abolition Jan 10th 62

Rev. Genl. Sigbee

Dear Sir,

When I entered the service, I was under the impression that Texas would be the field of the anti-slavery minister. I was prepared to do almost anything for the cause, preferring to fight the enemy at home, if Texas needed my services. I have now been in Robertson about nearly five months, and the prospects after a fight appear equally as distant as when I was first recruited here. I am very anxious to get into an active field, more especially since the death of my friend & comrade, Col. Terry. I have given up all my business and entered the service for the time being at least, and wish to serve my country where I can do most good. But I must acknowledge I am selfish in this request. I am going to war. I feel a desire to revenge the death of my friend Col. Terry, and so I see no prospect of doing so by remaining here. I want to get to some of the border states. My Regiment is commanded by Col. Geo. B. Moore,

in calling on officers as is in the Army
of Wm P Rodgers in St. Louis, and I am
Major Our Regiment is well drilled and
in comparison favorable with any in the ser-
vice. The officers and men are all anxious
for active service. I addressed the Regiment
a few days ago, on the subject, requesting
them of advance for myself, in case my
Regiment need not be sent into the
field. In my letter, I referred the President
to you, for information with regard to myself.
If he desires any-thing, I will do it
to the utmost power for you to ensure
my request to the President.

With best regards, and best wishes for

your success, I remain very Respectfully,
Your friend & old friend

Wm L. Harrison

Major 2nd Regt. U.S.A.

NO 232 ~~R.32~~

R.32.

Dec 23 62.

H. G. Russell.

Desires some position

in wh. he can be of
more service than in
the line.

Res. sub to the Secretary
of War.

Asst. Sec.
Feb. 16 '63

E. A. Taylor

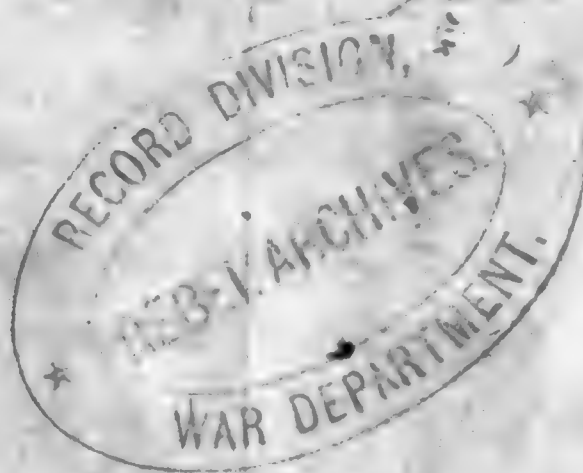
& Major Genl
D

file

Received 2/63

Received

Feb. 12/63



Houston Texas
December 23rd 1862

The Honorable President Davis

Dear Sir

I hope you will excuse
my intruding on your time any reason for doing
so is extreme anxiety to enter the service of my
country - I resigned my position as Major of
The 2nd Texas last June on account of disability
as I did not know that I would ever be able
to do duty again ~~but~~ since I find I can
yet be of service I desire a position in which
I can render better service than in the line -
I am aware that a prejudice has been created
against the Regiment to which I was attached
with regards to that I shall enter into no explanation
but as to my individual conduct on the battle
field of Shiloh I am permitted by Major
General Jones & Wethers to refer you to his
reports of that Battle - I can further refer you
to all or any officers under whom I have served
during the present war. I belonged to Jack Hays' Regiment
in the Mexican war and was favorably mentioned
by Genl. Taylor in his report of the Crigaba
Expedition. After the engagement in which I was wound-
ed I received a high compliment from Col
Hays. I refer to these matters Sir, not in a
boasting spirit but because you are not
personally acquainted with me. This is the first time

I have ever alluded to them -

Col X B Debray informed me a few days ago that Baylor's command would probably be formed into two Regiments and he thought I would stand a chance of getting a Lt Colcy in one of them. My object in writing is to ask if consistent with your feelings, that I may receive an appointment in one of those Regiments. Hoping my request may meet your favour. I am very respectfully

your friend &

Wm. L. Lott

Hal S. Kinnels

The following is a list of Captains commanding companies ^{in Regts} not attached to any Regiment or Battalion. I believe the President has authority to organize ^{into Battalions} and appoint Field officers for all such companies. I would prefer an independent command as Major to being Lt Col in any Regiment.

Respectfully &c.

Hal Kinnels

Capt Duff

Rountree

" Brown

" Andrews

" Saley

" Boles

Capt Durant

Capt Martin commands a company of Partisan Rangers that might be attached to the Battalion.

Headquarters
Maug's Brigade
Jones Division
June 3rd 1862

100 J.C. H.C.
184. 1st Aug 14
1862. Rec'd.
H.C. H.C.
Major 2nd Texas Inf.

(Enclosure)

Rec'd. 18.4.0. 1862

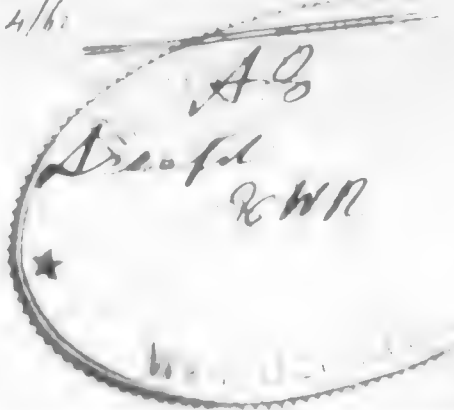
Ordering. Recognition
of officer as Major of
2nd Texas Vol. Inf.
Rec'd. 18.4.0. 1862

Headquarters
Jones Division
June 3rd 1862
Respectfully forwarded
100 J.C. H.C.
184. 1st Aug 14
1862. Rec'd.

Respectfully forwarded
100 J.C. H.C.
184. 1st Aug 14
1862. Rec'd.

Respectfully forwarded
100 J.C. H.C.
184. 1st Aug 14
1862. Rec'd.

1862
June 4/62



Camp Wyandham June 3 1872
Genl of Copper Staff Inspector Genl

I have the honor of enclosing herewith
a Manual of the 2nd Co. I enclose
and hope to see you very soon for the
as is the case of the 1st Co. I regret to hear
parade and the capture of an air balloon

Approved & signed
Respectfully, W. B. Rogers
It is for the purpose of

Respectfully
Yours O. B. Rogers
John Rogers
May 20 1872

John Rogers
Secretary

1871

1871

1871

1871

1871

J. J. Gaenssler

Director



[illegible]

H. S. Runnels

Major 2 Tax 1/2



Head Quarters
Department of Texas
Galveston Dec. 9 1861

Special order 8229.

Major H. I. Hummel, of Morris
Regiment is appointed Provost Marshal
of the City and Military District of
Galveston

He will be obeyed and respected
as such

By Order of
Lieut. Genl. G. O. Meade
Signed, Samuel Boyer Davis
Major & ass

H. G. Runnels

Major 2 Ter Inf

2/11/1911

May 23rd Sunday - Rain

2. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

1891

1. 1. 1.

... ..

COPIES

Has 8 Remains

Cpr Co A-2 T* 1/4



Handwritten notes on the right page, including the word "Remains" and other illegible scribbles.

OATH.

Capt G. A. Morris Register Vol
I, *Hal B Runnels* do solemnly swear
that while I continue in the service, I will bear true faith and yield obedience
to the Confederate States of America, and that I will serve them honestly
and faithfully against their enemies; and that I will observe and obey the or-
ders of the President of the Confederate States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the rules and articles of war.

Hal B Runnels
Subscribed and sworn to this *19th* day of *November*
A. D. 1861 before me.

J. N. Moon

Judge of the peace
Galveston County Tex

Write nothing above this line.

A. G. R. R.

Captain C. A. M. R.

Nov 27/10 - Montreal -
30

C. A. 2-27-28
-30

Write nothing above this line.

Ed G Runnels

Map

Moore's Regt. Co. 1st

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF
JAMES H. MOORE - TEXAS

14.

Ha. L. Krumm.

Provost-Marshal

Washington Jan 6th 1862

requesting the enclosed
requisition for Stationary
to be forwarded



Provost Marshal's Office
Wilmington 6th Jan'y 62

Maj S B Davis
S A Co.

Sir I have vainly requested
several officers to approve a special
requisition for stationery for my office
and as the stationery I require cannot
be gotten elsewhere than from the
Quartermaster's Dept I find myself
under the necessity of applying to
you to get the enclosed requisition
approved & forwarded to me.

Your prompt attention to this
matter will much oblige

Yours Respectfully

Wm E Kennell

Maj: 2nd Regt 24th Va

Provost Marshal

Fort Mifflin

Runnels H. R.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Captain | Major

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Runnels H. R.

Reuben Louis

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>57504505</i> | 20 |
| 2 | <i>4582</i> | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Amos Fusch

Art. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Miller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt D C Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Missing from the battle
at Shiloh Apr 7. 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Altbrock

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
Co. F, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt. Miller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Missing since the
Battle of Shiloh and
dropped from the roll

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Brien's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Althorpe

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Tex
Lew, Rusche
Capt Co F 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7*

Nature of wound

Remarks *Missing*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 143

M. C. Leonard

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

R Moore Tex

Louis Rusch - Regt.
Priv. Capt. Muller Co. F. Modes

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Disease | <u>Sore leg</u> | |
| Admitted | <u>Nov. 15.</u> | , 1861. |
| Returned to duty | <u>Jan. 27.</u> | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

T. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

W. A. Johnson

11

Lois Fusch

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Disease | <u>Ulcer</u> | |
| Admitted | | , 1861 . |
| Returned to duty | | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 11 c

W. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Thomas 24

John R.

Rev. Charles Co. Home Reg.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Ulcer of leg

Admitted Nov. 15 , 1861 .

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 70

Rousseau Joseph F

Co. —, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

(Confederate.)

Chief Bugler | Chief Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rousseau Joseph F

Russan, Joseph F.

Co. —, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Chief Bugler Chief Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Russan, Joseph F.

Russell Joseph F.
Co. — , 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Chief Bugler Chief Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Russell, Joseph F.

Putledge J. G.

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Putledge J. G.

Rutledge J. G.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rutledge J. G.

Rutledge, J. G.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 57505394 | 2 |
| 2 | 1790 | 21 |
| 3 | 8447 | 22 |
| 4 | 8701 | 23 |
| 5 | 8812 | 24 |
| 6 | 9705 | 25 |
| 7 | 4821 | 26 |
| 8 | 510048 | 27 |
| 9 | 6757 | 28 |
| 10 | 1151 | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

1864 *S. Rutledge*
Co. S, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 7, 1864.

Date of authority *Jan. 6*, 1864.

Cause of absence *Sickness*

Remarks: *Sent to Houston*
Hospl.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(264)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

R

J. I. Rutledge,
Capt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 1 Feb 1, 1864

Aug 10, 1862

Newton,

St. J. Toward,

W. A. T.

J. C. Kirby.

Sept 30, 1862

Not stated.

Joined Company
Nov. 19. 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. R. Scott
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. L. Hittidge
Capt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bogel
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R
J. G. Rutledge

Post, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged from May 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. G. Rutledge

Pvt, Co. G, 2^d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Hamster detained 1864

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2^d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

J. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John A. Bledsoe
Bledsoe, Co. *4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regt. Bledsoe

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

R

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. G. Rutledge

Appears on , Co , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regt. transfer

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 ed. Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Captain

(Confederate.)

R 2 Texas.

J. G. Rulleage

Re, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regimental Quartermaster

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. G. Russell

R (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

R. G. Rutledge

Rt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

39 days furlough from Jan 24 1865

Am. Hanes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Por, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since
Feb 20/65

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(244)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R. Moore Sen

Richard R. Moore
But. Van Lee Sen & Co. Moore Tex

Appears on a Register of
General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Cholera & Delirium
Admitted Oct. 8 , 186 .
Returned to duty , 186 .
Discharged from service Oct. 8 , 186 .
Deserted , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died , 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 5

(1868) W. J. Johnson Copyist
280

2 Tex. Inf.

Rank,

U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital.
Alton, Ill.

Where captured,

When captured,

Disease,

Received in hospital

Returned to quarters

Died

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 195: No. : Page 57

Rutledge, W. C.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50505395 | 20 |
| 2 | 8814 | 21 |
| 3 | 51 0464 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

O. C. Rutledge.

1st, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Janur Febry*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 186*2*

Where

Newton.

By whom

Lt. J. Toward.

Period

War,

Last paid:

By whom

J. C. Kirby.

To what time

Sept 30, 186*2*

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Joined Company

Nov 19. 63, 1st Regt.

for 1st Regt.

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott

R

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

O. B. Rutledge

Pt

, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Transferred to Harrison Co 29 days
Dec 5. 1864 by Gen Harris

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. B. Rutledge

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

O. C. Rutledge

Priv., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Tempo detailed Hostler

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Rutledge R. G.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Rutledge I. G.

Annals of Texas

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50504478 | ■ |
| 2 | 4555 | ■ |
| 3 | 4622 | ■ |
| 4 | 4695 | ■ |
| 5 | 4751 | ■ |
| 6 | 4787 | ■ |
| 7 | 44283424 | ■ |
| 8 | 47243666 | ■ |
| 9 | | ■ |
| 10 | | ■ |
| 11 | | ■ |
| 12 | | ■ |
| 13 | | ■ |
| 14 | | ■ |
| 15 | | ■ |
| 16 | | ■ |
| 17 | | ■ |
| 18 | | ■ |
| 19 | | ■ |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

See also

See also

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Charles Ruwald

Plt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept- 5, 1861.

Where

At Galveston

By whom

Capt J Muller

Period

for this war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt D C Richardson

To what time

Oct- 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Stoppage of 1 month's pay by sentence. C.M.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copy.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Charles Kuwald
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where At Galveston

By whom Capt. John Miller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage of 1 month's
pay by sentence of C.M.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Charles Ruvald

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

L. Foster

To what time

Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Stoppage of 1 1/2 months
pay by sentence of C.M.
Bounty due him \$5000

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberosby

P

2

Texas.

L. B. Rowland

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 2011 & 2012, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When 20/1/5
Where Guantanamo, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom: Capt. J. B. Allen

Period WCL

Least paid:

By whom P. B. Wagon

To what time 4:30, 186 2

Present or absent 060000

Remarks: Missing since the Battle of Borineth.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wetbuschall

Copyright

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Al Harwood, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wago

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Missing Oct 3. 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Al Harwood

Copy.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas. Linnard

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wagner

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent without leave
Oct 4. 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Allen

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th and at Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 1st, 1862.

Paroled *1000*

Remarks:

Number of roll

1

(652)

W. D. Adams

Copyist.



2

Tex.

C. K. ...
put ... Regt. ...

List

List dated

Not dated

- 186

Remarks:

$\frac{1}{2}$

Indorsements show :

Indorsements show:

“ Rec'd Near Vicksburg on Board Steamer Dacotah the annexed list of Prisoners of War from Capt. W. S. Swan, Agent for United States, said list containing five hundred and thirty nine in number. October 18, 1862. N. G. WATTS, Agent for Exchange of Prisoners of War.”

From Vicksburg. Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll

28

(6296)

J. A. Osburn,
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1. Johnson

Private

But. Galveston Co. Texas Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease *Pile Fever*

Admitted

Oct. 20

Returned to duty

Discharged from service

Deserted

Furloughed

Died

Remarks: *Treated at home*

, 1861

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 1

H. Johnson *Copyist.*

(CONFEDERATE)

R

2

Texas

Charles Ruwald

pvt

Co. F

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

missing since 5th Oct

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

()

Copyist.

✓ *C. J. Jamis*
Odell's
 Co. _____, **2 Texas Infantry.**

(1 Texas Infantry.
 Moore's Regiment.
 Galveston Regiment.
 Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>50506937</i> | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

James Ryan

Sgt

{ Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dora's Reg't.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 20, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt F. H. Odium

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Churchill

Copyist

Ryan James H.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ryan J. H.

0271
Ryan J. L.

Co. , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 50504024 | 2 |
| 2 | 5150 | 11 |
| 3 | 5132 | 20 |
| 4 | 5207 | 28 |
| 5 | 5267 | 34 |
| 6 | 5337 | 35 |
| 7 | 5341 | 36 |
| 8 | 1749 | 37 |
| 9 | 14872 | 38 |
| 10 | 8219 | 39 |
| 11 | 8344 | 40 |
| 12 | 414275580 | 41 |
| 13 | | 42 |
| 14 | | 43 |
| 15 | | 44 |
| 16 | | 45 |
| 17 | | 46 |
| 18 | | 47 |
| 19 | | 48 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. H. Ryan
Ch., Col *9*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 186*1*.

Where

Houston.

By whom

A. M. Haskell,

Period

Was.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Barstow

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. H. [unclear]
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861

Where

Houston

By whom

G. A. M. Haskell

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Sent to Kospe
May 1 " 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Haskell

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. H. P. an,

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*7*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *G. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *Was.*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Sent to hosp*

May 1. 1867.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became the Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

W. H. Haskell.

(247)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. H. Ryan,
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston.

By whom

A. G. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

J. H. Ryan.

Private, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Decker.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Sent to Hosp Nov*
11. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. H. Ryan,
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Janur Febry, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 186*1*.

Where

Houston

By whom

L. A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Decker,

To what time

Aug 31, 186*2*

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bar, Scott,

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

J. H. Ryan,
Cpt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Janur Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1864.

Where

Houston,

By whom

St. A. M. Heaskeel,

Period

Was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. I. McGinnis.

To what time

Feb 28, 1864.

Present or absent

Not stated,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. H. Scott,
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

John H. Hays
Rev., Co. 2 (2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority

July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence

Indisposed

Remarks:

By Gen. Pemberton
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Osborn's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Hays

(554)

Copyright.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

R. H. P.
J. H. P.
Capt, Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent west of Miss
River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. H. K'yarzu
Priv, Co. *12*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Dr Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

J. H. Ryan
Capt, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

March 1, 1864
Caldwell
Died of disease

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copyist

Confederate.

2

Texas.

James H. Smith

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(5295)

James H. Smith

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

J. C. Ryan
Co. G - 1st Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Lt M Haskell

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(658)

J. E. Scab

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ch
Alfred B. ...
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Dec 25, 1862 to Feb 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Houston, Tex.

By whom J. H. ...

Period 01 yr

Attached to Hospital:

When ... , 1861

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. ...

To what time Aug 30, 1861

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to ...

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

R 2 Tex

1st Lt 4 Ryan
of 2 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Dated Dec 3, 1862

Enlisted:
When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston Tex

By whom Lt Haskell

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When Dec 28, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Relieved from duty
January 23, 1863.

Bank mark:

Grassie

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Jan 4 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: dated Feb 1863

When Sept 1861.

Where Houston Tex

By whom At School

Period 11 mo

Attached to Hospital:

When Dec 21, 1862.

How employed Thence

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned from duty
23 Jan 1863

Book mark:

CONFEDERATE

R

2

Texas

J. H. Lyon

Private Co G, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of awarded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25 1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Ryan, James B
Pvt, Co. G

2 Reg't Texas Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dea. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record <i>X</i> |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

20 of

Edward
H. C.
2d Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 27 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, John C. Pemberton, a General of Co. 1st Reg't Miss.
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 27th day of July, 1863.

Geo W Goddard Reg't 1st Vols,
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Ryan G. G.

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>50510746</i> | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Port, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb, 1865.

Place Galveston

Remarks: None except

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Ryan J. B.
Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------------------|----|
| 1 | <i>505109147</i> | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 2*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *6 new recruits*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

W. Mayhew
Copying

Bryan, G. S.

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>55504821</i> | 20 |
| 2 | <i>5567</i> | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Chas. S. Ryan,
Chas. S. Ryan,

Appears on _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Admitted
Miss. June 12, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(642)

Copyist.

R (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Ryan,
Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*

, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

, 186 *1*

Where

Houston.

By whom

A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 186 *1*

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bar. Scott.
Copy.

2262-a

Ryan, Marcus R.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ryan, M. R.

Ryan Marguire

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ryan M. R.

Ryan. H. R.

Co. *Ty*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50504025 | 2 |
| 2 | 5731 | 2 |
| 3 | 5133 | 2 |
| 4 | 5208 | 2 |
| 5 | 5268 | 2 |
| 6 | 5338 | 2 |
| 7 | 5392 | 2 |
| 8 | 1750 | 2 |
| 9 | 8220 | 2 |
| 10 | 8348 | 2 |
| 11 | 44275582 | 2 |
| 12 | | 2 |
| 13 | | 2 |
| 14 | | 2 |
| 15 | | 2 |
| 16 | | 2 |
| 17 | | 2 |
| 18 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. L. Ryan,

Prs, Co *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

, 186*1*.

Where

Houston.

By whom

A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31

, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

CR

2

Texas.

M. R. Ryan,
Capt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*.

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Haskell.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R 2 Texas.

M. R. Ryan,
Cpt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July, and Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 186*1*.

Where

Houston,

By whom

A. A. M. Gaskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Foster.

To what time

Nov 30, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book Mark:

War, Death.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. R. Ryan,
1st, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston.

By whom

A. A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Wagner.

To what time

Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Haskell.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. R. Ryan,

Co. G, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

, 186*1*.

Where

Houston,

By whom

Lt. G. M. Haskell,

Period

War,

Last paid:

By whom

J. I. McGinnis.

To what time

Aug 31

, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)

C

2

Texas.

M. R. Lyon,
Priv., Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 186*3*.

Where

Houston,

By whom

L. A. M. Haskell,

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

J. D. McGinnis,

To what time

Dec 31, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

*On guard duty at
Vicksburg,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,
Coyte.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. R. Ryan.

Co. G, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb 4*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

, 186*4*.

Where

Houston,

By whom

L. G. M. Haskell

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. J. M. Ginnis.

To what time

July 28

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Not stated,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. S. Scott,

(183)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. L. ...

Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence Punished

Remarks: By Gen. Pemberton
but now as in without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

Hay

(Confederate.

R

2

Texas.

M. J. Ryan

Capt, Co 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

M. R. Ryan

Privt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 26, 1864

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

Confederate.

Texas.

2

R

Marguerite

Out

, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

not dated

Paroled

not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg Miss

When captured

July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(8385)

Tharvin

Copied.

+ Ryan, Marcus C
1st Co. 5
2 Reg't Texas Inf
(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record / |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

269

Wynn

of Lee

25 May

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Marcus R. Ryan a private of Reg't 31st
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Marcus R. Ryan

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

Edw. G. Giddens Capt. 31st Reg't 31st Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

5205
Ryan Peter

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>50507645</i> | 20 |
| 2 | <i>511050</i> | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent & etc

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. E. Tison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 186_____.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186_____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left home
for 100 days

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 26, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

2266

Sattler, J. H.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Sattler, J. H.

5267
Sattler, W. H.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sattler, J. H.

256
Sailie, Levi

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sala, Levi

2269
Sally Levi

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sala, Levi

Sala Lvs

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1 | 50501798 | 2 | 50510629 |
| 2 | 2071 | 3 | 1026 |
| 3 | 2139 | 4 | 1321 |
| 4 | 2197 | 5 | 1702 |
| 5 | 2258 | 6 | 1638 |
| 6 | 2326 | 7 | 1799 |
| 7 | 2382 | 8 | |
| 8 | 7437 | 9 | |
| 9 | 7589 | 10 | |
| 10 | 8104 | 11 | |
| 12 | 8404 | 12 | |
| 13 | 8591 | 13 | |
| 14 | 8855 | 14 | |
| 15 | 9073 | 15 | |
| 16 | 9254 | 16 | |
| 17 | 9502 | 17 | |
| 18 | 9840 | 18 | |
| 19 | 510074 | 19 | |
| 20 | 0335 | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Livi Sula

Bt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex

By whom Squire Moore

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
in Galveston Tex.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Love Julia

Pr-, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Squire Moore*

Period *The War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *On detached service
at Galveston Texas*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Leve Sala

Ort, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 5 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex*

By whom *Squire Moore*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *On detached service*

Galveston Tex

Due \$50. bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 32. Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Blank

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi Seale

Ort, Colt, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Aquire Moore

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent - detached service
in Galveston Texas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. F. Fink

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Live Sila

PH, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Squire Moore*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Ord named Capt Galveston Tex.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Brink

Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Live Sailing

Co. A, Co. A., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom A. Moore

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detained in the Ordnance
Department at Galveston Tex.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book remark:

Frank

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Louis Diller

Pr

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

, 1861.

Where

Galveston Tex

By whom

Sgt Moore

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Major Harrison

To what time

Aug 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: On detached service in
Houston in Ordnance Dept.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with one company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Shunk

(1861)

Captain.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John L. Latta

part, Co. F., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on detached service at
Galveston*

The 2d (later called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. S. Nelson

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

Ben Lira

John, Co. *C* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

one abs - Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi Lucile

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service Ord
Dept. Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi Sailie

Pvt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *mech*, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached service ord. Dept
Houston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi Sala

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On B. B. B. & C. R. R.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 6d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Leon Sula

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In ordnance department Houston
Nov. 1, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. J. Odum

First Lieut.

Odum, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in 2nd Regt Houston
Nov. 1/64 by order of Gen. Robert

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copy to

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Sept 1864
Put, Co. *10*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in Co. 10 1st Houston
Nov. 1, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Gr Williams
(246)

Copy 14.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. S. Smith

Regt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Wm. H. Owens
Co. A
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Owens

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Leri Sailer

1st

, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

one left Houston Nov. 1. 1864
for Robert

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. L. Small

Texas.

۲۵

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Station

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Discussion

Remarks

Estimated men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

about enlisted men accounted for.
 4 more def. - custom. & o.
 Nov. 1. 1861. Gen. Hebert

Two 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. Yo of Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S.

Copyright

(Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Leri Sailie

Pt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1 in Ord Dept. Houston. L. O.
from 7/1864. Gen. Hebert.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

S (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. Sala

Plt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in Ord Dept. Houston La
Jan 1 1866 by order of Gen Hebert.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. F. Russell

(Confederate.)

Texas.

8

2

Levee

Orr, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det'd in Co. D. 1st Regt. S. O. No. 1/2
Died. Had Bur.

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield
Corporal

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in

by Gen

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Maupfield

(646)

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi Saville

Pvt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

By order of Capt. S. O. No 42 Mich 5/65
By order from Sub Dist. in a Bn.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi

Pol., Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter

Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority

Mar. 12, 1862.

Cause of absence

Det. Ord. Sept

Remarks:

By order Gen Hebert.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

S
Levi Sailei
Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Enlisted as

Artist

Detailed as

Ordnance Sgt.

Where

Galveston

By whose order

Gen. M. Hebert

Date

Nov. 1, 1861.

Remarks:

In the Ordnance
Department.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *2* *Tex*

T. Sula
Lot 2 Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men detailed in Ordnance Depot,
Dist. of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, at
Houston, Texas, for November, 1864. Capt.
H. T. Scott, Commanding.

Report dated

Not dated, 186 .

When detailed *Dec 1*, 186 .

How employed *Painter*

Remarks

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan
(654) Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of detached soldiers in the employ of Capt. W.
S. Good, Ordnance Office, Eastern Sub Dist.
of Texas, at Houston, Texas.

for July 10 Aug 1863.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Not dated

Period

11/11/61

Attached to Ord. Dept.:

When

186

How employed Making cartridges

Last paid:

By whom

Mag Harrison

To what time

Feb 28

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks;

Reason absent - sick
Col. no. 1000

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S L Texas
L. Sala
2 Regt. Tex. Inf

Age years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of

Jan

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

Dec 1

1863

By whose order employed

Nature of service

Painter

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas

Levi Sala

Pol Leo A. 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *Jan. 1*, 186*3*.

To *Feb. 28*, 186*3*.

When paid *Mar. 25*, 186*3*.

By whom *T. Harrison*

Amount *\$ 22.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page *365*

(535)

J. H. H. H.

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

S *2* *Tex*

Levi Sala
Pvt. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Age years.

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed *Dec. 1* 186*3*.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Painter*

Remarks: *On duty thirty*
one days.

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

G. C. Thompson

(Sd)

1864

Copyin.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Smith Sgt

Leaving

Capt. Co. Smith's Regt.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of detached soldiers in the employ of Capt. W.
S. Good, Ordnance Office, Eastern Sub Dist.
of Texas, at Houston, Texas.

for *Sept & Oct* 1863.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

1861

Where

Houston

By whom

Col Moore

Period

Star

Attached to Ord. Dept.:

When

186

How employed

Artificer

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Harrison

To what time

Aug 31

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Duane

(CONFEDERATE.)

St. Louis Mo

St. Louis

Missouri Right

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men employed on extra duty in the
Ordnance Dept., Houston, Texas.

Report dated *Houston Tex*

Oct 22

1863.

Time of detail *Jan 5* 1862.

By whose orders employed *Gen P.O.*

Robert

How employed *Fixing ammu-*
nition.

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

(954)

4476

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. S. Cox

Levin, John

2nd Lt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Report

of detailed and employed men at the Ordnance
Depot of Supplies at Houston, Texas, for the
month of February, 1865.

Report dated

Not dated 186

Residence *Houston*

Date of detail *Dec 1* 1863

By whose order *Genl Magruder*

Occupation *Painter*

Class *1st*

Rate of pay per day, \$ *5.00*

Remarks: *Permanent Disability*

Book mark:

(254)

A. R. Duncan

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

L

Co A 2 Light

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in Ordnance Department,
Eastern Sub. Dist. of Texas, at Houston,
Texas, in charge of Capt. H. T. Scott, O. O.

Report dated *Houston Tex*
Jan 3, 1864.

Date of authority *Turned over by*
Capt Good, 186

How employed *last in cigar*
factory:

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Dismant

(CONFEDERATE)

S

Prof. Co. 42 Regt

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists

Period of service:

From

Oct 1 1862

To

Oct 3 1862

When paid

Dec 1 1862

By whom

E. L. Wharton

Amount

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *464*

J. M. Williams

Copy to

(233)

2007

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

200

Levi Smith
Priv Co. 1st Regt. Ind.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on *the* *Confederate* *Notes*

Period of service

From

May, 1862

To

Sept 30, 1862

When paid

Oct, 1862

By whom

C. E. Wharton

Amount

\$55

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *463*

J. M. Williamson

Captain

VOL. No. 22, 1887

John J. H. K. K. K.
H. A. J. S. L. P. R. E. Y.

Paid the 25th day of March 1863

22.00

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Levi Sala a private
of Company A and Regiment of Texas Infantry - Volunteers.

| NAME. | RANK. | DESCRIPTION. | | | | | | | Where Born. | Occupation. | Enlisted. | | | Last Paid. | BOUNTY. | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|---------------|
| | | Age. | Eyes. | Hair. | Complexion. | Feet. | Inches. | State or Territory. | | | When. | Where. | By whom. | | By whom. | To what Time. |
| <u>Levi Sala</u> | <u>Private</u> | <u>Twenty One</u> | <u>Blue</u> | <u>Dark</u> | <u>Light</u> | <u>Five</u> | <u>Eight</u> | <u>England</u> | | <u>Printer</u> | <u>August 24th</u> | <u>England</u> | <u>W Moore</u> | <u>Dec 31/62</u> | | |

REMARKS: Appended (Signed) W Moore Col & Co. Regt
Company pay up to and around, the last being by Capt & Co. W Moore
up to & include December 31st 1862

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls.

"Stationed," Head Quarters.

Recd. Texas
March 9th 1863

"Signed."

W Moore Capt & Co. 23rd

The Confederate States,

To Levi Sala

DR.

| | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------|
| <u>Feb 28th</u> | For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>January</u> , 1863, to <u>28th</u> of <u>February</u> , 1863, being <u>two</u> months and <u>27</u> days, at \$ <u>11.75</u> per month. | <u>22.00</u> |
| | For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day. | |
| | For pay for traveling from place of enrollment, to place of mustering-in, miles, at cents per mile. | |
| | For pay for traveling from place of discharge, to place of enrollment, miles, at cents per mile. | |
| | For Clothing allowance, Amount. | <u>\$22.00</u> |
| | Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, | |
| | Balance paid, | <u>\$22.00</u> |

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 25th day of March, 1863

Thompson Harrison
Capt & Co. QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, Houston, Texas this 25th day of March, 1863
Capt & Thompson Harrison 1st Regt. S. Army, Company A

dollars and cents in full of the above account

WITNESS Thompson Harrison (Signed Duplicates.)
Capt & Thompson

Levi Sala

Board of Officers
Genl. Hq. 1st Division
Texas March 2nd 1865

Recommending Detail
in Case of Surg.
Sala Co. 1st 2nd
Texas Inf.

O. J. G. H. March 3rd 65

Approved -

J. J. Gannett

Surg. & Insp. G. H.

Detail in Ord. Dept.
will be further ordered by
Capt. Scott. Ord. Dept.
at Houston. 204.

Ordered
Lieut. J. C. No. 62
par XIV
J. C.

PARTMENT

Office Medical Examiner, U.S.A.
Houston, Texas, Nov 21, 1905

We have carefully examined the body of
Larry Hala, Co. C - Christian Cavalry, 1st
2nd Texas Infantry, United States Cavalry, 3rd
Cavalry Regiment, Missouri, who was killed in
side - a military duty of the Cavalry, at
night, at San Antonio, Texas.

Examined by order of the Surgeon General
Detail recommended in the Cavalry
Service Department. He is 46 years
old.

Mr. J. R. Hala, Major, Cavalry, 1st
Cavalry Regiment, Missouri, is a
native of Missouri.

Stamens 1000
1000 seeds
New Mexico State

Respectfully submitted
to Prof. Suddell
with the request that
the writer receive
some specimens of
his seed for his
paper, (manuscript)
for distribution to him
very much
yours

Wm. L. Scott
Baptist
and L. L. Scott

#422

Head Quarters, District of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

Houston February 27th 1864

Captain: You have in your company
a man named Levi Tate, Company H.
2nd Regiment Tex. Infy. who, according
to the statement of his Company Officer, has
been in the Ordnance Dept. since October
1st November 1861. In your re-
sponse upon the communication referred
to, you state this soldier is unable to
perform field duty, because of physical
disability. The Major General Emory Hunter
directs that you order him before the
Medical Examining Board in this city
for examination. Should he be found
unfit for field service, his delay
upon that ground, will be ordered.

Very Respectfully, Yours,
A. A. J.

To
Capt. A. J. Scott
Ord. Officer
Houston

Salberg Joseph J

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504434 | 20 |
| 2 | 4513 | 21 |
| 3 | 4586 | 22 |
| 4 | 4683 | 23 |
| 5 | 7170 | 24 |
| 6 | 7424 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
John Salberg
1 Sgt, Co. *12* Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for.....

Mar & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When.....

Sept 5, 1861.

Where.....

at Galveston

By whom.....

Capt J Muller

Period.....

for the war

Last paid:

By whom.....

Capt E Richardson & Co

To what time.....

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

102 Salisbury
159, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

At Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt & B Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albion

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

1 Sgt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5, 1861.*

Where *at Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Foster*

To what time *Nov 30, 1861.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Bounty due him
\$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

\$

2

Texas.

Joseph Muller

1891, Co. 17, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Muller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Wagon

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed by 3
Bullets in the

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Muller

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Joseph Calberg
Sergeant, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*forage master in 2. m. dept
at Houston*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 TEXAS.

Sergt., Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*forage master in 2. M. Sept
at Houston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *Moore* *Tex.*

Salsberg

Cpt. Galveston Vol. Co. Moore Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Disease | <i>Int. Fever</i> | |
| Admitted | <i>Oct. 25.</i> | <i>, 1861</i> |
| Returned to duty | <i>Oct. 28.</i> | <i>, 1861</i> |
| Discharged from service | | <i>, 186</i> |
| Deserted | | <i>, 186</i> |
| Furloughed | | <i>, 186</i> |
| Died | | |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page *14*

J. Bay

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

Joe Salsburg

agt

Co.

F

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

killed on 3rd Oct/62

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

1371

Vouched for
Paid 19 May 1864
August Salberg
deceased Soldier
(H. P. M. Gray Atty)
\$127 ⁶⁶

Co. F. 2 TEXAS

Voucher no 82
Paid May 19 1864
\$127 ⁶⁶
No. 12189

Certificate

Joseph Salberg Deceased.

Augusta Salberg
Widow

Hon P. M. Gray
Atty

No. 12189

Confederate States of America,
TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Feb 3^d 1864

I certify that I have examined the claim of *Augusta Salberg widow of Joseph Salberg* deceased, late 1st Sergeant of Captain *Muller* Co. F., 2^d Regiment Texas Vols., and find that there is due to the said claimant the sum of *One Hundred & Twenty Seven* dollars and *Sixty Six* cents, (\$127.66), being for the services of said deceased from *June 30* 1862, the date of last payment, to *Oct 4th*, 1862, the date of his death, inclusive, 3 months and 4 days at \$20 per month (\$62.66) for use and risk of horse at 40 cents per day, (\$ *—*), bounty (\$ *50*), and 6 months and *—* days commutation for clothing, (\$ *25*)—less \$ *10*— stoppages

127.66

Payable to *Hon P W Gray Attorney of Augusta Salberg*
widow of said deca—

W. H. S. TAYLOR,

Auditor.

Per

Went & Clay

Chief Clerk.

To *Lewis Gruen*

Esq..

Comptroller.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

Feb 11 1864

Upon a revision of the above described claim, I admit and certify the amount due to be *One hundred and twenty-seven dollars and Sixty-six Cents—*

Lewis Gruen
Comptroller.

Received of *Maj Thompson* *Harrison* *Chas Pm Dis* *Ty* *re*
muster, the sum of *One hundred & twenty seven* *66/100*
dollars and *66* cents, in full of the above claim.
\$ *127* *66*

P. W. Gray, Atty. —

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster,
Confederate States.

APPROPRIATION. Pay of officers and privates of the army, volunteers, militia, &c.

R. C.

Learn Mr May,
verify the within
Signature -

W^m H

Army of the Confederate States
 Certify that the within named Joseph Salberg, first Sergeant
 of Captain John Muller's Company B., of the second Regiment
 Texas Vol. Infantry, was born in Germany, aged thirty five
 years, five feet six inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, light
 hair, and by profession a merchant, was enlisted by Lieutenant
 Haskyl at Galveston Texas on the 3rd day of September 1861,
 eighteen hundred and sixty one, to serve during the war.
 The said Joseph Salberg was last paid by Captain Hayer 70
 include the 30th day of June 1862, and has pay due from that time
 to the 4th day of October 1862.

There is due him sixty two Dollars and twenty Cents retained pay

62. 20

Bounty fifty Dollars

50

\$ 112. 20

He is indebted to the Confederate States

Ten (10) Dollars on account of extra clothing

10

\$ 102. 20

Joseph Salberg distinguished himself in the battle of Shiloh
 and was wounded in the arm and leg.

Army of the Confederate States

Verify that the within named Joseph Salberg, first Sergeant of Captain John Maller's Company D., of the second Regiment Texas Vol. Infantry, was born in Germany, aged thirty five years, five feet six inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, light hair, and by profession a musician, was enlisted by Lieutenant Haskyl at Galveston Texas on the 5th day of September 1861, eight hundred and sixty years, to serve during the war.

The said Joseph Salberg was last paid by Captain Hager to include the 30th day of June 1862, and has pay due from that time to the 4th day of October 1862.

There is due him sixty two Dollars and twenty Cents retained pay

62. 20

Bounty fifty Dollars

50

\$ 112. 20

He is indebted to the Confederate States

Ten (10) Dollars on account of extra clothing

10

\$ 102. 20

Joseph Salberg distinguished himself in the battle of Shiloh and Iuka, and was killed in the battle of Corinth on the 5th day of October 1862, when he was acting Lieutenant.

Given in Duplicate at Camp near Grenada Miss on the 18th day of December 1862.

Just. Prellatz

Capt. Comdg. Company E.

2nd Regt. Texas Vol. Inftry

The Hon P W Gray says the above is genuine

W. H. H. H.

Special

No. 12189

Account

Joseph Salberg Deceased.
1st Sgt of Capt. McAllen's
Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Vol's

Due \$ 127.66

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the
army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Reported, Feb 3^d 1864
Confirmed, Feb. 4 1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Auguste Galberg widow of
Joseph Galberg, deceased,
late 1st Sergh of Capt. Muller's Co. H.
2^d Regiment Texas Vols Dr.

For pay of said deceased from June 30th 1862 when last paid

To Oct 4th 1862 when killed -

3 months & 4 days @ 20⁰⁰ per month --- \$62.66

Bounty

50.00

Commutation for clothing \$25 - Stoppages 10⁰⁰

15.00

\$127.66

As per Captains Certificate filed

Payable to Hon P W Gray Attorney of Auguste Galberg
widow of said decd.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

Feb 3^d

1864

Wm Shilman Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

February 4 1864

C. W. Hester. Clerk.

Joseph Dalberg die
1 Supt mullers
Co. 2 Texas

Auguste Dalberg
Wid
Filed by
Hon. P. H. Gray

R. Eby 17. 1863
Wrote 18 & 21 May 1863

The State of Texas

Harris County

On this 11th day of January one thousand eight hundred sixty three personally appeared before me

The undersigned Notary Public in and for the County of Harris in the State of Texas Auguste Salberg, who being duly sworn according to law declares that she is the widow of Joseph Salberg of Company I. commanded by Captain John Muller in the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers Infantry; that the said Joseph Salberg enlisted at Galveston Texas on the 5th day of September A.D. 1861 to serve during the war and was killed at the battle of Corinth on the 3rd day of October 1862, when he was acting as Lieutenant, as will appear from the annexed and accompanying Certificate of Quarter Master Brett only Capt. commanding Co. I. 2nd Regt Texas Vol. Infantry. She makes this application for the purpose of obtaining the back pay and bounty to which she may be entitled under the Act of the Congress and authorizes and empowers the Hon. Peter W. Gray to receive the same and in her name to receipt therefor. Attest. Auguste Salberg.
Sworn to and subscribed before me the day & year above written

William Sander
Not. Publ. H.C.

We the undersigned residents of the State & County aforesaid upon our oath say that the above declaration was signed and acknowledged in our presence by Auguste Salberg and we further certify that we know her to be the widow of Joseph Salberg deceased.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

Henry Shuck

Carl Kämpfer

Army Depot
Houston Mo. 4/62

E. C. Wharton

11. 21. 72 -

Request that Lieut.
Salberg of Captain
Mullen's Co - 2nd Regt. Ind. Inf.
be retained as Forge
Master -

Col. Meade objects to
this - he allowed Capt.
Wharton to have his
services, notwithstanding
he was paid off -
to accommodate -
but objects to a transfer

DEPARTMENT.

REC'D. DIVISION.

REBEL ARCHIVES

Army (Depot Houston)
March 4 1861

Sir

I respectfully ask that Sergeant
Joseph Salby of Captain Mullens Company 2^d
Regiment Texas Infantry & I believe he remains
in the employment he now holds as forger-
master in the Texas Masters Department has

The said Sergeant Salby has been
serving in that capacity since the Regiment has
been in Houston, having been detached for
that duty, which duty he has performed in
a very correct & proper manner. & his removal
from this Depot would be a serious in-
convenience to me. I therefore earnestly
request that he be still continued. Detach-
ed or discharged from the Regiment, as I
would be at a loss to find another person
as well qualified & energetic as he has
been.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
respectfully
O. C. Wharton A.D.M.

(J. J. Mills)

Major Samuel B. Davis

A.C. & Co. & Co.

Dep't of Texas

Houston

Army Depot Houston
March 4 1862

General

Sergeant Battery of Captain
Mutton Company, Colonel Hines Regiment
has been for some time past employed
in the Houston Quartermaster's office, and
age. Having, I had discharged the necessary
duties of said office, I respectfully request
that you will be pleased to ad-
vise the said Sergeant Battery to be re-
turned in said office either by his remain-
ing in detached service, or by a dis-
charge from the Company.

I have the honor to be
very respectfully

Yours &c
A. D. H. 1862

General Wm. H. T. 1862

for forwarding to
A. D. H. 1862
Houston

for Wm. H. T. 1862

2272
Salem Lucius

Co. *26*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5050 | 6024 | 20 |
| 2 | | 8466 | 21 |
| 3 | | 8671 | 22 |
| 4 | | 8975 | 23 |
| 5 | | | 24 |
| 6 | | | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Lucius D. ...
1st. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted: *Nov. 13*, 1863.

When *Nov. 13*

Where *Houston*

By whom *Coe. Mr. Dinnis*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay. ...*

To what time *Enlist.*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Due to S. for ordnance*
\$ 3.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. St. Bogart

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 2 Texas.

L. S. C.
1st, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1861.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levin S.
Patt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since
March 23, 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd
Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Regt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

May, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since
March 12, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

I. A. Boyd
Capt.

2170
Sales L. W.

Co. H., 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sales Lucius

3274
Salla, Levi

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Salla, Levi

Sallie, Levi

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Salla, Levi

Sanford, John L.

Co. L., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanford, J. L.

Samorah, 14

Co. *L.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Samorah, Holcan

Samuel Benjamin

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504046 | 20 |
| 2 | 3967 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Benjamin Sample
Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 6

, 186

Where

Galveston

By whom

J. H. Haskell

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Nov 1

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Killed in the
battle of Shiloh
Monday the 7 day
of April 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

71 6 50
Chapman 100th
Regt Inf

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners who have died in General
Hospitals in the Department of the Ohio.

List dated Dept of the Ohio, Medical Director's
Office, Cincinnati O., April 20, 1863.

Where taken prisoner

Chick, Tenn.

Cause of death

Shot wound.

Date of death

April 21, 1862

Place of death

Genl Hosp, Camp
Decatur, Ohio

Remarks:

Hospital roll:

13 sheet

Dept. of Ohio.

(6396)

J. H. Smith
Supt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *2* *1* *Tex*
Henry Sample
Co 1 Co E 2 Reg Tex Inf
Appears in 1

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7"*

Nature of wound

Killed

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page *133*

M. C. Leonard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

S. Moore
Gen. S. M.
Capt. Moore

Appears on a Register

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------|
| Disease | 2nd. Fever | |
| Admitted | 2200 10 | , 1861 |
| Returned to duty | | , 1861 |
| Discharged from service | 2800 22 | , 1861 |
| Deserted | | , 1861 |
| Furloughed | | , 1861 |
| Died | | , 1861 |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 18

Samuel Benjamin
& L. Phelps

MEDICAL BOOKS

1810

Book Mark

Wm. H. ...
Rank, *2nd Lt.*

Complaint, *Cholera*

Admitted *Sept 1*, 18 *62*

To U. S. A. *1st* Hospital,
Camp Dennison, Ohio.

Ret'd to duty, 18
Deserted, 18
Disch'd from service, 18
Sent to G. H., 18
On furlough, 18
Died, 18

Remarks: *See*
Apparatus for ...
Quint.

RECORD OF CHANGES.

Ohio Reg. No. 211; Hos. No. ; Page *153*

Harvard
(204) Copyist.

Sample B. R. M.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sample Drury R. M.

Sample Army R.M.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1 | 50504024 | 44275585 |
| 2 | 4123 | |
| 3 | 4183 | |
| 4 | 4258 | |
| 5 | 4306 | |
| 6 | 4372 | |
| 7 | 4424 | |
| 8 | 7741 | |
| 9 | 8190 | |
| 10 | 8431 | |
| 11 | 8564 | |
| 12 | 8806 | |
| 13 | 9113 | |
| 14 | 9309 | |
| 15 | 510046 | |
| 16 | 0307 | |
| 17 | 0711 | |
| 18 | 1787 | |
| 19 | 1828 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Drewry M. Sample
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Washell

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Nov. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry R. M. Sample
Det. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 26, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owers' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Drury H. Sample
Priv., Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 6*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Foster*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment, October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: *8*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levi H. Sample
Priv., Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *St Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Forster for wages*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

38

(641)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Quincy Hill Sample
Priv, *Co B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *McGinnis for Quarters*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 26. Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. Russell Sample
1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt Washell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *McGinnis*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 66. Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry M. Sample
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Washell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. Gennis*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(648)

W. P. H. H. H.
Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Alvin S. W. Smith,
Co. 2 1st Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83

(6396)

J. H. Smith

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. C. Sample
1st, Co. 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 1864.

Enlisted as

Farmer

Detailed as

Provost Marshal

Where

Robertson Co.

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

, 1864.

Remarks:

See list

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

S. C. Sample

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

S
B. R. M. Sample

Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority

Jan. 10, 1864.

Cause of absence

Sickness

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. R. ...
for, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent west of ...
River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

J. Stearns

8

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Drury, J. L. Sample
Priv. 1st Reg. Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug* 186*1*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick on surgeon's
Certificate

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
H. A. Mc. Simpson
Prvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Mich, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

one furnished

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
D. R. M. Sample

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Apr

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

det. in H. Armes

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. N. M. Sample

Privt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detained to Galveston to
procure rations May 28, 1864.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

D. C. M. Smith

Put, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 1864*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. to provide for his family 60 days June 7. by order Gen Ma-
gill*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Williams

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

D. R. ...

Priv, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Without leave since Aug 27,
64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

TEXAS.

2

S. R. de Samps

Appears on Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1864

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
Lebner, extra duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-
ment Texas Infantry) was organized in September 1861, at
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 22, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

O. S. Sumrell

Corr.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. M. Samples

Re

Co. G

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Labour, extra duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Small

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. F. M. Samples

Pvt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . 186 .

Place . . .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On duty with Regt 92nd

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Buchanan

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

S. R. Mc Sample

_____, Co. *C^e*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*5*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Traveling of 10 days by 7th
San Antonio*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. B. S. call

Charles James A M
Co E 1st Regt

See personal papers of

R. M. Simpson

1st, Co. E, 2nd Regt Tex Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Samuel Henry R. M.
Regt, Co. E *2* *Reg't Tex Inf*
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record / |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

No. 463

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, V. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi; do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Milliken 24

this 10th day of July 1865.

D. Sample

Rec'd C.E. 24 July 1865

R. M. Samples

E-2 Tre.

Hd. Mr. [unclear] 18th / 64

Appar. + [unclear] an
examined by the
enrolling officer in
this case. [unclear]

9. Mr. Hawes

Brig. [unclear]

County.

It is [unclear] of [unclear]
[unclear] 9/22/64

Respectfully [unclear] &
enrolling officer [unclear]
as for expression of
opinion —

By command of
Brig. [unclear]
[unclear]
Capt & [unclear]

Hd. Mr. [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear]

[unclear] & [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear]
Brig. [unclear]
[unclear]



[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Enrolling Officer

Wrens ville Sept 24th 1864

Respectfully returned with
the following opinion —

I have carefully and diligently
enquired into the case of the
within applicant, and find
that the statements set forth
in the petition are correct, and
respectfully recommend the [unclear]

R. F. Church

at [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

W. F. [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] 2/64

Res. returned [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

his action.

By command of
Brig. [unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]

3315

Geo. [unclear]

State of Texas

Robertson County

Apr. 5th 1864

To the Hon.
J. B. Magruder: your humble Petitioner
would represent to your authority
R. M. Samples of ~~the~~ Capt holders Co.
(E) 2nd Tex Reg: for a detail we
would strongly solicit the same
for the following reasons viz:
1st That the said R. M. Samples is
the only male adult now living of
Mary Sample ~~the~~ mother, who has
one aged sister one widowed daugh-
-ter, with nine orphan children
& as stated above no one to look to
~~for~~ the said R. M. Samples who
has been in the service ever since
the war commenced and had 2
Brothers to fall in the Battle of
Shilo. we your Petitioners being
in the vicinity & neighbors to
the said Samples are well acquain-
-ted with all the facts herein stated.
By a compliance we your humble
Petitioners will ever Pray &c.

John L. Galloway

J. H. Logan
Green Bow

Alfred VanCleave


C. A. Buggs

S. S. 17 Bryant
 John M. Hinds
 Thomas, Griffin
 B. M. Lauderdale
 Spruys, all men
 H. L. Griffin
 H. L. Griffin
 J. J. Reed
 J. Wood
 John R. Hartan
 J. B. Wallace

The State of Texas.
 County of Polk.

I, John A. Stone, Clerk of the County Court of the
 County above named, do hereby certify that the foregoing Petition
 is signed by Citizens of this County, of high respectability and
 standing & that the signatures is in genuine -

mine under my hand and seal of
 Office, at Newville this 9th day of
 April A.D. 1852.


 John A. Stone Clerk.

Alfred W. Chapman

John S. Long

Amos A. D. W. W. W.

Reaper's field manual

and the sign

and the sign

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. ...

Paid the 2 day of 1864

to the receipt of
C. B. ...
for \$100.00 Dollars.

6-1-1864
C. B. ...

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of A. R. M. Sample
 a Private of Company F 1st Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

| NAME. | RANK. | DESCRIPTION. | | | | | | Where Born | | Occupation | Enlisted | | | | Last Paid | | BOUNTY. | |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|------|-------|------------|-------|--------|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----|
| | | Age | Eyes | Hair | Complexion | Feet | Inches | State or Territory | Town or County | | When | Where | By whom | Period | By whom | To what Time | PAID | DUE |
| A. R. M. Sample | Private | 21 | Blue | Brown | Fair | 5 1/2 | 7 | Alabama | Wetumpka | Farmer | Oct 25 61 | Indian Creek | A. R. M. Sample | For 12 mos | A. R. M. Sample | Dec 31 61 | | |

REMARKS: Arrived for duty days for 12 mos
"justice Equity" necessary to pay
the amount of these dependent on
in Robertson County, Texas by
order of the Head Quarters of the
1st Texas Infantry dated Nov 1
31 61

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company F 1st Regiment of Texas Infantry
 Station, Indian Creek (Signed) William C. Smith
 Date, Nov 1 1861 William C. Smith

The Confederate States,
 To A. R. M. Sample DR.

186 .

For pay from 21st of December to 31st of Dec
1861, being 11 months and 10 days, at \$1.00 per month.

For use of Horse and Arms, 11 days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance,

For

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 11th day of Dec, 1861.

William C. Smith
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, on Nov 1 this 11th day of Dec, 1861.

Capt. William C. Smith, Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

Dollars and 00 Cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES: E. L. H. Smith
Capt. & Co. (Signed) T. R. H. Sample

2241
Sample William M.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504047 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William M. Sample

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 10*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt Mangrum*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in the
battle of Shiloh
Sunday the 6 day
of April 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Sample

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *2* *Two*

Wm 1111 Sample
Priv Co E 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7*

Nature of wound *Killed*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 133

M. C. Leonard

Captain

Sample, D. R. M.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sample, D. R. M.

Sampson, R.

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson, R.

Sanchez Gase

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506832 | 20 |
| 2 | 7886 | 21 |
| 3 | 8252 | 22 |
| 4 | 8373 | 23 |
| 5 | 1781 | 24 |
| 6 | 44275695 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John A. Smith
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 2nd Regt. called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same authority, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frederick Smijder
Captain

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Joseph R. Harrison
Capt. Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. no 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. C. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. A. Boyd
1st Regt. Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st; the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Johnston
1st Regt Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

March 26, 1864.
S. Johnston
Dropped as deserter.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry, was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Cap and Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Johnston
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. H. Sawyer
Adj. Gen.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

March 10
1863

186

Date of authority

July 17

1863.

Cause of absence

Discharged

Remarks:

*By Gen. Pemberton
but now absent without
leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Lang

Copyright.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Juan Sanchez
Int

Co. C. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not stated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg Miss

When captured

July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(538)

J. H. H. H.

Offical

Sanchez, Jose

Regt, Co. K

2 Reg'ry

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

382
Sanchez
H. H.
2^d Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 11, 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, *John C. Pemberton*, a *Major* of *Co. 1st* Reg't *Miss.* Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *11th* day of July, 1863

Geo. W. H. ... Reg't *1st* Vols,
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Sanchez Joseph

Co. K , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanchez Jose

Sanchez Gasides

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50565342 | 20 |
| 2 | 8041 | 21 |
| 3 | 44275584 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Alcides Sanchez,
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January Febry*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 17*, 186*2*.

Where *Centerville Tex.*

By whom *S. Robinson,*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster for enlistment,*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Transferred from Conscript*
Camp Jan'y 9, 1863,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(542)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. Sanchez

Co. H 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 1, 1863.

Place

Houston

Remarks:

*Transferred to Lorkins
Cavalry*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861 with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 66, Dept of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

442, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Апрелга он а

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Leaking. This

When captured

1865

Remarks:

85

Abstract

Completed

Reg't.

Confederate.

Make reference slips for the following names filed with the above:

Larimer

probably refers to

Likens 35 1/2 in.

Not for me - That
exam.

Bill

Examiner.

Sanchez, Narciso
Priv., Co. D

2 Reg't Texas

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

271

Sunahw!

Y. Leo

2nd Fr 407

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I William Sanchez a Private of Co. 1st Reg't 5th Miss Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Witness my hand
at Vicksburg, Miss.
this 1st day of July, 1863.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 1st day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Gooden Capt. 1st Reg't 5th Miss Vols.,
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Sanders H. C.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511240 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks: *Recruit from local*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Maffett

(344)

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE)

But. S. 100 Co. 100 Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease *Dissection*
Admitted *Oct. 1* , 186'
Returned to duty *Oct. 2* , 186'
Discharged from service , 186'
Deserted , 186'
Furloughed , 186'
Died , 186'

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 5

(136)

2000

W. M. Johnson
Copyright

Sanford, J. L.

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanford, J. L.

Sands H. C.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50509799 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. B. Sands

Regt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Oct. 24, 1864

Place Galveston

Remarks: Dis 7 Yellow Fever

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. 6 June

Copy.

Sanford J. L.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506379 | 20 |
| 2 | 6432 | 21 |
| 3 | 2853 | 22 |
| 4 | 8244 | 23 |
| 5 | 8864 | 24 |
| 6 | 510287 | 25 |
| 7 | 501773 | 26 |
| 8 | 44275662 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Sanford
Officer, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *Taylor (Officer)*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from E. C. Cutler*

To what time , 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. C to Co. I Jan. 10, 1863. Discharge full sworn to.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. H. Dufford
Officer, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 20*, 1862.

Where *Taylor*

By whom *Taylor (Co)*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McJinnis*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *to sick*

Remarks *about without leave*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John L. Garrison
Private, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent west of Miss
River*

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stearns

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. L. Simford

Capt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L. Sanford

Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Mc'h

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Mc'h 26

1864

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. L. Sandford

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec. 15* 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from desertion*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861 with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 88 Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Stuenkel

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L. Sanford

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority *July 17*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Furloughed*

Remarks: *By Gen. Pemberton*
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. L. Sanford

(224)

Copyist.

Texas.

John A. Brown

Wm, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Rockbury Mass*

When captured 5-25-64, 186

Remarks:

1998

88

(2003)

J. Harini

Copyright

+
Sanford, John A
Priv., Co. E

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

349

Sanaforn

J Co

21 Jan

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 11 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, John W. Goddard, a Private of Co. 1st Reg't 5th Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A. Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 11 day of July, 1863.

John W. Goddard Private of Co. 1st Reg't 5th Vols.,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

3291
Sanford John A

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50506428 | 2 | |
| 2 | 6569 | 3 | |
| 3 | 6647 | 4 | |
| 4 | 6720 | 5 | |
| 5 | 6761 | 6 | |
| 6 | 6623 | 7 | |
| 7 | 8839 | 8 | |
| 8 | 44283760 | 9 | |
| 9 | 278880 | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

S.

Tex.

J. A. Sanford

Pvt. Co. K. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's
Brigade, Forney's Division, during
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863

Remarks:

Wounded Slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John W. Snyder
Capt., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Owens*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Owens*

To what time *Oct. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Sick in hospital*
since Apr. 21, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J.

John J. Snyder
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 12, 186*1*.

Where

Galveston

By whom

John J. Snyder

Period

Per.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. J. Snyder

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

John J. Snyder.

(200)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas.

John L. Sanford
Capt., Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. J. E. Foster*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *X*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James A. Snyder
Capt., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. O. B. Nager.*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Missing since
battle of Corinth Oct. 3,
1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owsen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

(Confederate.)

Q

2

Texas.

John L. Snyder

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Col J. C. Moore*

Period *None*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Snyder*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Taken prisoner at
Corinth & paroled.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Johann Ludwig
Capt., Co. *L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. C. Butler*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Block mark:

Fried Snyder.
Copyist.

(1862)

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Company A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detailed wharf guard
Galveston.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Captain.

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls.

1

(652)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sick and wounded at Gen'l Hospital No. 2, paroled
at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms
of capitulation entered into by the command-
ing Generals of the United States and Con-
federate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., July 16, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

, 186...

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

07

(2002)

Copy

CONFEDERATE

S

2

Texas

John Adford

Private Co K, 1nd Texas Col

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25

186 2.

Guns lost

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Sanford, John A
Pvt, Co. K 2 Reg't 1st Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Den. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record ✓ |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

J. T. Leland

Sept. 27. 1871

1871

1871

1871

1871

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 17 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I J. A. Sanford a Private of Co. K Reg't 22d Texas
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

John A. Sanford

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this day of July, 1863.

A. S. Allen 20th Reg't Ill Vols.,
Capt., AND PAROLING OFFICER.

2297-2
Sanford, John L

Co. J, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanford, J. L.

Sanger H. H.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511553 | 20 |
| 2 | 1749 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Port, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 26*, 1865.

Place

Remarks

Galveston
Joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Maffie

Copies.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

S

H. E. Sanger

Pos, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 186 S.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2 Carpenters 10 53 July 21/65
By order of major Gen. H. E. Sanger

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of that of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

W. M. Porter

Copyist.

No. 425.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General C. R. A. Canby U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Vicksburg, Miss.
this 24th day of Jan. 1865.
Mumhis Turner

W. H. Sanger
Priv. Co B 2nd Inf 15

Sattler Frank

Co. ~~F~~^F, 2 Texas Infantry.
~~F~~^F + ~~S~~^S.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Sgt. Maj.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504480 | 20 |
| 2 | 4558 | 21 |
| 3 | 4644 | 22 |
| 4 | 1881 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical funds herein 0.

Number of personal papers herein 0.

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Frank Muller

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 7, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt. J. Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. C. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Gattler

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 7, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt D Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Sattler
Col, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where At Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller
Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Forter

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Hon
Genl Rept Staff as Sgt
Maj June 7

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Altman

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Suttler
Sgt. Major, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Aug. 20, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(512)

Copyright.

Sattler T. L.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50508761 | 2 |
| 2 | 8897 | 3 |
| 3 | 9720 | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. H. Sauter

Priv., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May*, 1864

Place *Madison*

Remarks: *Conscript assigned*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

T. H. Sattler

Priv. Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged by Lt. Gross recruiting
officer till June 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

I. A. Boyd
Coy. Sec.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. H. Stetter

Capt., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct. 4*, 186 *4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Part of Yellow Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. McDaniel

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

2

2

A. M. Sullivan

2

Appears on

Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated *Kind Friend*

May 23

1864

By whom enlisted *at no cost*

Remarks: *Enrolled all*

May 23, 1864

Book mark:

Sub Note

(654)

4000

Copyist.

Saunders J. G.

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510862 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of , 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 2d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. Mayfield

Copyist.

Santers J.

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511602 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. Potter

Wm. Potter, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 22*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Discharged from Sept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment, October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Potter

No. 1281

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General C. Smith U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General G. R. D. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Vicksburg, Miss.
this 22nd day of June, 1865.

Houston D.

Joseph Sauter
Priv 2^d Lt Infy

Savens, William

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stephens, William

Saxon Thomas L

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504050 | 2 |
| 2 | 4261 | 3 |
| 3 | 4309 | 4 |
| 4 | 4387 | 5 |
| 5 | 47053407 | 6 |
| 6 | 3729 | 7 |
| 7 | 45346526 | 8 |
| 8 | 354834 | 9 |
| 9 | 50593555 | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Thomas L. Saxon
Put, *Co E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* *Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 186*1*.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Washell

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Decker

To what time

Sept. 1, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Permanently*

detached at Quitman

Hospital under Genl

Pemberton July 1863. Presently

due \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Saxon

Copy

(Confederate.)

I

2

704

T. A. C. d. n. m.
Ort. Co. 1 Prisoner

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

discharged and received at Gratiot Street Military
Prison, St. Louis, Mo., during the week ending
July 27, 1862.

Roll dated not dated

, 186 .

Where captured Shiloh, Tenn.

When captured Apr 7, 186 ².

Received July 21, 186 ².

Discharged . . . , 186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

130 ; sheet 1

L. C. Fehl

(6396)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

J. L. Saxon,
Put. Co. E, 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

discharged and received at Gratiot Street Military
Prison, St. Louis, Mo., for the week ending
Aug. 10, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Where captured

Shiloh, Tenn.

When captured

Apr. 7, 1862.

Received

July 21, 186 .

Discharged

Aug. 7, 186 .

Remarks:

Allen

Number of roll:

133; sheet

3

M. Leonard,

Copied.

(6296)

(Confederate.)

J 2 14
J L Lyon
Private 2 Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Alton, Ill., to explain altera-
tions on Return for August, 1862.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Shiloh

When captured

Feb 7

Remarks:

Arrived Aug 7

186

(Confederate.)

A. 2 Revs

J. F. Hume
Captain 1st Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Alton Military Prison, Alton, Ill., to
Vicksburg, Miss., Sept. 23, 1862, to be ex-
changed.

Roll dated

Oct 1st, 1862

Where captured

Shiloh

When captured

Apr 7

, 1862

Remarks:

Sick

In pencil on roll

Roll entered: "Exchanged. Alton's Landing, Nov 11, 1862.—
Wm. H. LUMOW, Lt. Col. & Agent for Exchange."

Number of roll:

VS3 sheet

26

E. J. Hamie

(2006)

Copyist.

Thomas L. Saxon
Priv. Co. E. 11th Reg. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 6*

Nature of wound

Remarks

slightly

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page 135

m. e. Leonard

(1862)

0000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

ES

2

Tex.

J. H. Sharon
1st Co 3rd Regt. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

dated Dec. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Haskell

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 25, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Sharon

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt Haskell

Period

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(200)

J. R. Smith

117

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

25
2
Texas
J. H. Sharon
Sgt. Co. E. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

Nov & Dec., 1862.

dated Dec. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt Haskell

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 25, 1862.

How employed

Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

J L Shannon
Det Co E 2 Reg Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept 5, 1861.
Galveston
Lt Haskell
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 1861

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Richardson
Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
dated Feb 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Guineston Tex
at Haskell
Texas

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 20, 1861.

How employed

Ordinary

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Jackson

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

Book mark:

J. R. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Private

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Jan 2 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb 10, 1863.

Where Charleston

By whom W. H. Hall

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 20, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Blank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. J. ...
Oct 7 to 25

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.

for *Oct 7 to 25*, 1863.

dated Oct 25, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *S. J. ...*

Period *11 mo*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Oct 20*, 1862.

How employed *Ordinary*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

Book mark:

J. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.
for *March 4*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 186

Where *Quitman*

By whom *J. L. ...*

Period *March*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Nov. 1*, 1862.

How employed *...*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in col of Names
Present as J. L. ...*

Book mark.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

March & April, 1862.
Died April 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept. 1861.
Gainesboro, Va.
at Gainesboro
Va.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Oct. 20, 1862.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. D. C. ...
Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for May 1, 1863.

Enlisted: _____

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Georgetown Tex.

By whom _____

Period _____

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 1, 1862.

How employed _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

Thos. W. ...
P. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for *Sept 20 to Aug 22, 1863.*
dated Aug 25, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 5, 1861.*
Where *Uniontown, Tex.*
By whom *W. H. ...*
Period *11 mo.*

Attached to Hospital:
When *Nov 20, 1862.*
How employed *Cooking Nurse*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. ...*
To what time *Feb 25, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

** So on Roll.*
Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 1862
James M. Smith
Private 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for June 30 to Sept. 30, 1862.
dated Oct 3, 1862

Enlisted:
When Sept. 5, 1861.
Where Georgetown, Tex.
By whom Lt. Haskell
Period 7 Mns.

Attached to Hospital:
When Nov. 25, 1862.
How employed Musician

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

James M. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Sept & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted: dated Oct 24, 1863.

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Huskile

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 25, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid: Capt. Ducker

By whom Aug 31, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. J. T.

Thos. A. T. T.
Out to 2nd Reg. T. T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Texas General Hospital,**

at **Quitman, Miss.**

for Nov & Dec., 1863.

dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Dr. T. T.

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 25, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Ford

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Relieved from duty

20th Dec. 1863

None appears in list of Names Present

as Thos. A. T. T.

Book mark:

Saxon, Thomas L.

C. E. 2, Tex. Inf.

His detail for duty in hospital
at Guilman Miss. requested
Dec. 29/62.

SEE PERSONAL FILES OF

Louis A. Bryan
Surgeon.

(CONFEDERATE)

T.L. Saxon

Co. C. 2nd Tex.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for _____, 186

Date of issue Nov 2, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

1141

Roll No.

Clerk.

Saxon, Thos. L.

Co. E, 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3178 ... page.....

Detailed

Dated Dec 29, 1862

Quitman, Miss.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

T. L. Saxon
Capt., Co. ^{Detachment of}

Appears on 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll
of Company E, 9th (Young's) Regiment Texas
Infantry,

for Apr. 5, 1864,
made in compliance with G. O. No. 27, A. & I.
G. O., dated March 2, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

NOTE: "This Detachment was temporarily assigned to duty in Gen'l Ector's Brigade by order of Lieut. Gen'l Polk, Jan. [torn], 1864."

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 9th (also known as the 8th and as Maxey's) Regiment Texas Infantry appears to have been organized about November 4, 1861. It was mustered into the service of the Confederate States December 1, 1861, for twelve months, under special authority from the Secretary of War, and it was re-organized May 8, 1862, under the Conscription Act.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

S
Thos. L. Sayon
Pr. Col. 2 Tex. Inf

appears on a

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLL

of Texas Hospital at Auburn, Ala.

for *Dec. 31/63 to June 30, 1864.*

ENLISTED:

When *Sept. 5, 1861.*
Where *Galveston, Tex.*
By whom *W. S. Haskell*
Period *War*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Garrison*
To what time *Dec. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Sayon
Copyist.

Saxon, T. L.
E. L. Texas
OCTOBER 1894

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

2135444

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

Book Mark:

Index
2 *Tex*
J. L. Daxon
Rank, *Private Co. C, 2 Regt Texas*
Complaint, *Gun Shot*

Admitted *Apr 19*, 1862,

To *City U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*
St. Louis, Mo.

Ret'd to duty , 18 .

Deserted , 18 .

Disch'd from service , 18 .

Sent to G. H. , 18 .

On furlough , 18 .

Died , 18 .

Remarks: *Sent to prison*

July 21

Mo. Reg. No. *58*; Hos. No. *538*; Page *117*

Chase

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Thomas H. Aaron
1st, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *Sept. 5 - 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Dickson*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*
Leal Hospital Exchange
Sept. 26/62 Bounty
due \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Aaron
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Thomas L. Saxon
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt Washell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Taken prisoner*
at Chuloh. Apr 7, 1862
Exchanged now sick
at hospital at Enterprise

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Thomas L. Jaron

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded slightly in the leg
battle of Shiloh
on Sunday the 6th day
of April 1862 missing*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Green's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(142)

U. S. Johnson
Copy

Saxon William M

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504049 | 20 |
| 2 | 7250 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William M. Saxon
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted. Last seen on board the steamer Earl Hodges on the trip from Alexandria to the mouth of Red River Mar. 28. 1862 (over).*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. G. Brown

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Mr. J. H. H. H. H. H.
port, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

furloUGH from 28 Jan. 1862
to 1 Feb 1862 - Wheelock

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. H. H. H. H.

2900
Seales William G

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50505493 | 2 | |
| 2 | 5611 | 3 | |
| 3 | 5729 | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William S. Davis

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 8, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. W. M. G. Davis*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. M. G. Davis*

To what time *Oct 25*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in battle and sent to hospital 1862 to San Antonio. Lost his gun.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. B. Stough
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William S. Sales

Prvt., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 20*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt W. S. Garrison*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Richards*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at
Wagland's Hospital since
Apr. 12.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Slough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William S. Adams
Priv., Co. 24, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. M. S. Dennis

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Foster

To what time Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharge & final
statements given at
Camp Priceville, Miss.
Aug. 2, 1862.

The 24 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Teaf

W. G. Seales
Out. Co A 2 Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 31 July, 1862.

Date of payment 7 Aug., 1862.

By whom J. H. McMahon

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 581

W. H. Davis

(CONFEDERATE.)

S
Wm G. Seales

Art Co N 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *Apr 6*

Nature of wound

slightly

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 139

m. b. Leonard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

W. G. Scales

Private Co H, 1nd Texas vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.
Report dated

April 25 186 2.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd
Copyist.

No 43

Paid - August 1862

Third Quarter

Wm S. Scaly

From 30 Novemb^r 1861

To 31 July 1862

\$ 173.20

H - Wm

Co. H. 2 TEXAS Infy

Forms 4 and 5, Pay Department.

I CERTIFY, That the within named *William H. Sealey*

Private of Captain *Wm. H. Sealey* Company (*10*) of the
second regiment of *Infantry*, born in

in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *21* years, *5* feet *6* inches high, *Dark* complexion, *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, and by

Recd. at was enlisted by *Wm. H. Sealey* at *St. Louis* on the *1st* day of *August* 1861

to serve *in the field* and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of *illness*

The said *William H. Sealey* was last paid by *St. Louis* to include the *1st* day of *August* 1861, and has pay due from that date to the present date, being *8* months and *11* days, at *88* dollars per month, amounting to *88* dollars and *00* cents.

There is due him *100* dollars travelling allowance from *St. Louis* the place of discharge, to *St. Louis* the place of enlistment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him *5* dollars for *clothing*

He is indebted to the Confederate States *100* dollars on account of *nothing*

Given in duplicate at *St. Louis* this *31* day of *August* 1862
Wm. H. Sealey
 Commanding Company.

For pay from *30* of *Nov* 1861, to *31* of *July* 1862 being *8* months and *11* days at *11* dollars per month

88 00

For pay for travelling from *St. Louis* to *Galveston* being *Estimate 800* miles at ten cents per mile

80 00

For pay for *clothing not drawn*

5 20

Amount

Deduct for

Balance paid

\$ 73. 20

RECEIVED OF *A. H. McMichael Major* U. S. Army, this *7th* day of *August* 1862, One hundred & twenty five dollars and *25* cents in full of the above account

(Signed Duplicate)
James McMichael

William H. Sealey

When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

Schaner, Frank

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schwaller, Frank

Schawber, Frank

Co. A., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schwaller, Frank

Scheffler C

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50509697 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Sept 11
Pat, Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 11*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *joined from Hospital*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

M. H. G. Fisher

(Copy)

Scheveral, G. H.

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cheverell, G. H.

Schimmer, Charles

Co. 5, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schimmer, Charles

Schlemmer, C. A.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schlemmer, Charles

Schlemmer Charles

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504483 | 2 |
| 2 | 4560 | 3 |
| 3 | 4626 | 4 |
| 4 | 4676 | 5 |
| 5 | 4728 | 6 |
| 6 | 4728 | 7 |
| 7 | 7774 | 8 |
| 8 | 8020 | 9 |
| 10 | 44275529 | 11 |
| 12 | 44165419 | 13 |
| 14 | 50593556 | 15 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 20 | | 21 |
| 22 | | 23 |
| 24 | | 25 |
| 26 | | 27 |
| 28 | | 29 |
| 30 | | 31 |
| 32 | | 33 |
| 34 | | 35 |
| 36 | | 37 |
| 38 | | 39 |
| 40 | | 41 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK:

See also

1777

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint _____
Admitted _____, 1865
Returned to duty _____, 186
Transferred _____, 186
Furloughed _____, 186
Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 122

(005)

4001

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

7

Texas,

C. A. Schlimer
Pol. A. 7 Regt Texas

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint Wounded
Admitted March 21, 1865
Returned to duty _____, 1865
Transferred _____, 1865
Furloughed _____, 1865
Remarks: Furloughed

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 111.

(65)

H. M. Rowe

4901

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I Y Texas

C. Schlimmer

Plt. Co. C. 9 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

Report

of furloughs granted by the Medical Examining
Board,

in Disabled Camp,
at Lauderdale, Miss.,

and forwarded to A. & I. G. O., in accordance with
G. O. No. 69, A. & I. G. O.,

for the week ending Jan. 31, 1865

Brigade Eaton

Residence Auburn Ala.

Length of furlough 60 days.

Disease Herpes Cincinnatus

NOTE: "Unfit for any duty. To await au-
thority to be retired."

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

A. S. Andrews

Texas.

6. *Wm. Schlemmer*
Capt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of Company E, 9th (Young's) Regiment Texas
Infantry,

for _____, 1864,
made in compliance with G. O. No. 27, A. & I.
G. O., dated March 2, 1864.
Enlisted:

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

NOTE: "This Detachment was temporarily assigned to duty in Gen'l Ector's Brigade by order of Lieut. Gen'l Polk, Jan. [torn], 1864."

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 8th (also known as the 8th and as Maxey's) Regiment Texas Infantry appears to have been organized about November 4, 1861. It was mustered into the service of the Confederate States December 1, 1861, for twelve months, under special authority from the Secretary of War, and it was re-organized May 2, 1862, under the Conscription Act.

Book mark: _____

Book mark:

W. St. Bozarch

Copyright

J (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John H. Williams

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave - sent
west of New River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles S. Leimner

Priv., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13, 1863.

Place

Velasco

Remarks:

*Transferred to Comd Ensl
Miss. River by order Lt. Col.
M. L. Meigs.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Charles A. Grimmer

Ant, Co. *c*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(3395)

Tharion

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldiers Paroled at Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1865.

Date

Roll dated

Number of roll

2

(6396)

Original

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Chas Schlemmer

Pr., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept- 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McQuinn*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Albrosby

(222)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Chr Schlemmer

Pt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Mc Ginnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 91, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Althorby

1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

L. Schlemmer

Priv., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Muller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Hugo

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

+ Name appears in
list of names present
as L. Schlemmer

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Marshall

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schlemmer
Plt., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept-5*, 186*1*.

Where *at Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Foster*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Bounty due him \$5200*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Coyte.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schlemmer
Capt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

At Galveston

By whom

Capt. John Muller
for the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schlemmer

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 8 Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt J Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt B C Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 54, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberich

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

112 1234

C. H. Williams

Capt. 2 Regt. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d
Texas Inf.

for Sept. 1st, 1863.

Station Enterprise

Roll dated Nov. 1

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1863.

Where Enterprise

By whom St. Beakell

Period Over

Last paid:

By whom May Williams

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I.
C. Schumann
Capt. 2nd Regt.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d
Texas Inf.

for Nov 10 Dec, 1863.

Station Enterprise Miss.
Roll dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom L. Reynolds

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Wm Williams

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

Book mark: -----

+ Schlemmer, O. A.

, Co. "F" 2 Tex Inf Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

C. A. Schlemmer

F. Land Tex. Inf

May 15/65,

9

568.
Headquarters 16th Army Corps,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL.

Montgomery Ala May 15th 1865.

I, the undersigned, C. A. Schlemmer G. F. 2nd Tex

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR, that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

C. A. Schlemmer

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet 5 inches; Hair, Dark; Eyes, Grey;
Complexion, Fair.

I CERTIFY that the above PAROLE was given by me on the date above written.

By Order of Major-General A. J. SMITH.

J. A. Sexton
Capt. 72nd Ill. Inf.
J. A. Sexton
PROVOST MARSHAL.

Schumacher, Charles
Priv., Co. F *2* Reg't *2nd Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dea. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record <i>✓</i> |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

216

Schumann

F. Leo

25 July,

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 11th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *James McMillan* a *Private* of Co. *11th* Reg't *2nd Div.*
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

James McMillan

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 11th day of July, 1863.

Geo W Goddard *Reg't 1st Div.* Vols,
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1872
O. H. Smith
Pres. of the
L. H. Smith
in the
of the

Adj. Gen. 2nd Texas Regt. near Enterprise Tex.
Oct 14th 1863

Candlish. States to Charles Schlimmer
for commutation for transportation
in lieu of Furlough ordered by Lieut
Genl. Pemberton at 24 Cents per mile
and from Houston Texas distance
1500 miles

45.00

I certify that the above named
Charles Schlimmer did not accept
of furlough offered him by Lt. Genl.
Pemberton. He reported to his
camp, as ordered and has remained
in camp ever since. Therefore is entitled
to transportation, as above
Oct 14th 1863

James Smith

Geo. L. S. G.
Maj. Comd. 2d Texas Regt.

My seal

Recd of Capt. Harkness A. A. M. His name is
J. H. King Bellare in full of the above and
Oct 1863

Chas. Schlimmer 2nd Texas Regt.
Co. B

Schleppergrell F

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510274 | 20 |
| 2 | 1269 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

S

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Schlippergrill

R, Co F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec., 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Prison from Sept.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

R. F. Gussall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Frederickburg

, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 7*, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield

(44)

Copy

Schlepegriß; J.
Co. B

Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010.

1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020.

1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030.

1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040.
1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050.
1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060.
1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070.
1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080.
1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090.
1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100.

1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110.
1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120.
1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130.
1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140.
1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150.
1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160.
1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170.
1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180.
1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190.
1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200.

No. 172.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at A. Johnston, La.
the 28th day of June, 1865.

J. Schlegel
Prisoner of War

Schleppergren.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schleppergren, F.

Schmidt Charles

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|---|
| 1 | 505044851 | " |
| 2 | 4562 | " |
| 3 | 4628 | " |
| 4 | 4626 | " |
| 5 | 4752 | " |
| 6 | 4811 | " |
| 7 | 44286077 | " |
| 8 | 47254718 | " |
| 9 | 46864434 | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles De Witt 2^d

Ors, Co. ---, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 30, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt J Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt D C Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: -----

A. K. K. K.

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Charles Schmidt 2^d
Pt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schmidt^{2ⁿ}
Pl., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 30, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller
for the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Bonny due him \$5.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest
C. M. G. 1861

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C Schmidt 2^d

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 30, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt Muller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P B Wago

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since the retreat of Luke Sept 20

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chs. Schmidt 2^d

Prs., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wago

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Missing Sept 20. 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberorby

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S

Chas Smith

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt - John Muller

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt - Wager

To what time

June 30 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent without leave
Sept - 20, 1862 Prescribed*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Allegany

Org.

Confederate.

S *2 Cav. Texas*
Charles Smith
Pvt. Co. F. 2^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(662)

J. P. Spruener

Copyrd.

Confederate.

2
6 Smith
Co 1 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

List

of Surgeons, Asst Surgeons, Attendants, and sick
Confederate Prisoners of war captured at the
capitulation of Vicksburg, Miss., July 4, 1863;
now on board the U. S. Steamer H. Chouteau
en route for Mobile, Ala., via New Orleans, La.

List dated Hdqrs. Vicksburg, Grant's Army, —.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

38; sheet 4 *42 Marion*

(3896)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at New Orleans,
La., from July 24 to July 29, 1863.

Report dated

, 186

Where captured

, 186

When captured

, 186

When joined station

, 186

Died

Cause of death

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Number of roll:

111

(1864)

Copyist.

5

2

Texas

Smith, Charles

Pvt, Co. F

2

Reg't Texas

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs of Dis. for Discharge / *Death*

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Smith, Charles.

1866

Chas Smith

Per Sec # 2 Texas

1863

St Louis Gen & Co

New Orleans, La.

1337,

Pay. a (occid) Nov 1465

Ent. on dead Oak

MS

Rebel

212 Record of Death and Interment

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Name and number of Person Interred | Charles Sumter Rebel Prisoner |
| Number and locality of the Grave | Cypress Grove Cemetery N. 2 |
| Hospital number of the deceased | N. 473 |
| Regiment. Rank and Company | Private Company I. 2 Texas |
| Residence before Enlistment. | |
| Marital Condition of deceased | |
| The Residence of the Widow. | |
| Cause of Death | Dysentery Chronic |
| Age of the deceased | |
| Nativity. | |
| Refugees and Remarks. | |
| Date of Death and Burial | July 26, 1863 |

To
Brigadier Gen Thomas. Adj. Gen U. S. A.
St. Louis.

It becomes my duty to inform you, that the person above described
Died at this Hospital as human subject and that it is desired his
Remains should be Interred with the usual Military honors

Respectfully

St. Louis Hosp. Andrew Le

Dr. Bacon, Surgeon U. S. A.
In Charge of St. Louis U. S. General Hosp.

Charles Smith

Capt. 2d Texas

July 26. 63.

St. Louis New Orleans.

Record of Death and Interment.

Name and number of person interred
 Number and locality of the Grave
 Hospital number of the deceased
 Regiment, Rank and Company
 Residence before Enlistment
 Marital Condition and if married
 The residence of the widow.

Charles Smith ^{Private} Private
 Cypress Grove Cemetery No 2
 No 473
 Private. Company F. 3 Texas

Cause of Death

Dysentery Chronic

Age of the deceased
 Nativity

References and Remarks

Place of Death and Burial

July 26. 1863

Memoranda

✓

Smith, Charles
Cut 4 2 100

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

1915-608

Book Mark

S. Gould
2 Texas

Charles Smith

Rank, 2^d Co., 2 Reg't Texas

Complaint, Diarrhea Chronic

Admitted July 20, 1863

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty _____, 18 .

Deserted _____, 18 .

Disch'd from service _____, 18 .

Sent to G. H. _____, 18 .

On furlough _____, 18 .

Died July 26, 1863.

Remarks: Rebel Prisoner of War

La. Reg. No. 374 Hq. No. 473; Page

Abbott

2316
Schmidt Charles 1st

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50504484 | 2 | |
| 2 | 4561 | 3 | |
| 3 | 4627 | 4 | |
| 4 | 4677 | 5 | |
| 5 | 4727 | 6 | |
| 6 | 4800 | 7 | |
| 7 | 7175 | 8 | |
| 8 | 7459 | 9 | |
| 9 | 7783 | 10 | |
| 10 | 8021 | 11 | |
| 11 | 44280877 | 12 | |
| 12 | 278118 | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Back MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Charles Schmitt

Det., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When *Sept- 5*, 186 1.

Where *at Galveston*

By whom *Capt- J Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt- D B Richardson*

To what time *Oct- 31*, 186 1.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schmidt 1st
Pl., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where At Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller
Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt D Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schmidt

Pt., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept - 5, 1861.*

Where *at Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Fr Foster*

To what time *Nov 30, 1861.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Stop page of 1 month
pay by sentence of C.M.
Bounty due him \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. Schmidt
Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 8 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. J. Weller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Wago

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Bullhall

(642)

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas Schmidt
Pt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Maller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt McGinnis*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 10, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 10, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Alberty

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | *2* | Texas.

Chas Smith
Pl, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McEwen*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on detached
service*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas Schmidt

private, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*making tents in 2nd M
dept at Galveston*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 46 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chmiat

port, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on extra duty as coal maker
in P.M. dept at Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Queen's Company, which was an independent company, was attached to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas Smith

priv., Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent Sick in Miss

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Smith

Private, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec. 13, 1863.

Place

Velasco

Remarks

*Transferred to 1st East
Miss. River by order Lt. Col.
H. L. McGinnis.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Headqrs. Dept. of the Tenn., Vicksburg, Miss., July 21, 1863.

Paroled

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of rolls

113

(5396)

Copy.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sick in Washington Hospital, C. S. A., paroled
at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms
of capitulation entered into by the command-
ing Generals of the United States and Con-
federate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 16, 1863.

Paroled

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

99

(6386)

C. F. Hadgued

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I. Moore's San

On Smith

But. Houston. The. Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fever
Admitted Oct. 14, 1861.
Returned to duty Oct. 20, 1861.
Discharged from service, 1861.
Deserted, 1861.
Furloughed, 1861.
Died, 1861.

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 12.

H. A. Johnson
(1861) Copy

(CONFEDERA'E)

2 *Inf*

Ten

Co. Smith

Priv. Co. F. Moore's Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

at Helveston, Tex 186

Date *Dec. 31*, 186

Occupation *Sail maker*

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From *Dec. 17*, 186

To *Dec. 31*, 186

Months

Days *12*

Rate of pay *43¢ per day*

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. *624*

Mary L. Renshaw

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Charles Smith

Pvt. Co P. Moores Reg.

appears on a

ROLL

non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
Galveston, Tex.

beginning month of Jan. 1862.

by whose order employed

Nature of service Jail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan 1 1862
To Jan 31 1862

Remarks:

101

Roll No.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Charles Smith

Pvt., Co. F, Moore's

Appears as a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.
during month of Feb., 1862

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Feb. 1, 1862
To " 25, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents
Loss one day

Roll No.

861

Hughes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Charles Smith

Pvt., Co. F, Moore's

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Jan., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1862

To " 31, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents
Loss nine days

Roll No.

266

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

C. Smith

Pvt. Co F Moore's Regt.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston Tex.

during month of Dec, 1861.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Sail* ~~Sent~~ Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Dec 17, 1861

To " 31, 1861

Remarks:

1350

Roll No.

Hatch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Charles Smith

Pvt Co F Moores

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay 186
for

Galveston, Texas

Date 186

Occupation Sail Makers

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Feb 1 186 2

To Feb 25 186 2

Months

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 53

Moore
Copy 100

Smith, C

Priv., Co. 7

2 Reg't *2nd Inf.*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record <i>/</i> |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

6. Birth

234

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 15th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I C. Smith a Private of Co. H. Reg't 2nd Texas

Vol. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

C. Smith

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 15th day of July 1863.

Geo W Goldford Capt 31 Reg't Kes

Vol.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

2972
Schmidt Fredrick

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50505529 | 20 |
| 2 | 5642 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas.

Fredrick Schmidt

Priv., Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8 apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. W. L. McGinnis

Period

During the war.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Missing after battle
of Shiloh.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Frederick Smith
Art. Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 26, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Mc Ginnis

Period

During the war.

Last paid:

By whom

Ritchardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Missing after battle
of Shiloh.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. B. Stough
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex

Frederick Schmidt
Pvt Co H 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *apl 7*

Nature of wound

Remarks *Missing*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 143

M. C. Leonard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. M. ...

Fred Schmidt
But lost the Union Co. ...

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Disease | Int. fever. Quodiam | |
| Admitted | Feb. 1 | , 1862. |
| Returned to duty | Feb. 16 | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 56

H. A. Johnson

Schmidt P.

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt Peter,

Schneider, C

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50562003 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

/ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

L. J. Williams

Priv, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

July 8, 186*4*.

Place

Med. & Naval

Remarks

joined from depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. 46 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

(144)

Captain.

1871

1871

1871

1871

1871

1871

No. 1865

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Done at Galveston Tex
the 23rd day of Jan. 1865.

..... Carl Schneider
Lieut. Col. 1st Tex Infy

Carl Schneider

Lt

Schneider, James

Co. 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50502677 | 2 |
| 2 | 2805 | 3 |
| 3 | | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. ...
Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 11*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *found from report*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41 Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. ...
Captain

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

J. Schneider

Rt, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct. 2*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Rec'd*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Edmonson

Schneider, C

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1 | 50511233 | 2 | 9 |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS:

See also

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W. S. Mayfield
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 31*, 1865.

Place

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist.

No 596

B. Schmitt

Red

Prin

Part Co

2 Tex Inf

No. 590.....

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

B. Schneider

Done at Charleston S.C.
this 2^d day of June, 1865.

For us to Genl Lys Smith

Schmidt,

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Charles (1)

Schooner J. F.

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schooner J. F.

Schooley J T

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------------|----|--|
| 1 | 505-1095-6 | 2 | |
| 2 | 1136 | 3 | |
| 3 | 1454 | 4 | |
| 4 | 1915 | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Texas.

S

2

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Feb 2

, 1865.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

Conscript

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield
Capt.

(644)

Confederate.

2

Texas.

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left for duty on Oct 24
Sep 30, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61 Dept of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. E. Schooley
Capt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 1865.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in Q. M. Sept. 8. O. 34, Jan 2/65.
Dis. 1st Q.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

was may full

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Col J. T. Schooley

, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1. as Mechanic (1st Class) 8/10 9
Feb 2/10 Sick or down from Dist. H. M.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Potter

(444)

Copies.

Schott Charles

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50502464 | " |
| 2 | 2552 | " |
| 3 | 2654 | " |
| 4 | 2737 | " |
| 5 | 2877 | " |
| 6 | 2897 | " |
| 7 | 2973 | " |
| 8 | 44275390 | " |
| 9 | 47253981 | " |
| 10 | 47062254 | " |
| 11 | 092690 | " |
| 12 | 45697891 | " |
| 13 | 45718793 | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

SEE ALSO U.S. Service (7 Ind. Can)

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S 6. Schott

Cor { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kyle Tex
Aug 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 7, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
Charles Schott
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 7*, 1861.

Where *Rich. stop*

By whom *St. J. M. Sparks*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *L. C. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Porter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schott

Cor, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 7, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt J. M. Sparks

Period war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sent to Gen Hospital
May 29/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schott

Pvt, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct 7, 1861.

Where Fair & Toy

By whom H. M. Sparks

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Foster

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Schott

Per Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 7

186

Where

Galveston

By whom

Jr. Sparks

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Mager

To what time

June 30

1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

sent to Hospital Sept 25/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Odium, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 7*, 1861.

Where

By whom *John Sparks*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent+

Remarks

*sent to hospital Sept 25
due him for bounty \$2.00*

named Pearson in Column of M. Ames.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64. Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

J. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

4

James A. Smith

James A. Smith, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James A. Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 7*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. W. Sparks*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *1.70*

By whom *A. M. Harris*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Porter

(22)

Copyist.

Confederato.

2

Texas.

Charles W. Pratt

, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Lee'sburg, Miss*

When captured *May 4*, 1863

Remarks:

25

1998

J. H. H. H.



(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas

Charles Schott

1st Co. B 2 Regt Texas Inf

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured at Vicksburg, Miss., July 4, 1863, and
sent to Memphis, Tenn., July 20, 1863.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 186

REMARK: "These Prisoners were Paroled, went
outside of the lines with their Command, Deserted
and came back."

Remarks:

Number of roll:

24; sheet 5

A. J. G. Hines

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Charles S. Pratt,

Put. Gen. B. C. Light

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at and discharged from Gratiot Street
Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from Aug. 1 to 15,
1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Received *Aug. 3*, 1863.

Discharged *Aug. 13*, 1863.

Remarks: *Camp Morton, Ind.*

Number of roll:

161; sheet *10 M. Leonard*

(1863)

Copy

Confederate.

James L. Scott
Private & Co. 1st Regt. Mo. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis,
Mo., to Camp Morton, Ind., Aug. 13, 1863,
by order of Lieut. Col. J. O. Broadhead, Pro.
Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo., under instructions
from the Commissary General of Prisoners.

Roll dated St. Louis, Mo., August 14, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Vicksburg, Miss.
July 4, 1863.

Number of roll:

113, sheet *2*

L. A. Felt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

S
Charles Schott
Pr. Co. B 2nd Inf.

Appears on a roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received

Where captured

When captured

Remarks, charges, &c.: Enlisted in
7 Ind Cavalry Aug 1863.

Aug 14 1863.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 145

L. E. M. Laughlin
Copyright

S

(Confederate.)

2

9.7

Charles Schott
Pvt. Co. B 2nd Tennessee

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Aug 14 . 1863.

Where captured

When captured , 186 .

Remarks, charges, &c.: Enlisted in
7th Ind Cavalry Aug 1863

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 145

L. E. M. Laughlin
Corr.

Confederate.

J

Texas

Charles Scott
Private 2 term

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Ind., who enlisted in the United
States Service during the month of August, 1863.

Roll dated

not dated.

, 186

Where captured

Nickelburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

69; sheet 12.

J. M. Conrad,

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Tex

C. Schott
Co. A 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 29, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt Simmons

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Name appears on col of Reid
Regiment as Charly Schott

Back mark:

J. Escabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

S
L. J. Smith
Port Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Texas General Hospital,**
at **Quitman, Miss.**

for *Dec 23, 1862 to Jan 7, 1863.*
ended Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 27*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Simmons*

Period *Three*

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186*1*.

How employed _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Regt.*

Back mark: _____

(1862)

J. R. Smith

Schott, Charles

Reg't, Co. B

2 Reg't *Inf*

(Confederate.)

1. Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Pay

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

11

Schott

Blar

229400

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I a of Co. Reg't
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Charles Schott

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Woodward

..... Reg't Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Schuller, Charles J.

Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schuller, Charles J.

Schuller Charles J.

Co. 20, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50501824 | 2 |
| 2 | 8746 | 2 |
| 3 | 8583 | 2 |
| 4 | 9108 | 2 |
| 5 | 9295 | 2 |
| 6 | 9553 | 2 |
| 7 | 7655 | 2 |
| 8 | | 2 |
| 9 | | 2 |
| 10 | | 2 |
| 11 | | 2 |
| 12 | | 2 |
| 13 | | 2 |
| 14 | | 2 |
| 15 | | 2 |
| 16 | | 2 |
| 17 | | 2 |
| 18 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Charles J. Smullen,
Priv., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Enlisted as

Detailed as

Where

By whose order

Date

Remarks:

Saddler

Houston

Gen. Magruder

Apr. 29.

1864.

In the Ord'n's Sept.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(63)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. J. Schuler

Pvt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

May 1

, 1864.

Place

Mud Island

Remarks

Conscript assigned

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Chas. N. Schuler

Privt., Co. D. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailed with Ordnance
Dept. Apr. 29, 1864 by (over)

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S. A. Boyd

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John William
John William, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2 in 2nd Lt. Houston
Apr 18 - By order of Gen Magruder

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

John William

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Williamson
Private, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in Ord Dept Apr. 20/64
Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

John Williamson

(64)

Copy.

(Confederate) **Texas.**

2

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
Appears on
of the organization named above,
for the month of
Commissioned officers present and absent:

1861.

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

186

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September of October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by Capt. O. W. B. Lupton
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of this
Regiment. Captain Odium's Company, which was so independent
of command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

W. M. ...

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W. H. Jackson

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. H. Jackson
by order of Gen. Mayfield

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. J. Schuller

Det., Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 11*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Dropped having been improperly assigned the mistake*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 1

2

2nd

Chris J. Dickinson

2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated Wood Island

May 23, 1864.

By whom enlisted E. R. Withers

Remarks: Receipts for by
Capt. Wm. Dickinson

Book mark:

E. R. Withers

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

L. J. Schuller
Corp. Conscript

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men detailed in Ordnance Depot,
Dist. of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, at
Houston, Texas, for November, 1864. Capt.
H. T. Scott, Commanding.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

When detailed *Apr 20*, 1864.

How employed *Saddles*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Duman

(554)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I. 1 Tex.
C. Schuler
2 Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Report

of detailed and employed men at the Ordnance
Depot of Supplies at Houston, Texas, for the
month of February, 1865.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

Residence

Houston

Date of detail

April 20, 1864.

By whose order

Genl Magruder

Occupation

Saddler

Class

3d

Rate of pay per day, \$

3.00

Remarks:

Permanent disability.

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

(224)

No. 218

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. D. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or under any of the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

L. J. Schaller

Done at Clarendon
the 22nd day of June, 1865.
(Nathan Lee)

Root Co. D. 2nd Tex. Inf.

Houston
 Apr 20/64
 Capt H & notes
 details of

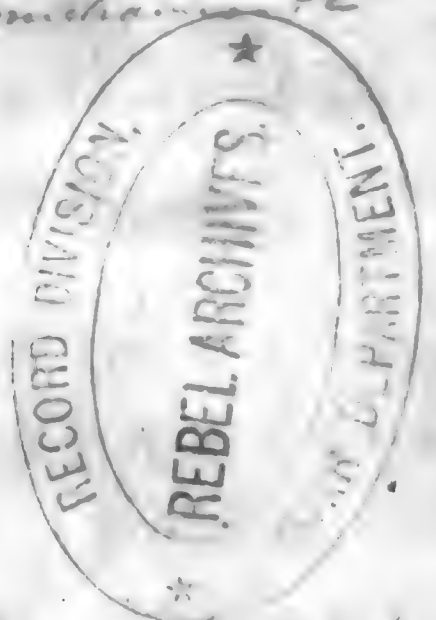
Stapple & Schuller

Office of Chief of Ordnance
 April 20/64

Respectfully forwarded to
 Major C. H. Mason, Chief of
 Bureau of Details with the request
 that the two men are indispensable
 in the Ord. Department.
 The one is a Saddler, doing all
 the daily repairing on harnesses
 and seats for the Depot, and the
 other is making friction primers
 for the shelling and if he is
 taken away, the manufacturing
 of that commodity has to stop
 altogether. Therefore I would
 most respectfully recommend
 the detailing of the two men

H. W. Miller
 Major, Chief of Ordnance
 Dept. of Fed. Arty. & Ar.
 Ordn

1. 10.
 Pb = ...
 to 2nd ...
 detailed for ...
 to ...



1. 1. X X
 2 - 2 2nd. Arty.
 Chas. B. Schuller

Cadmus Depot
Houston April 20th
Capt Geo M. Mason
Chief of Dept
Houston

Dear Sir
I have the
honor to apply for the details of the
following named men recently returned
for duty in this Dept
Private L. M. Sipple 28 Texas Infy
Chgo. I. Schmitt 1st

The former is now engaged in the making of the
manufacture of machine tools & percussion
caps & the work will stop should he be
called for service - his services will be in-
valuable should he succeed in the man-
ufacture of these articles. The latter is
engaged in building work, making
containers, etc. & is not to be disturbed -

Attached is the report of the commanding
officer to a former application

I am, Sir, very respectfully

Yours truly

S. J. J. J.

Capt. C. C. C.

Thos
Maj. H. H.
Chf. of ord.

C. P.

Capt. H. Scott
Quarantine Officer
Houston



Capt H. F. Scott,
Ord. Officer
Houston

Ord. Officer 3rd Cong. Dist
Houston April 20th 1861

Captain

Your application for the
detail of Private Levy Stapp has been returned
with the remark that he should be assigned
to a command, and from there detailed by
the Genl Command if his services were required.
Charles J. Muller comes under
the same category. I have assigned him to
the 2nd Texas V. B. at Galveston, if you wish
him to be detailed, apply to the Genl. Command
line, and you can no doubt obtain the detail
more expeditiously than forwarding it to
Austin, with the prospect of it being returned
recommending him to be assigned, as in the
case of Private Stapp.

Very Respectfully Yours
Ord. Officer
S. C. Thomas
Genl. Office 3rd Cong. Dist
at Fort Belvoir
Chgo

Schuller Jacob

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50508012 | 20 |
| 2 | 9454 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Schuller

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

July 26, 186*4*.
Galveston
joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by R. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1863, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1863, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Jack Schuller

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug 2, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Discharged by life
44. Gen. Magister

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company K of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the same order, and became Company H.

(144)

M. M. Schuller
Copyist.

Schuller, J.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schuller, Jacob

2375
Schwaller Frank

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|---|----------|
| 1 | 50501995 | = | 50511025 |
| 2 | 2068 | = | 1326 |
| 3 | 2136 | = | 1700 |
| 4 | 2208 | = | 1798 |
| 5 | 2253 | = | 1667 |
| 6 | 2322 | = | 44283429 |
| 7 | 2381 | = | 47243608 |
| 8 | 7587 | = | 44275363 |
| 9 | 8103 | = | |
| 10 | 8403 | = | |
| 11 | 8592 | = | |
| 12 | 8853 | = | |
| 13 | 9072 | = | |
| 14 | 9255 | = | |
| 15 | 9901 | = | |
| 16 | 9841 | = | |
| 17 | 510073 | = | |
| 18 | 0336 | = | |
| 19 | 0625 | = | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See ALSO _____

2

Texas

Frank Schnaller

Port, Call, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch + Apr, 1862

Aug 10

186

Camp Kyle Tex.

St Keyworth

The war



where Leapt Richardson

at time Nov-1, 1861

Present or absent Present

Back pay due from Aug
to Aug 17. 1861

[illegible]

Frank

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Frank Schaller
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Back pay due from
Aug 10 to Aug 17. 1861

Name appears in column of transferred
as Frank Schwaller

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Frank

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Schwallier
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt. Heyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Foster

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present—

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10

to Aug 17/61

to pay 150 bounty

The 2d (then called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st (then 2nd) Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: 1

Frank

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Frank Schwallier
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10

Where

Camp Kyle Tex.

, 1861.

By whom

Lieut Keyworth

Period

The war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wager

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Caroled Prisoner

Back pay due as private from

Aug 10 to Aug 17/61

Taken prisoner at Corinth

Caroled Jackson Miss

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Schwallier
GM, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex*

By whom *Lieut Keyworth*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut Mc Ginns*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Shwaller

Pr., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt McGinnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed as Guard
for Gen. Maury's Hd Qrs

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 3d Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Copied

S

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

Frank Shwaller
Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1864.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Cooke

To what time June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
Garrison Observer since Nov 2
1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 44 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Schwaier
Capt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1863.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on S. O. & T. A. R.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stearns

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Swallow
Pvt, Co. *CX*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left overseas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 33, Dept.
Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Pat. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached on B. B. & C. K.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. Vol. 6d. Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

J. B. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Schwaler

Appears on _____, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1864.

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____

Place _____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On N. O. R. R.

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Schwallier

Pvt, Co. H

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On I. & N. O. R. R Nov. 1, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Sherman
Pvt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. On Tex. R. Co. B. Co. 63
by ord Gen Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

(24)

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Franklin

Put, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. on 71 Nov 1863 No 1/63
Ord Gen Magnien

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank S. Smith
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Frank S. Smith
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Jackson
Copy.

S (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

Frank Schwall
It, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *oct*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

T. T. & R. R. a Nov 1. 1863
Sam Magnum

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Frank Schwallier
Pt, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

See I R A O R R of 29. Nov 17 1864
See Magazine

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Odium

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

Frank Schwaller
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186 .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Transferred to T. T. & R. R. Co.
190 Nov 1. 1863. San Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Swail

(644)

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Frank Schwall
Pvt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan.*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Overseer T. F. A. R. L. S. O. 290
Just Ad. In Nov. 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. F. Schwall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

U. M., Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On R.R. S. O. 290. Nov. 1, 1865,
Dis. H. O. 18.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(444)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

✓
_____, Co. J, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 186_____.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

C. on R.R. - p. 40 - for _____
Magruder

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861 with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield
Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. S. Walker

Appears on *100*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*From L. A. O. R. R. 3/6 290. 10/4/63
By orders from Sub Dist H. A. Dr.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 4 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. S. Walker

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
Frank Schwaller
Priv., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Enlisted as

Labourer

Detailed as

Overseer

Where

Houston

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

Nov. 1.

Remarks:

On the Tex. & H. O.,

R. R.

1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Blank

(25)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Frank Swallan

1st.

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority

Oct. 20

, 1863.

Cause of absence

Det. & Gov. Overseer

Remarks:

By order Genl.
Magruder.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

Confederate.

J
of
for
Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Not named

Remarks:

Number of roll

1

(652)

C. P. Baker

Captain

(Confederate.)

S *Tex.*
Frank Swallow,
Pr. Co. 1st Regt. Tex.
Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners forwarded to Columbus,
Ky., from Corinth, Miss, Oct. 9, 1862.

List dated *Not dated.*

, 186

Remarks:

Indorsements show:

"Rec'd Near Vicksburg on Board Steamer Dacotah the annexed list of Prisoners of War from Capt. W. S. Swan, Agent for United States, said list containing five hundred and thirty nine in number. October 18, 1862. N. G. WATTS,
Maj. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners of War."

"From Vicksburg. Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:

98

(4396)

L. A. Andrew

Copyist.

Confederate.

S.

2

Texas.

Frank Schaubert.

Art Co *A* 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss

When captured

July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

* *Name appears on duplicate*
Roll as Frank Schaubert

Number of rolls:

85

(6044)

F. Marin

Original

Schawler, Frank
Pot, Co. A 2 Reg't Tex Inf
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certificates of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dec. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Detention
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

57

Schouler

A Co

2^d Exar

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY / A. D. 1863.

► TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, Franklin D. Garrison of Reg't 2nd
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 4th day of July, 1863.

Franklin D. Garrison Reg't 2nd Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1st Lieutenant Captain
W. A. Garrison

W. W. Morris, Sulphur
Houston Sep 8, 1864

Asking that a correct detail
be made out for Frank Swallow
of Co A, 2^d Regt Infy

ION.
★
JAMES.
DEPARTMENT.

Respy referred to Col A. Jones
Chf of Staff -

The facts herein stated are correct
I would respy recommend a correct
detail be made out.

Respy &c

Houston
Sept 8/64

E. H. Henrich
Sulphur Regt of Artillery

DIV

WAR

Col A C Jones
Chf of Staff

Houston Tex 8th Nov

On October 24th last I Swallow as Col 2nd Regt Infy was detailed to work on the Exe's At Road and in making out his detail it was put a "Moor's" 2nd Regt Infy - A large number of Negroes at work on the road running to Louisiana she being the only one that knew them & hearing they were in the different Sails on the route to Sumnerport sent him after them, after arriving at Chaneyville it was found that his detail was informal & he was sent back without them.

It is of the utmost importance to not only the Croners but to this Company to get them, that the track may be put in good condition before the rainy season sets in.

I would respectfully request that a correct detail be sent to me for him, that he may proceed at Once to Louisiana to get them as this Company is very short of hands.

Your earliest attention will greatly oblige

Yours Respy
Wm H Morris
Maj CC Grapple Capt
G. Morris

William Frank
Capt. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

See personal papers of

Joseph Sedice

1st Lt., Co. B, 2d Regt. Texas Inf.
also

H. P. Robert,

Co. B. 2d Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Texas

Frank Swallow

pvt

, Co. A

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks:

missing since 4th Oct 1862

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

N. Herring

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

Frank Schmaller

Private Co A, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25

186 2.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

2926

Scott Anderson L

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scott, E. L.

Scott, A. S.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scott, E. L.

Scott Edward

Column's
Co., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50506942 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edward Scott

Reg't { Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff
Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for October 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where Camp Ware

By whom Capt. F. H. Odium

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. J. Johnson Sept. 20
2001
But Re. and Co. in service

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Disease | <u>Int. Fever</u> | |
| Admitted | <u>Sept. 20</u> | , 1861 |
| Returned to duty | <u>Sept. 20</u> | , 1861 |
| Discharged from service | | , 1861 |
| Deserted | | , 1861 |
| Furloughed | | , 1861 |
| Died | | , 1861 |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 4

(205)

W. A. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. I. McLean Regt.

Scott

Capt. James M. McLean

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Disease | <u>Remitt Fever</u> | |
| Admitted | <u>Sept 20</u> | , 1861 . |
| Returned to duty | <u>Oct 14</u> | , 1861 . |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 11

M. Johnson

Copyist

Scott E. L.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 50504798 |
| 2 | 7784 |
| 3 | 8015 |
| 4 | 44275531 |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

E L Scott

Pl, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept-15, 1862

Where

Taylor co Tex

By whom

D Taylor

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Joined Co F from
Goldscrip. Camp Feb
15. 1863*

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. Scott

Privt., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick on Miss

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. S. Scott

Post, Co. es

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13

, 1863.

Place

Vlascos

Remarks

Transferred to Com'd East
Miss. River by order Lt. Col. N.
L. McGinnis

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Laboyd

Captain

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Anderson A. Scott

1st, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Highburg, Miss*

When captured *July 7*, 1863.

Remarks:

Tharvin

Scott, Anderson L.
Regt. 2 *Regt. 2*
Regt. 2

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Den. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record <i>✓</i> |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

218

Scott

File

2¹ Gray

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Frederick L. Scott* a *Private* in the *7th* of Reg't *2nd Ala.*

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Frederick L. Scott
.....

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *7th* day of July, 1863.

John H. Bond *Capt. U. S.* Reg't *31st Mich.* Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Scott F L

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1 | 505-03108 | 2 | |
| 2 | 3197 | 21 | |
| 3 | 7659 | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 4 Tex Field Batty

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. D. Scott

Pot, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 13, 1861.

Where

Camp McBraven

By whom

A. Smith

Period

May

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to
Maclin's Battery Mch
12/62. Due on clothing
not drawn \$13.20.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Martin
Capt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1 May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1862.

Where *Camp McCarver*

By whom *U. Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted - May 27th*
while on Picket

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Captain.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

part Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

at work on barracks

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | Thomas | Tex

2 | Scot

Ret. 1st | 1st | Scot. 1st

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Cont. Fever, ache

Admitted Oct. 6, 1861

Returned to duty Oct. 13, 1861

Discharged from service, 1861

Deserted, 1861

Furloughed, 1861

Died, 1861

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 8

Camp No. March 11th 1862

Private ~~Wm. Scott~~
6th Co. 3rd Regt. 1st Div. 1st Inf.
Application for Transfer



Camp New York Houston Tex
March 14th 1862

This is to certify that Private Frank Scott of Co.
Adell Smith Co. 6th Missouri Regiment has permission
to transfer with Corporal Charles F. Smith of Co.
W. T. Meddings Co. to Light Artillery

J. P. Hassell

Adjutant Commanding
Co. B. Missouri Regt

Approved
Asst. Smith

Capt. J. Commanding
Detachment Camp 1000
March 11. 1862

Scott John

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|--------|-----|--|
| 1 | 508763 | 2 | |
| 2 | 9133 | 11 | |
| 3 | 510463 | 20 | |
| 4 | 0757 | 29 | |
| 5 | | 38 | |
| 6 | | 47 | |
| 7 | | 56 | |
| 8 | | 65 | |
| 9 | | 74 | |
| 10 | | 83 | |
| 11 | | 92 | |
| 12 | | 101 | |
| 13 | | 110 | |
| 14 | | 119 | |
| 15 | | 128 | |
| 16 | | 137 | |
| 17 | | 146 | |
| 18 | | 155 | |
| 19 | | 164 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com. of Penn. Tex.
(Source of communication.)

John Scott.
(Name.)

Co. G, 2 Reg't Tex. Inf.
Not rolled ^{bound on} of said Co.
from ^{bound on} Mech. 1, 62 to Feb. 28, 64, in part.
Pvt.

appears on Regimental
Return for May '64.
* ~~Exhibited~~
~~Alterations~~ May 15, '64
Place, Mud Island -
Reg'tl Return for Jan. '65,
shows him absent sick
in Travis Co. since Jan.
16, '65.

No P. of N. record found.

VV.

7-12-16,
10 '12

H.W.D.
J.E.D.

* per phone.

over

CD & Dri.

Name John Scott, but not
been found on rolls on
file of Co. H. 2nd Texas Inf.
C.S.A.

No record found of him
as of 2nd Co. Harle.

Waco

12

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Mr. Scott
Capt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Enlisted May 15*, 186*4*

Place *Mud Island*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Corrected 7/14/10

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Edw. Boyd

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ent, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Without leave July 28, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S ² Texas.

John Seate

It, Co. *5*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Responsible to Treas & 26 days

See 5. New Co. Gen. Hanes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. O'Daniel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Scott
Pvt

, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent died in Texas & since
Jan 1865

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Captain.

Scott Joseph

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504053 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
Joseph H. Scott

_____, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15

, 186

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt Haskell

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Nov 1

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded serious

by in the thigh

at the battle of Shiloh on

Tuesday the 7 day

of April 1862 missing.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. Scott

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *2* *To 4*
Joseph Scott
Priv Co E 2 Reg 1st Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7*

Nature of wound *seriously*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220, page 135

M. C. Leonard

Copyist

Scott, E. L.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scott, E. L.

Scott R B

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504928 | 2 |
| 2 | 5051 | 3 |
| 3 | | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. C. Scott,
Prs., Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March and Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 1862.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *Lt J. M. Haskell,*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson,*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Haskell,

Copyist.

J

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

O. G. Scott.

Co. G, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 186*1*.

Where

Houston.

By whom

G. A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged from age
& infirmity June 18, 1862,*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Hear Scott

(202)

Copy 100.

Scott R. M. K.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1 | 50501996 | 2 | 44275362 |
| 2 | 2069 | 3 | |
| 3 | 2137 | 4 | |
| 4 | 2195 | 5 | |
| 5 | 2256 | 6 | |
| 6 | 2323 | 7 | |
| 7 | 2380 | 8 | |
| 8 | 7392 | 9 | |
| 9 | 7607 | 10 | |
| 10 | 8377 | 11 | |
| 11 | 8528 | 12 | |
| 12 | 8858 | 13 | |
| 13 | 9504 | 14 | |
| 14 | 9844 | 15 | |
| 15 | 510078 | 16 | |
| 16 | 0339 | 17 | |
| 17 | 0627 | 18 | |
| 18 | 6028 | 19 | |
| 19 | 1329 | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott

Plt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1862.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10 to Aug 17, 1861

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Frank

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. M. Scott

Private, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex.*

By whom *Lieut Keyworth*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*

West Point Hospital at

Back pay due from Aug 10 to

Aug 17. 1861

The 2d (also called the 1st, the C. J. Preston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Capt. O. Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 12, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Bank

Copy.

(Confederate.)

J

2

Texas.

K. M. Scott

Plt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt. Heyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Foster

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10

to Aug 17/61

due for bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 2d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

Heink

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott

Prs, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex*

By whom *Serint Keyworth*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Coapt Wagner*

To what time *July 1*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Back pay as private from Aug 10 to Aug 17/61*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. Hunt

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott

Prt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lieut McGinnis

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Corps called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Stunt

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt McGinnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

(42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. M. St. Scott
Plt., Co. (A), 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Jun + Feb

, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10

, 1864.

Where

Camp Kyle Tex

By whom

St. Keyworth

Period

1 war

Last paid:

By whom

Major Harrison

To what time

Aug 31

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Appears on

1st, Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

nurse in hosp at Camp
Bee

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(44)

J. Wilson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James H. ...

James H. ..., Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave in Texas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

R. M. K. Scott

Privt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Butcher.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott

Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above

for the month of *April*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 54, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott

Privt., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Seen Galveston Hospital
April 19, 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 34 Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Bayd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. L. Scott

Scott, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2 died 20 days from Aug.
2 died in hospital 20 days from Aug.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

R. M. L. Scott
Captain

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. K. Scott

PT, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Frederick 66 days Sept 25
1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

D. J. S. S. S. S.

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. & Scott

Re, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Aug. 25. Recaptured near Lima
at Texas to Dec 1/64 Gordon Gen Jackson*

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

R. M. K. Scott

R, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

S. in transfer left. S.O. 114.

Dec. 16. 1864. Gen. Hams.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that command. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Pinckard

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. K. Scott

Pr

, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detailers leaving Sept 20 114 Dec 16

1154 Det of Galveston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. O. Kimball

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. S. Co.

Pr

, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det'd Marine Dep't S.O. 114
Dec 26/64, Gen. Hawes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

, Co. *4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

C. in 3rd Reg. 1st Div. 1864
1st Reg. Tex. Heavy Artillery
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

W. S. Mayfield

Copy.

Texas.

642, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Te

, Co. - 1, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Mar 2 1964

Where captured *Likiep, Miss.*

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

23

Filadelfia

Copyright

Scott, R. M.

Regt. Co. A

2 Regt. Indef

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Assembly Sheet

Enlistment

Extracts

Health or Effects

Inspection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

52
Sent
a/c
2 boxes

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 22 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, James H. ... of Co. A Reg't ...
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War. in the hands of the United States Forces. in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 22 day of July, 1863.

Geo W Goldard

Reg't ... Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Scott, R. M. R.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scott, R. M. R.

Scott R. W.

Co. G, ² 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504946 | 2 |
| 2 | 5050 | 3 |
| 3 | | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

J (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. M. Scott,
Capt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston.

By whom

Lt. J. M. Houston,

Period

War,

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson,

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks

Dischd from
inability Jan 17,
1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

J (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

R. M. Scott
Capt, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Sept 7*, 1861.

When

Where *Houston.*

By whom *Lt. A. M. Haskell.*

Period

Wat.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks

Disch'd from Disa-
bility. Jan'y 17. 1862,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Reg-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 96 Dep't.
of Texas, dated October 29, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 29, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Bar Scott

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Moore

Robert. Hanson Best
Private 2nd Regt 2nd Div 1st Army

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Disease | Went with ulcer of leg | |
| Admitted | Jan 12 | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty | Jan 9 | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

H.A. Johnson

Copyist.

R. W. Scott

CS 2 T x 1/4

RECORD DIVISION,

REBEL ARCHIVES.

MR DLY

Headquarters

Department of Texas

Houston January 11, 1865.

Dear Sir,
The General Commanding the
Texas State Militia of the 1st
Company of the 1st Texas Cavalry
has been discharged from the service.

Very truly,
Yours,
J. C. McMillan
Sgt. Major, 1st Texas Cavalry
Major and J. C. McMillan

Scott, William J.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scott, W. J.

8
Scott W. L.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50504930 | " |
| 2 | 5034 | " |
| 3 | 5157 | " |
| 4 | | " |
| 5 | | " |
| 6 | | " |
| 7 | | " |
| 8 | | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |
| 20 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

J (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

W. L. Scott,
1st, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell*

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. L. Scott
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

W. H. Scott,
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston.

By whom

H. A. M. Haskell,

Period

War,

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 86, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. L. Scott
Priv, Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *G. A. M Haskell*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*.

To what time *Oct 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent.

Remarks: *Died Aug 11/62*.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. L. Scott

2339

Scott, Mr. P.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
 Moore's Regiment.
 Galveston Regiment.
 Van Dorn Regiment.
 (Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

146359750

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 12th Texas Cav (?)

(Confederate.)

S

Tw

W. H. H. H.

Pat. Co. 10 2 Regt. Del.

Name appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated

401 dated, 186

Where captured

Vicksburg

When captured

May 19, 1863

Remarks:

Endorsement shows: Received on within rolls at City Point, Va. August 1st, 1863. Seven Hundred and fifty two (752) Confederate Prisoners of War on within rolls. - W. H. HATON, Capt. & A. A. G., P. A. C. S.

Number of roll:

146; sheet *19* *W. H. H. H.*

(2006)

Appd.

Write nothing above this line.

Mr Whitcomb:
Ft. Vel
Roll 146, sheet 19.
shows

J. P. Scott
Art Co B, 2- Tex
Capt. Vicksburg
May 19. 63

Any thing add?

8-15-12

F. V. V.
A. S.

Mr. Van Vranken.

We do not find his
name on the Delaware
records other than Roll
146 (transferred to City Pl.
V4 - for exchange July 30
63 -) and to duplicates.
Cannot trace further
from date given.
Yours

Scott N. T.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504929 | 21 |
| 2 | 5033 | 22 |
| 3 | 5135 | 23 |
| 4 | 5210 | 24 |
| 5 | 5270 | 25 |
| 6 | 6340 | 26 |
| 7 | 5357 | 27 |
| 8 | 510458 | 28 |
| 9 | 1907 | 29 |
| 10 | 44275542 | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. J. Scott

Pr, Co *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

, 186*1*.

Where

Houston.

By whom

S. A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31

, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bar, Scott.

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Scott
Capt., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *A. A. Mitaskell*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*.

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. J. Scott,
Chf, Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Foster.*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 54, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. J. Scott,

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*7*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *C. B. Wagner.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Sent to Hospital*
Oct 22. 1867,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. J. Scott.

(1867)

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

W. J. Scott
Co. *G*, 8 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *Lt. A. M. Haskell*.

Period *Was*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Decker*.

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Remarks: *Sent to Hosp*
Oct 12 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 40 2d Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. J. Scott

Confederate.

2

Texas.

D. J. Scott,
Capt., Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y Feb'y*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 186*1*.

Where

Houston.

By whom

A. A. M. Haskell

Period

Was.

Last paid:

By whom

J. J. McGinnis.

To what time

Dec 31, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,
Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. J. Scott,
Sgt. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

, 1864.

Where

Houston.

By whom

G. A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. J. McGinnis.

To what time

Feb 28, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. J. Scott,

(642)

Copyin.

S (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. T. Scott

Plt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Paroled to Parham 23 days
Dis. 5. 1864 by Gen. G. H. Thomas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. ...

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. J. Scott

Appears on Co. J., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*5*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Turned 27 days April 4/15
Armed

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. M. Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. J. Scott

Copy.

(24)

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William Scott
Corpt., Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

not dated

Paroled

not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss

When captured

July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(1865)

F. H. Harris

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appeared on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(668)

1177

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

S
W. J. Scott
Col & g. Hospital

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept 7, 1861

Houston

Pl Haskell

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Mager

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not related

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

Wm. T. Scott

pvt

G

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded Oct 4th/62

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

Scott, William T
Corp, Co. I *2* Reg't *Exp. Inf*
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certe. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

229
Scott
G Co
25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I William J. Scott a Captain of Co. 1st Reg't Tex.
Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores
nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States
of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

William J. Scott

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July 1863.

Gio W. Woodland Capt. 31st Illinois Reg't
AND PAROLING OFFICER. Vols.

Scully James

Alumni

Co. _____

, **2 Texas Infantry.**

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506939 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

James Scully

At

{ Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug 13, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 13, 1861.*

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Capt F H Odum*

Period *for the war*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

(948)

Copyist.

Seale Addison B.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 50502553 | |
| 2 | 2653 | |
| 3 | 2738 | |
| 4 | 2832 | |
| 5 | 2889 | |
| 6 | 2973 | |
| 7 | 3029 | |
| 8 | 7221 | |
| 9 | 7635 | |
| 10 | 8142 | |
| 11 | 8313 | |
| 12 | 1692 | |
| 13 | 44288632 | |
| 14 | 5459 | |
| 15 | 275397 | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Addison, John
Pot, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 27*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt A. C. Jimmies*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 51, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Wm Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Adison Blake
Pr, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 27, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt W. C. Williams

Period war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sent to Gen Hospital
June 5/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William J. Little
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 13*, 1861.

Where *Brownston*

By whom *Capt. W. C. Trammis*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. E. Foster*

To what time *June 13*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

1642

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William J. Owen
Per, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm J. Owen*, 1862.

Dated Dec 31 1862

Enlisted:

When *Dec 13*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt W. C. Owen*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Wagon*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Missing since Battle of Grimes*
Oct 3. Truckee Co. Tenn. 5000

Name of the person to whom the roll was

present

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 58. Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm J. Owen

(244)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James H. Potter

, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Potter*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 13

Where

Houston

, 1862.

By whom

Capt W. C. Cummins

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

A. M. Jones

To what time

Dec 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William L. Seale

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 13*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. W. C. Jennings*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. L. Seale

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. B. Leake

for, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

a furlough for 15 days from Jan 2 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James H. ...
... Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 186*5*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent was to the river

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

A. B. Seitz

Pat, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was ordered to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

8
A. B. Sears

Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

McH, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

McH 26, 1864.

Place

8 Johnston

Remarks:

Having failed to report
since 4 change dropped
as deserter.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Ja Boyd
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. B. Seal
Priv., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority *July 17*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Unlawful*

Remarks: *By Gen. Pemberton*
but never absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(156)

Copyist.

Confederate.

OT. 13. 2nd
P. 73 2nd

List

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Not stand

Remarks:

1998

1

(152)

C. J. Johnson

Copyright

Confederate.

(Faint handwritten notes)
Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of cells:

3

(662)

J. G. Vine

Copy

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Alison B. C. C.
But, Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83

(1863)

J. H. Harris

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

8

2

Texas

Adair B. Seale

pvt

Co.

B

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

missing since 3rd Oct

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H Herring

Copyist.

Scale, Addison B
Rot., Co. B

2 Reg' Ex. Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record *✓*
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

78

State

Geo

2 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I

a

of Co.

Reg't

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or arsenals, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

day of July 1863.

Geo W. Woodard

Reg't

AND PAROLING OFFICER

Seale H. L.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 50506091 |
| 2 | 6153 |
| 3 | 6223 |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John A. Smith
John A. Smith, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *He was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Rev. J. A. Smith

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

W. L. Seale

Priv, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *16 Sept.*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *31 Oct.*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

1862,

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. S. Seale

Seale, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galvestone*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Gulf Hoopl.*
Columbus Miss July
20. 1862.

Entitled to Bounty \$50.00

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 98, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Recd. Fish

(42)

Copyist.

Seals, A. B.

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seale, Addison B.

Seaman Charles

Co. 12, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50508368 | " |
| 2 | 8845 | " |
| 3 | 9066 | " |
| 4 | 9241 | " |
| 5 | 510062 | " |
| 6 | 0519 | " |
| 7 | 0617 | " |
| 8 | 1017 | " |
| 9 | 2957 | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S

Chas. Slarnan

Priv., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Nov 19, 1864.

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Enlisted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent detachment, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

S Confederate.
2 Texas.

Chas. Seymour
Capt, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detailed wharf Guard
Galveston.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John L. Luman
Capt., Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detained on wharf as
guard*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John
Per, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*8 on watch Guard, Gal-
veston Magazine*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) (reg-
ment) Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was returned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Charles Seaman
Rt. Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

A. Shortt in Galveston City

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 48, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to the regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

A. J. G. Small

Captain.

S (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Seaman

25, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Thereloughed 26 days Dec 3 1864
G. near San Haris

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Williams

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Seaman

Co. K

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Matchless on River Mary Hill
Jan 18 1865

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. J. Seimall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Appears on

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Dated Watchman on Mary Hill

Jan '8/65, Gen. Hawes

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain (Alum's) Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas. L. Laman

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In War Office 8/8 7/18 Mch 7/15
by order from 1st Lt. J. L. Johnston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry, was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

2 M. P. O. R.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Tex.
Chas. Seaman
Pvt. Co. H. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra daily duty:

When received

186

Remarks:

On wharf guard at
Galveston May 06 / 64.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 273.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

Seate, A. B.

Co. 12, **2 Texas Infantry.**

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seale, Addison B.

Sewell, J. G.

Co. 2^d, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sewell, J. G.

Seay E. B.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50510966 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 1, 1865.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Conscription

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. Ballard

Captain

Seeley, P. L. G.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seeley, Darwin G.

Leely Isaac

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leely Isaac

Seeley Darwin G

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504051 | 20 |
| 2 | 49823968 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

Darwin S. Sealey
_____, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr., 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

St Haskell

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time

Nov. 1, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Wounded in the battle of Shiloh on Sunday the 6th day of April 1862. Missing

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

John A. Smith
Capt. Co. E. 1st Regt. S. Cal.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners who have died in General
Hospitals in the Department of the Ohio,

List dated Dept. of the Ohio, Medical Director's
Office, Cincinnati, O., April 20, 1863.

Where taken prisoner *Shiloh, Tenn.*

Cause of death *Gun shot wound.*

Date of death *April 21, 1862.*

Place of death *Genl. Hosp. Camp*

Harrison, Ohio

Remarks:

Hospital roll:

1 sheet

Dept. of Ohio.

(689b)

J. R. Bennett
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

S *2* *Tex*
Darwin B. Seely
Priv Co E 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on 3

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 6*

Nature of wound *Mortally*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 135

M. B. Leonard

(626)

Copyist

4
D. H. B. Y. Co.
E. L. T. J. S.

MEDICAL & NUMBERS

4407530

4407531

Book Mark

W. G. C. Smith
Rank,, Co. Reg't

Complaint, *Exhaustion during*

Admitted *April 15*, 18 *62*

To U. S. A. *1st* Hospital,
Camp Dennison, Ohio.

Ret'd to duty, 18 ..

Deserted, 18 ..

Disch'd from service, 18 ..

Sent to G. H., 18 ..

On furlough, 18 ..

Died, 18 ..

Remarks: *See*

RECORD OF CHANGES.

Ohio Reg. No. 211; Hos. No.; Page *13*

Howard

Confed.

Rank,

Co. *E*

Reg't *104*

Complain

Admitted

, 18

To

U. S. A.

Hospital,

Camp Dennison, Ohio.

Ret'd to duty

, 18

Deserted

, 18

Disch'd from service

, 18

Sent to G. H.

, 18

On furlough

, 18

Died

Sept 21, 18 *67*

Remarks:

RECORD OF CHANGES.

Ohio, Reg. No. 211; Hos. No.; Page *84*

H. H. H. H.

Copies

Seeley, E. G.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seeley, Darwin G.

Seely Isaac

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|--------------|----|
| 1 | 50 50 64 254 | 20 |
| 2 | 65 91 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J.

2

Texas.

James J.
Capt., Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Co. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frederick D. Ingles

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Leidy
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 2 June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *Col. Moore.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Lied in hospital
in Okolona June 13, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copy

Seifarth Edward

Co. 7, **2 Texas Infantry.**

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 30604479 | 20 |
| 2 | 4356 | 21 |
| 3 | 4623 | 22 |
| 4 | 4678 | 23 |
| 5 | 4741 | 24 |
| 6 | 5786 | 25 |
| 7 | 7456 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Ed Seifarth

Plt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt J Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt D B Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

*Stop pay 42 months
pay by sentence G M*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alkrisby

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edward Seifarth
Plt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 2nd June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt D Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage of 1/2 Months
pay by rec'd of G.M.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Edward Seifarth

Pl., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept-5, 1861.*

Where *at Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt Foster*

To what time *Nov 30, 1861.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Stoppage of 1/2 Months
pay by certified check of 6 M
Boling due him \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. W. Miller
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Miller

Period 11 m.

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Bugo

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Ed Seibert

Co. J, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller
for the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Lt M Guinn

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed Nov 29. 62
on the road from Jackson
to Vicksburg Miss

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copy.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edwin Odum
priv, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*carpenter employed in L. M. dep't at
Camp Bee building barracks*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Jeff. Worth
1st Co. 2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on duty as company cook

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. C. Wilson

Copyist.

S^t 18 Dec 21, 1861

Proceedings of
Regmtl Court Martial
in Case of
Priv Seyfrite

~~With M 23 1/2~~



Proceedings of a Regimental Court martial convened
at Head Quarters Houston Texas by virtue of the
following order

Head Quarters, Houston Texas
J. H. Johnston Major 1861

General order

1
The Regimental Court martial is hereby
ordered to meet at Head Quarters, Houston Texas
next for the trial of Richard Williams and such other
Prisoners as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court

1 Capt John Butler

2 Capt W. H. Jones

3 Capt J. L. Owen

1st Lieut J. H. Johnston Judge Advocate

11 1/2 o'clock on Monday Dec 2nd 1861

Present all the members of the Court.

The Prisoner Richard Williams was then brought before the Court
and the order convening the court was read. Then
was then asked if he had any objections to the members
of the Court sitting in judgment upon his case. He replied
he has none.

The Court was then sworn by the J. A. and then the
Charge by the President. After which the petition for Habeas
and Specification was read to the Prisoner and in the hearing
of the Court J. H. J.

Charge.

Disorderly Conduct & Drunkenness in Quarters.

Specification.

On this that the said Prisoner Williams did on the after
noon of the 20th inst return from some mission and
and when in this condition quarreled with the private
Meyer of the same Company and struck him the said
Meyer.

After hearing said Charge and Specification read
the Prisoner pleaded Guilty.

Neither Party offering any testimony Prisoner withdrew

The Court after due deliberation do find the Prisoner to
be Guilty as follows

To the Specification to Charge Guilty

To the Charge Guilty

and do sentence him to the said prison & to be kept
in the Company of F. Monroe Regiment & to be kept there for
months past.

C. E. McQuinn

1st Lieut. & Co. 1st Regt.

John M. Miller

Capt. & M. of the 1st Regt.

1st Lieut.

John C. Monroe

1st Lieut. & Co. 1st Regt.

Seifeirt, Edum

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seifarth, Edward

Seibert, Ed

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seifarth, Edward

Sala,

Levi

Co. A , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sala,

Levi

Semorah Holcan

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|---|
| 1 | 50506380 | " |
| 2 | 6433 | " |
| 3 | 7854 | " |
| 4 | 8249 | " |
| 5 | 8363 | " |
| 6 | 9682 | " |
| 7 | 1774 | " |
| 8 | 144275663 | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |
| 20 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Holcan Democrat
Qu, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 2 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 14, 1862.

Where Leon Co

By whom Penult (Co)

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Maj Winter

To what time Nov 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Com-
miss Camp to Co J Jan
10 1863. Discharge Roll
furnished

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book marks

Rev. Genl

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. J. ...

Qui, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1862.

Where *Leon Co.*

By whom *Rawlins Co.*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McGinnis*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. Lemporal

port, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent west of Miss
River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. Senovich

Pvt., Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

61

17

(644)

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. Serranah
Capt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 26

, 1864.

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Enlisted as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 24 Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. H. Merrell 2 Texas.

L. H. Merrell

Regt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Sept 11, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks joined from Regt

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Seniorah
Pot., Cos. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority *July 17*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Furloughed*

Remarks: *By Gen. Pemberton*
but now absent without
leave.

The 2^d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Alison

Not, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July -*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(200)

Tha:in

Original.

Somerville, Tennesse

Co. I

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record ✓
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

1857

Seniorah
J. C.

Dr. L. C.

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *John C. Pemberton* a *Prisoner* of Co. *F* Reg't *2* *Miss*
Vol. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

4th day of July 1863.

Geo W. Goddard Capt. Co. *C*
Reg't *31* *Miss*
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Semorah 18

Co. L, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Semorah, Holcan

Sample Benjamin

Co. E , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sample Benjamin

Seneschal, Alexander

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seneschal, Alexander

2362

Semeschal Alexander

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
 Moore's Regiment.
 Galveston Regiment.
 Van Dorn Regiment.
 (Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50502458 | 20 |
| 2 | 2547 | 21 |
| 3 | 2650 | 22 |
| 4 | 2733 | 23 |
| 5 | 2813 | 24 |
| 6 | 2883 | 25 |
| 7 | 2970 | 26 |
| 8 | 7151 | 27 |
| 9 | 7636 | 28 |
| 10 | 7953 | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also *Chas Semeschal*
27 Texas Inf.

2362
Semeschal Alexander

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 50502458 | |
| 2 | 2547 | |
| 3 | 2650 | |
| 4 | 2733 | |
| 5 | 2813 | |
| 6 | 2893 | |
| 7 | 2970 | |
| 8 | 7151 | |
| 9 | 7636 | |
| 10 | 7953 | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Chick Semeschal
27 Texas Inf.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Sennschal

Co { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *August 7 Tex.*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 7*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 24 Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. S. Potts

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Alexander
Oct, *Co B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp 1st*

By whom *Lt. W. Keyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *W. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Back pay due from Aug. 10 to 24/61*

at present in line of names present
W. Alexander

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copy.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

Alexander Sineschal
Q. 1, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *L. W. Herfworth*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *A. E. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Back pay due from Aug
1 to 24/61*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1

2

Texas.

Alexander Seusschal
Pot, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1861.

Where Camp Hyle

By whom Lt. W. Keyworth

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Lt. J. E. Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Gen Hospital
Aug 8/62 Back pay due from
Aug 10 to 21st

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

es

2

Texas.

Alexander Seneschal
Cot, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

L. A. R. Keyworth

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

J. T. Shupar

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

sent to the Hospital
Oct 28/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dure's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

Copyist.

2

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feby, 1863.



When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom J. H. Thompson

Period 1920

Last paid: *Feb 1964*

By whom Capt. 10/47

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: Sent to Hospital at 1
the time for bounty 50⁰⁰

The 25 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61 Depo. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Pitts

1922

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

live, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*, 1862
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on detached duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent was of the m.
River.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
A. Sureschal

Capt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13, 1863.

Place

Velasco

Remarks

*Transferred to Comd's
East, Rio River by order
Lt. Col. McQuinn's*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

all names
of the 1st Regt.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for *Apr 20 to Aug 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1, 1863.*

Where *Camp Tyler, Tex.*

By whom *A. H. Reynolds*

Period *Nov 1863*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Nov 1, 1863.*

How employed *Nurse*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. A. Smith*

To what time *Jan 1, 1864.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in vol of Names
Present as A. H. Reynolds

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

CS 2 Tex
11 Senechal
Pot C B 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug. 10, 1861.
Camp Kyle
Lt. Kezworth
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Wm. Anderson
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

Book mark:

(659)

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
Enlisted: dated Feb 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(555)

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 7 1. 25, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp Nye Tex.

By whom Lt. H. H. H.

Period 71 1/2

Attached to Hospital:

When Oct 20, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. H. H.

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for March 4, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted: dated Oct. 24, 1863.

When

Where, 186

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

(666)

J. R. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

21
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for June 30 to Oct 3, 1865.
Listed Oct 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug 10, 1861.
Houston Tex
Lt Raymond
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Nov 1, 1862.
Hurdmont

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Tex

Elihu L. Linnick
Co. B 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.
dated Dec 24, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.
Where Camp Kyle, Tex.
By whom Lt. Keyworth
Period 11 ar

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 1, 1862.
How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(465)

1177

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Mich & Apr, 1863.
dated Apr 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for May 7 June, 1865.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lt. Maynor

Period 11 mo

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 1, 1862.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

8

2

Texas

Alex. Seneschal

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated
..... not dated 186 ..

Remarks:
..... missing since 2nd, Oct

Series 11 Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

..... H. Herring

Copyist.

No. 154

Paid Aug 25 1862

Wm. S. S. S. S.

From 186 to 186

Pay \$ 77

The Confederate States, Dr.

A. A. Sennechal to B. G. *gndy* *Regt*
Quar. M. Hospital at Culm. C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *Dec 1st* 186*1* to *Jan 31* 186*2* DOLLARS CENTS
being *7* Months Days, at *Eleven* per Month, *77 00*

Deduct, Due.....

Amount Paid,..... *77 00*

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

A. A. Sennechal Descriptive Roll.

M. J. Anderson
Major & Q. M.

Received, *Culm. C. S. Army* this *23* day of *May* 186*2*
from *Major M. J. Anderson* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Seventy Seven Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS, *D. R. Brown* *A. Sennechal*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Sept 10. 1863

Private and Sergeant
asked to be transferred
to Co (G) 1st La Legion

Head Quarters Legion
Sept 24th 1863.

Approved Respectfully
Commanded
C. N. Watkins
Col. Comd.

See also 2nd Regt.
Jackson's Comd.
Sept. 24th 1863.

Approved Respectfully
Commanded

J. M. Whiffled
Brig. Genl.

Petition for transfer

Co. H 27 Regt



Texas General Hospital
Quitterman Tex Sept 11/63
Col. Swell a a g
Sir

Your Petitioner
Alexander Senechal a Private Captain
of J. Keckley Company (B) 3rd Texas
Infantry asks to be transferred to Captain
W. Williams Company C. Whittfield's Legion
Texas Cavalry for the following reason
My command having been surrendered at
Vicksburg was Pyroced and having been
granted furloughs they have got west
of the Miss River and it is impossible
for me to rejoin my command and
I wish to attach myself to the above named
Company & Regiment & therefore
respectfully ask to be transferred to
said Command

Approved &
Respectfully for
W. L. Senechal
Comdg. Co. A.
Whittfield's Legion

A. Senechal
Private Company "B",
3rd Texas Infantry

Seneschal, A.

Co. 19. , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seneschal, Alexander

Semorah

70

Co. *d* . 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Semorah, Polcan

Senorah

29

Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Senorah Holcan

Seus L

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50509013 | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

L. Jones
Prof, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 26*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *joined from Depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

Sewell G. G.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50509650 | 20 |
| 2 | 511004 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. J. ...
..., Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11*, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 11*, 1861.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Present from the fort*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 10, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 10, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

1st, Co. *2* Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det'd as Ctr. for Garrison Co. M.
S.O. Feb 28/65.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain (Adlum's) Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield
(524) Copying.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Texas

Frank Sewler
Priv. Co. A, 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

March 1, 1863.

To

June 30, 1863.

When paid

July 29, 1863.

By whom

Wm Cooke

Amount

\$ 44.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *476*

Wm Williams

(666)

Copy

1814

James Russell

~~1814~~

1814

2. 1814

No. 114

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Curtis, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

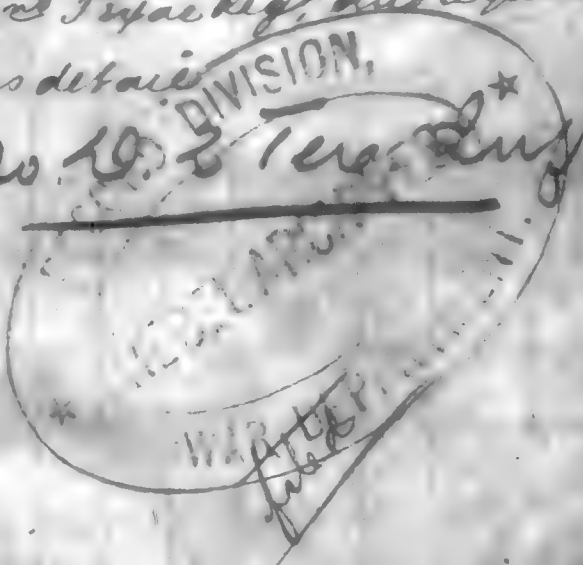
Done at Galveston Tex
this 2nd day of June, 1865.

James Seawell
Co "D" Second Texas Volunteer
Infantry

Galveston Sept 5, 1864

#1625
J. G. Seawell

Belongs to Forture Company
2nd Texas Regt and is given to
his detail
CO 10 2 Texas Inf



1668

Recd Sept 9 1864
ans Sept 9, 1864

Galveston Sept 5th 1864

Capt Holt

Dear Sir,

In pursuance to your instructions. I have given you the name of the Company I have been assigned to by Judge Thomas, to wit the 5th Co. commanded by Capt Jas. Foster Second class Vol Infantry. Do not let it be known that it is through my solicitation that you wish to detain me. I am in the Lions jaws and must treat the animal gently. The soldiers of the Regiment are all frightened to death about Yellow Fever and I am looking for an order to be sent to some Island or some other outlandish location because me for writing with a pencil as per and it is not convenient. I would like to see you about Judge Thomas, and more particularly that I should laugh at his extraordinary conduct towards me with due respect I remain.

Your obedient servant,

Jas. H. Adams

Seifarth,

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seifarth, Edward

Seymour Charles

Co. K , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seaman, Charles

Seymour C. M.

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511653 | 20 |
| 2 | 1909 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
John Seymour
Cot

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 26*, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *joined from depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Poth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. J. Seymour
Ork, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

for 69 days on Steamer Pelican
Apr 21/1865 by order from Dist Genl

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Potter

Seymour J. M

Co. 6-7, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 5-0510000 | 20 |
| 2 | 0120 | 21 |
| 3 | 0322 | 22 |
| 4 | 0587 | 23 |
| 5 | 0541 | 24 |
| 6 | 0828 | 25 |
| 7 | 1188 | 26 |
| 8 | 1323 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Seymour

22, Co. *6*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov. 8*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Enlisted in Regt*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. J. Stinson

Captain.

2

2

Texas.

2 T
J. M. Seymour


Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

222.

, 186 

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:
 1. *Class*

S. Clerk in col. A. Smith Office
La Nov 8 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Infantry Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was Company F of that command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. J. Sussane

Confederate.

2

Texas.

S
Re J. M. Seymour

Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 186*4*.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

As clerk in Col. Smith's office
Apr 24, 1864

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. Vol. 6d, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. Buscalle

(Confederate.)

Texas.

S. J. M. Seymour

Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan*

, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Promoted to 2. Lt. Co. F.
of 406. Jan 30. 1865. Gen. Har-
is.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. Russell

Confederate.

TEXAS.

J. B. Seymour
2nd Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 186*5*.

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Present Jan 19. 2d Co. confirmed
by Gen. G. 6 Jan. 20. 2d Co. 2d Reg. Galveston*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place
Remarks: , 186*5*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. Yo. of that of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Johnson

Confederate.

2

Texas.

2nd Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1860.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present: _____
Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1860.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 46, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(344)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Vol 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Galveston Tex.*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

W.S. Mayfield

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Staff G. *D. of Galveston*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. J. Mayfield

(244)

Coytes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2 L

J.M. Seymour

2nd Lt

Appears

Return

of the Defenses of Galveston, commanded by Col.
Ashtel Smith,

for the month of

Apr, 1865.

Officers of the Staff:

Department or corps A.D.C.

Post or Station Galveston

Present or absent Present

Remarks assigned to temporary Staff
Duty

SEARONS to in

(061)

copy

Copyist.

See ...
f
...

Received Sept. 22. 1902
From State Dept
R & P. 701447

No. /

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Union
Ship Dept. having been surrendered by Gen. E. R. S. to
Gen. E. R. S. commanding said Department at New Orleans,
E. R. S. commanding Army and Garrison at
West Mississippi, do hereby give you solemn Parole of Honor, that I will
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military cap-
city whatever, against the United States of America, or against all the
enemies of the latter until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from
the obligations of this parole by the authorities of the Government of the United
States.

Done at New Orleans

this 31 day of Aug. 1863.

G. M. Seymour
Lieut. & A. A. G.
U. S. A.

The above named Officer will not be detached by the United States authorities as long as he remains in power
and the laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Brent Maj. Gen. G. M. Seymour
G. M. Seymour
Capt & Provost Marshal

Seymour, James M.
Seymour, Jas. M.,
2d Lt. & A.D.C.

Smith's (Col. Ashbel) cord

Smith's (Col. Ashbel) cord.

April 1865. Return shows him 2d Lt. & A.D.C., Sub-Dist. & Defenses of Galveston-
Col. A. Smith comdg.

April 22, 1865. A.D.C. of Col. Smith's staff, under G.O. 28, (same date) Dist. of
Galveston-Return of 2d Tex. Inf. Apl. 1865.

(Report, A.O)

Memo.- Nothing further found.

Filed-----1865 at---

-----20-----

Prepared by *Full* Examined by *1*

Shackelford W. M.

Co. 19, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shackelford William M.

Shackelford W. R.

Co. *10* , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shackelford William M.

Shackelford, W. H.

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shackelford, William M.

Shackelford William M.

Co. 76, **2** Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 50506495 |
| 2 | 5613 |
| 3 | 5714 |
| 4 | 5809 |
| 5 | 5886 |
| 6 | 6917 |
| 7 | 7301 |
| 8 | 7822 |
| 9 | 8036 |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

S
W M Shackelford
Corp in 5th Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Nov 7 Dec, 1863.
dated Dec 24, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 20, 1861.
Where Galveston Tex
By whom Capt McGinnis
Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186
How employed

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Ducker
To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Name appears in col of Names
Present as W M Shackelford. - col
of Recd Payment as W M Shackelford

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William D. Shackelford
1st Co., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Lawson, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Owens*

Period *United States*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Owens*

To what time *Sept. 1st*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in battle*
and sent Sept. 1st, 1862 to
Gen. Hospital. Sent
his gun.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

E. A. Stoughton

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John M. Stoughton
Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where *Galveston*, *Sept 25*, 1861.

By whom *Capt W. C. Ginn*

Period *During the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. Ginn*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Absent sick at
Harbours Hospital since
April 12.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. C. Ginn
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William Richardson
Capt., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 2 Aug.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. McGinnis*

Period *For the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *R. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*
Haglerhurst Hospital since
Apr. 12, 62.

Due him for bounty \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. M. Slaughter
Private, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom capt. N. L. Mc. Ginnis

Period During the war.

Last paid:

By whom Maj. G. A. Banks

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Due him for Bounty 50.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Slaughter

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. M. ...
Capt., Co. H, 2nd Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. M. Simms*

Period *The War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. M. Simms*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozard

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William M. Shakerford
3 Corp, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 9 Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. N. L. McInnis

Period One Year.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. McInnis

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to Vicksburg Sept.
Jan. 21st Promoted from
private to Corp. Jan. 1st 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarth

(442)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W. H. Jackson
Capt, Co. 7, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough from 28 Jan 1862 to
go to Ripley Co., Texas*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. H. L. L.
Corr. Co. 7, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*

, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent since

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. T. Nelson

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. M. Shaeffer
Corp, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 13*, 1863.

Place *Velasco*

Remarks: *Transferred to Command East Miss. River by order Lt Col. M. L. McGinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 2 Texas

W. M. Shackelford
Corpl Co H 2 Tex. Inf

Appears on .

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas Hospital,
at Auburn, Ala.,

for Dec 31, 1863 to June 30, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 25, 1861

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Capt M. Ginnis

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Lecker

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

8 (CONFEDERATE.) 2 Tex

Wm M Shackelford
Pot Co 74 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *Apr 7*

Nature of wound *Slightly*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220 $\frac{1}{2}$, page 139

M. L. Leonard
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.

for

Feb 7 to 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

dated Feb 21, 1862

When

Sept 10, 1862

Where

Galveston Tex

By whom

Capt Mc Ginnis

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

Feb 23, 1862

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Mc Ginnis

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

Book mark.

J. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital
at Quitman, Miss.

for Mich & John 1863
dated Apr 22, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark

(650)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for *John A. Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1863.

Where *Quitman, Miss.*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *March 1st to March 31st*

Attached to Hospital:

When *March 1st*, 1863.

How employed *As a nurse*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Smith*

To what time *March 31st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

51 2 11
21 11 11
Com 11 11

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for June 30 to Oct 3, 1863.
Enlisted: dated Oct 3, 1863.
When Sept 2, 1863.
Where Quitman, Tex.
By whom Capt. McGinnis
Period 11 mo

Attached to Hospital: °
When Oct 3, 1863.
How employed Nurse

Last paid:
By whom
To what time , 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. M. Shackelford
Capt. & Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Nov & Dec, 1863.
dated Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept. 1863.
Jackson, Tex.
Capt. McGowan
Nov.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Oct. 1, 1863.
Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Ford
Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned from duty.

Nov 30, 1863.
Name appears in list of names present &
in list of Red Regiment as W. M. Shackelford.

Book mark.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Tex

W. L. Shackelford

Cpl. 20 H, ² 20 Tex. Regt. Inf.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Qr, 1864

Date of issue 1/21/64, 1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 363

Greene

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

W. L. Shafter

Private John, 1st Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

Apr. 1 25

1862

Guns lost 41

Enemy's guns

Remarks

wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

March 22. 1864
Com. of the
Private Shackelford
& Johnsons
of the 2nd S. S. Inf. Bn.
application for pay
-sent to the 32^d Reg

32^d Regt. S. S. Inf. Bn.

POLK PAPERS

Respectfully forwarding
J. A. Weaver
your copy of

N. G. Col. Bn.
March 22. 1864

Approved & respectfully
forwarded

W. H. Eckler

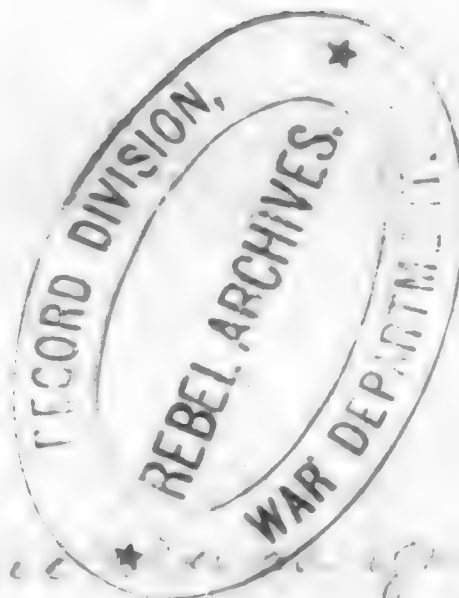
32^d Regt. S. S. Inf. Bn.

1864

Head Quarters in
March 24th 1864
Appd & Respy. For.

J. G. French

Maj. Genl
of Army



These papers are
sent to duty with

32^d Regt. S. S. Inf. Bn.

J. G. French

Sanapoli also March 22 1864

Col. we most respectfully ask
to be transferred to Company D, 32nd Regt
Capt Peters Brigade for the following
Reasons. being absent from our
Regt sick at the fall of Vicksburg
where they were taken Prisoners and
now in the Trans-Miss Department.
We belong to the 2nd Texas Infantry,
and having acquaintances in this
Regt and at the same time, being
nearly impossible to cross the River
we are willing to enlist for the term
hoping the Comd^g Genl may grant
Our Request we remain Col

Respectfully your obt^l serv^t
John M. Lackey & W. H. Shackelford Co (H)
a. a. Gentry & 2nd Texas Infantry
W. T. Johnson Co (C)
J. S. Gentry

I Certify That I am willing to
receive the above soldiers in my
Company & That I know them
to be Citizens of Texas

W. H. McKnight 2nd Lt
Comd^g Co D 32nd Texas

Head Qrs Co D 32nd Texas Regt. March 22 1864
I am willing to receive the
above soldiers in my Regt

J. A. Weaver 4th Col
Comd^g Co D 32nd Texas Regt

Shackelford William M.

Co. *H.* , 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

Confederate.

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shackelford William M.

* Shaper L

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511632 | 20 |
| 2 | 1872 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Hays
Per Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 6*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from Sept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Hays

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W. H. Baker
Q. W., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Deer 2 M. Dr. April 26/65
by order from Dist Hd Qrs

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Baker

Copy

Schaker, Charles
Priv. Co. I 2nd Regt. Inf.
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

2086
to no. 2

1991

[The page contains several lines of extremely faint, illegible handwriting.]

No. 1086

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Charles Schaper

Done at Galveston Texas
this 2nd day of August 1865.

Pr. Co. F. 2nd Texas. inf. Regt.

August

C. H. Schaper

Respectfully

Refused to

Leahy John Gayles

I have

J. H. M^r Kull in

A. L. L.

At the Court at Exeter

London, July 24th 1862

and that it shows

in volume of my Thomas

has been illegally enrolled.

a. a. Conscient, And he is
 willing to be disobey

By *James* *W.*

John Bayly

ADD

S. O. July 28th / 64

Discharged

Mayor's Office

July 26th/88

Wm. Anderson

Many of Houston

asking for the dis-
charge of Ins. A.
Shaper an action
in Co. 2^d V. Vol.



Mayor's Office July 20 1864
Brig. Genl. James G. Henglein
Chief of Staff.

Genl. I have the honor to present to you the
application of John D. Shaffer an alien, and
non-resident for his discharge. He has been
illegally conscripted and while his application
was before the Bureau of Conscription he has
this day been assigned to the 2nd Texas and sent
to Galveston. The Conscription Bureau at last have
acknowledged that he has been illegally conscripted
and recommended him to the Genl Comd'g for
a discharge. I therefore most respectfully ask that
an order for his discharge be issued and that said
John D. Shaffer be discharged.

I have the honor to remain

Sincerely

Very Respectfully
William R. Riddle
Attorney for Petitioner

To Major H. Thomas, General Enrolling Officer
Western District of Texas

The Petition of John D. Schaper, a seaman and non
resident of the State of Texas most respectfully represents
that he has been illegally and improperly conscripted by
the enrolling officers of Galveston as ~~with~~ not an intended
Rebellen provided his own papers of the honest enroll
ment and that he is now illegally detained of his liberty
at Camp Grover

He says that he is a native of Holstein and subject
of the Duke of Holstein and that during his sojourn in
this country he has never voted at any election held under
the laws nor has he ever declared his intention to become
a citizen of the Confederate States and that he is not a
resident of the Confederate States. But that by occa-
sion he is a sailor and his home is the sea. That
he came to Texas some on a voyage from Havana on
board of vessels and as one of the crew: that the last
time he came here was on Board the British Schooner
Lundy from Tampico in March 1864 and then took an
engagement to go out on the Schooner Liberty which
has so far been detained by reason of the blockade.

He further says that he owns no property in the State
nor Confederacy and that he is a non resident
not liable to military duty: that the enrolling officers of
Galveston fraudulently and deceitfully enrolled him under
false pretenses and representations. He prays that the

John D. Schaper

Sworn to and signed by me
19. July 20 1864

Shaw F L.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-------------|---|
| 1 | 50 51 15 90 | 2 |
| 2 | | 2 |
| 3 | | 2 |
| 4 | | 2 |
| 5 | | 2 |
| 6 | | 2 |
| 7 | | 2 |
| 8 | | 2 |
| 9 | | 2 |
| 10 | | 2 |
| 11 | | 2 |
| 12 | | 2 |
| 13 | | 2 |
| 14 | | 2 |
| 15 | | 2 |
| 16 | | 2 |
| 17 | | 2 |
| 18 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. S. Shaw

, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 21*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Potter

Copyist.

No. 677

I, the undersigned. Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans=Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 8th day of June..... 1865.

Salveston H

F. J. Shaw
Capt Co: D: 2nd Infy

Shaw, F. E.

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shaw, Frank E.

Shaw Frank C

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----------|
| 1 | 50502461 | 50510365 |
| 2 | 2542 | 0652 |
| 3 | 2657 | 1053 |
| 4 | 2733 | 1356 |
| 5 | 2815 | 1747 |
| 6 | 2893 | 501809 |
| 7 | 2971 | 1664 |
| 8 | 3026 | 44277701 |
| 9 | 7220 | 51078900 |
| 10 | 7624 | |
| 11 | 8137 | |
| 12 | 8411 | |
| 13 | 8609 | |
| 14 | 8862 | |
| 15 | 9083 | |
| 16 | 9276 | |
| 17 | 9522 | |
| 18 | 9864 | |
| 19 | 510100 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Or { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kyle Tex*
Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 7*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Timmins

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank E Shaw
Pvt, *Co. 2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April*, 1861.

Where *Quincy, Mo*

By whom *Dr. H. H. Garrison*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Dr. H. H. Garrison*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent?

Remarks: *in discharge service of*
Brevet Lt. Col. & Clerk
Brevet pay from Aug 10 to 24/61

Name of the person to whom
paid

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Botter

Copy.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank C. Shaw

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1861.

Where Camp Myle

By whom L. W. Heyworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom E. L. Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks Back pay for 1st to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Texas.

Got

, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1862.

Exhibited:

When Aug 1st, 1867.

Where Cuba, Mexico

By whom *H. & W. Higworth*

Period was

Last paid:

By whom L. C. Foster

To what time *Jan. 31*, 186*7*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: Detached in May 1904
in L.A. employ since Aug
26/02 Back pay due from July
10 to 24/02

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank S. Shaw
Oct, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached in employ
of Maj. Morda Aug 26/62*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Wm. H. Hays*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detained in company of Gen. Mearns Aug 26. Question for bounty 5.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(343)

Wm. H. Hays

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James S. Feltz
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James S. Feltz*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *A. L. Keyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid: *100*

By whom *J. S. Feltz*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Neal's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company B.

Book mark:

W. M. Patton

S (Confederate) 2 Texas.

R. M. Shaw
Capt., Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners of the organization, named
above, now in parole camp near Houston,
Texas,

for *June 30 to Sept 30, 1863.*
Rated Sept. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 11, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

Lt R. M. Keyworth
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wm. Coore

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *B*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Saboya
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James F. [unclear]

[unclear], Co. *[unclear]*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James F. [unclear]*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1st*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *W. H. [unclear]*

Period *472 1/2*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Harrison*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detained with [unclear]
Harrison order of [unclear] [unclear]
October*

** Roll to [unclear]*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Harrison

(22)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. B. Stinson

First, Co. *15*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in Col office

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Franklin
John, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in ord dett Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. L. Shaw

Plat, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

lelert in ordnance dept
Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Da Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Shaw
Pat, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordn Dept. Houston Oct
1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(54)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. C. Shaw

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detached by J. C. Magruder.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. C. Shaw

Pvt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With Capt. H. P. Scott Oct.
27 1864 by order Gen Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. F. Shaw

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

July

, 186-

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2 Rept to Capt & 5 Rept
80. 293 Oct 28, 63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Milliam

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. B, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *August*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Abs without leave (long)
64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 26, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

For Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Robert L. Owen
1st Regt. Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. sent Capt. H. S.
Det. sent Capt. H. S.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 11, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

JAN. 23.

5050-542

1018

My order Gen. Magruder

(Confederate.)
2 Texas.

J. C. Shaw

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

A clerk in our Dept. Houston.

No. 221 II Aug. 8 1864, Gen. Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Osbourne

Captain

S (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. C. Shaw

25, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In Ord. left Houston So 22d
Aug. 8. 1864 for Hazmat.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. F. Adair

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

T. C. Shaw

Pvt

Col. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

1. as enlisted with Capt. Van Pool
Co. Nov 19, 1864 Gen. Walker

The 1st Regiment of the 1st, the 2nd, and Van Dora's Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Owens' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. S. S. S. S.

S (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. C. Shaw

1st

, Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained as carpenter with Von Phule
to 21 Jan 21 1865. Six Hrs 2rs

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. P. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

U. S. Maffie, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct 21*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dis. H. P. Rogers O.C. 21, San 2, 64.
Dis. H. P. Rogers.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

U. S. Maffie
(344) Copy

Confederate

2

Texas.

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1861

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. Clark Co. 55, 2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.
Dist. Hd. 503.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Odium's
2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. Clerk 1/30/65 - 15/65
By order from [illegible]*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. C. Shaw
1st

Appears on a *2nd* Regiment Texas Infantry.

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Enlisted as

Clerk

Detailed as

Clerk in O. Dept.

Where

Houston

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

Oct. 28

, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(462)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S 1 2 Texas.

Frank
Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority Oct., 1863.

Cause of absence Det^d Ordnance Dept.

Remarks: Houston, by order
Genl. Mag. det.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Hay

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 10, 1863.

Paroled *As stated*

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

89

(6336)

Copyist.

Shaw, Frank C.

Bat, Co. B

2 Reg' *Engineering*

(Confederate.)

2 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dea. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

J. L. Shaw

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Frank C. Shaug Priv of Co. B 2^d Reg't Texas Infy

Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Witness

H. Webb Major H. I. G.

Frank C. Shaug

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7 day of July 1863.

G. J. Butler Capt 107 Reg't

Ills

Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

L

1720

File 2100
Port. Co. R. 2 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists

Period of service:

From

May 1, 186*3*.

To

June 30, 186*3*.

When paid

June 30, 186*3*.

By whom

J. E. McEirath

Amount

\$22

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page *468*

(625)

J. W. Williams

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 1863

LC. Stew
Priv Co 13, 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From March 1, 1863.

To April 30, 1863

When paid April 30, 1863.

By whom Richd. Dunn

Amount \$ 22

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 784

SEARNS

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Feb.

H. C. Shaw
Capt. C. B. 2 Regt. Feb.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Aug. 31

1863

To

Dec 31

1863

When paid

Feb 9

1864

By whom paid

W. Cooke

Amount

\$ 178 13

Remarks:

cloth. pd.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page *443*

W. H. Davis

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Francis P. Shaw
Co B 2 drifty

Appears on a

Report

of detailed men in Ordnance Department,
Eastern Sub. Dist. of Texas, at Houston,
Texas, in charge of Capt. H. T. Scott, O. O.

Report dated *Houston Tex*
Jan 3, 1864.

Date of authority *Spec order Dist*
Hd Qrs, 186

How employed *Act M. S. K.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *2* *for*

J. C. Shaw
Oct 2 for duty

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men detailed in Ordnance Depot,
Dist. of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, at
Houston, Texas, for November, 1864. Capt.
H. T. Scott, Commanding.

Report dated *Not dated*, 186 .

When detailed *Oct 26*, 1863.

How employed *Asst M. S. R.*

Remarks: *Returned on 24*

Book mark: _____

R. P. Duncan

Shaw, Frank

Pvt, Co B

2d Tex Inf

Subject: detailed

Title of record:

S.O.No.292-9

Dist. TEX MEX & ARIZ-Magruder
Date: Oct 29/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No. 22 Paid 1863

From ... of ... 126

To the of \$0 2

Tag, 8.11.1911...

The Confederate States of America,

To

A. C. Shaw

Company (B)

2 Regiment

Texas

For monthly pay from *May 1* 1862 to *June 1* 1862, being *one* month

Month..... Days, at..... Dollars per month.

DOLLARS

CENTS

22 00

Deduct due,

Amount paid,

22 00

I CERTIFY, that I have endorsed this payment on the Descriptive List furnished said

by

L. H. Humphrey

Commanding said Company.

QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at Vicksburg, Miss., this

30 day of

June

1862

Major of Captain R. H.

Thomas THOMAS, Asst. Quartermaster, C. S. Army, the sum of..... Dollars

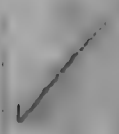
..... Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

A. C. Shaw

H. L. Shaw

17



6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

San Francisco, Calif.
26th Dec. 1860

| | |
|---|------|
| For Commutation of
Prison from Apr 21st
to May 31st inclusive
41 days @ \$10 | 1460 |
|---|------|

That the above account is correct
and that said Shaw, is now detained
without any opportunity of passing
C. S. Stevenson
Maj Genl Landry

Copied.

May 3rd
Recd Pickering May 4th of Major
J. S. Theobald sum in full
Twenty four \$100
J. C. Shaw

1864

March

1864

Went out with
company for 10 days
to the
to the
to the

to the
to the
to the

to the
to the
to the

to the
to the
to the

to the
to the
to the

St. Louis, Mo.
Nov 10/97

M. A. Allen
Bureau of Statistics
U. S. Department of Commerce

Dear Sir:
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst. in relation to the matter of the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of Missouri, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

Dec. 1865

I have been thinking of writing to you for some time but have been so busy that I could not find time. I am now employed as a clerk in the office of the U.S. Marshal at New York. I am

Very truly
yours,
Wm. C. Cady

St. Louis, Mo. Aug 10th 1864

Wm. H. Hunt Esq.

London

Dear Sir,
I have the pleasure to inform you
that your letter of the 1st inst. has been
received. I have also the pleasure to
inform you that the same has been
forwarded to the proper authorities
for their consideration. I am, Sir,
very respectfully,
Yours truly,
D. C. Smith

St. Louis, Mo. Aug 10th 1864

No. 268

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General C. Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General G. R. I. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give up, without parole of honor, that I will not longer serve in the colors of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or assist in the success of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at St. Louis, Mo.
this 25th day of June, 1865.
Herman Lee Tex

J. C. Shaver
Capt Co B. 2nd Tex Infy

2/8 4/10

30

✓

Shaw M. H.

Co. L, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50511592 | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Col. M. H. Shaw

, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 1*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Remitted from Sept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Porter

(544)

Copyist.

1
The first of June 1812

Dear Sir
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th inst. in relation to the above mentioned subject.

I have the honor to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
J. M. Smith

8596/1

20. 8. 12

No. 658

I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. F. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex.
this 1st day of June 1865.

Wm. W. Shaver
Witness a 2nd day July -

D. L. L. L.

Shay James
Adlum
Co. , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506953 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

S

James S. Gay
(Capt. Frederick H. O'Wright Co.)
1st Texas Heavy Artillery

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Dated Aug 13, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Aug 13, 1861

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

2nd Lt. H. H. Hennessey

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Remarks:

Discharged

** From Duplicate roll*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Halveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy to

Shea Patrick

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50509631 | 20 |
| 2 | 510005 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. L. ...
... Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 1st*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *General ...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regiment) Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No. 22 Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. L. ...
Captain

(Confederate.)
S 2 Texas.

Pat Shea
Pt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov., 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov. 13, 186 4.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Transferred to the Miller's
Light Battery Gen. Order No. 57
and C. A. Smith

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. O'Brien

Shelburne J. H.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511628 | 20 |
| 2 | 1630 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 20 Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2nd Regiment
Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *lost 10 men Sept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Potter

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2nd Infantry

Oct, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 23*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Transf'd to 2d. Inf.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Sheldon C S

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry. .
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510860 | 20 |
| 2 | 1635 | 21 |
| 3 | 1336 | 22 |
| 4 | 1727 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

, Co. , 2 Regiment: Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of , 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment: Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Coy, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sent to Hospital. Feb 1865.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. M. Marshall

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1861.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield
(644) Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. S. Sheldon

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. S. S. in hospital Feb
2/1/65*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

Wm. S. S.

Copyist.

Shelton John M.

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50505488 | 20 |
| 2 | 5607 | 21 |
| 3 | 5766 | 22 |
| 4 | 5884 | 23 |
| 5 | 5963 | 24 |
| 6 | 6022 | 25 |
| 7 | 8226 | 26 |
| 8 | 8353 | 27 |
| 9 | 1757 | 28 |
| 10 | 44275626 | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. N. M. Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John M. Shetter

(Capt.), Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2, 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. M. G. Ginn*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Ritchardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On extra duty
mustering for Brigade*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John M. Stoughton
Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 1*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. McEinnis

Period

for the war.

Last paid:

By whom

L. Foster

To what time

Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

*Transfered from
Brigade. Due him for
bounty \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John M. Snellon
Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Capt. & Co.*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. N. L. Mc. Innis*

Period *During the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick by Roswell
between Baldwin & Ripley.
Due him for Bounty 50.00.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 2, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarch

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John M. ...
Lt., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1862.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Mc. Ginnis*

Period *The War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. Mc. Ginnis*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on special duty.*
Transfer.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyarth

(Confederate.)

D

2

Texas.

John M. Sullivan
Priv., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Mc. Ginnis*

Period *The War*

Last paid:
By whom *Mc. Ginnis*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

N. H. Brazier

Copy.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John W. Dunston

1st Regt. Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12

Where

Texas

1861.

By whom

Mc. Ennis

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

Mc. Ennis

To what time

Feb. 28

1863.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Absent without leave since 1st Nov. 63.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 42, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copied

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Shelton

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave
Nov. 1, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Vas Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Shelton

Capt, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Me, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

S. Johnston
Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Sheelton

Cvt.

, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter
Jan 9, 1864.

Date of authority

July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence

Discharged

Remarks:

By Gen. Pemberton
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John P. Houston,

Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(5000)

Therrell

Copied.

Sheilon, J. M.
Pvt, Co. B *2* Reg' *Tex Inf*
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dec. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Property | |

313

Shelton

H. Co

25 Dryas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th

A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I John M. Shelton a Private of Reg't 1st Miss.
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

John M. Shelton

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

Wm H. Goodard Capt. 1st Miss. Reg't 1st Miss. Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Shepherd Thomas

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50503462 | 2 |
| 2 | 9549 | 21 |
| 3 | 510125 | 22 |
| 4 | 0263 | 23 |
| 5 | 0577 | 24 |
| 6 | 1802 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Conscripts, Texas

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. W. Shepherd
Pot, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Jan 25*, 1864

Where *Houston*

By whom

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

Confederate

2

Texas.

W. M. Speckard

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged for 17 days
in absence from duty. 22. 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

JAN. 23

1890

1918

by red. from the ...

2

Texas.

Thomas Shephard

Re, Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

~~Commissioned~~ officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:..

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Lt Col H. C. Greaves F.R. Meaze
Co. 1st Regt 2. 864 Gen Hanes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 6, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Stinson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Texas.

S. T. Shepherd

Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec. 18*, 1864.

Place *Harris Co.*

Remarks: *Deserted while on detail*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

T. Shepherd

Pt

, Co. 6

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan. 5*

, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joining from desertion*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Adams

(144)

Copy.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Potter

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D in Mar. Sept 1/0 & 8 Mich 29/65
by Order Dist Gen Pro.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

Sheppard, William

Co. A. , 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard, William

Shepherd, T. W.

Co. 6, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shepherd, Thomas

Shepherd William

Co. K , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard, William

Sheppard J. J.

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506500 | 20 |
| 2 | 6592 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John S. Sauer
Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *Three*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital
at Houston Tex. Left
by Col. Moore some
March 11, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book made:

Frank Snyder

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Shepherd.

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *John Moore*

Period *There*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died in hospital
in Jackson Co., Apr. 27.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

And Snyder.

Copyist.

Sheppard, T. W.

Co. 6 . 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard, Thomas

Sheppard William

Co *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50509458 | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. Sheppard

Sgt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date May 1, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Present from Report

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

1864

Wm. M. Sheppard

Captain

Sheppard William

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 50506501 |
| 2 | 6573 |
| 3 | 6646 |
| 4 | 6706 |
| 5 | 6763 |
| 6 | 6825 |
| 7 | 7316 |
| 8 | 8844 |
| 9 | 9067 |
| 10 | 9240 |
| 11 | 510511 |
| 12 | 1488 |
| 13 | 44275697 |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

| |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |
| 39 |
| 40 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

W.

2

Texas.

William S. Shepherd
Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where Winchester.

By whom Col. Moore.

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson.

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. D. Dyer
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*.

By whom *Col. Moore*.

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Dyer*.

To what time *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Remarks: *Absent with in hospital.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copy

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas.

William H. Hays
Capt., Co. ..., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July : Aug.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Moore*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *St. J. B. Foster*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas.

William Sheppard.

Capt., Co. *H.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas.*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. P. D. Snyder.*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Sick. Sent to hospital*
Sept. 27, 1862. Returned
Oct. 28, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William H. Moore
Private, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *November 1*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *John J. Moore*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *John J. Moore*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Bud Ingles
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William
William, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *October*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Texas*.

By whom *Wm. J. Moore*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McMinis*.

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*.

Remarks: *On duty at*
Murray's headquarters

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder
Copyist

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William B. Richardson
Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent on furlough to
visit home*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stinson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Wm. S. Sackett
Pvt. Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detailed as wharf guard
Galveston

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Williams

Company, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detained on Wharf as
guard.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

John Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of _____, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____, 1864.

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*8. on wharf guns Gal-
veston May 6, 14*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

S

Confederate.

2

Texas.

N. Shepherd

Appears on

Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Terlingua to Tarana Dec. 6/1864 30
days Gordon Gen. Haines

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain (Adam's) Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 ed. Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain (Gordon's) Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Sullivan

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

, 186.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ed. H. ...
Stewart

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 32, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(14)

Copy.

S

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William Sheppard,
Capt

Co F 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(2004)

J. Harvin

App'd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Tex.
W. Sheppard
Pot. Co. H. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra daily duty:

When received

, 186

Remarks

On wharf guard at
Galveston May 6 / 64

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 273.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

Texas

Wm Shepard
Pol Co. 1st Regt Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

Jan 1, 1863.
June 30, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Amount

July 30, 1863.
Wm Cooke

\$66.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *476*

J. M. Williams

(222)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

W. Shepard

Private Jo R, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25

1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepard

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No.

.....
Paid the *day of* 186

.....
..... *Dollars*

Shippard, William
Capt. Co. K 2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Den. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

384

Shepard & Co

25 Leray

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7 1863

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN. KNOW YE THAT

I *William Sheppard* a *Soldier* of Co. *24* 1st Reg't *Miss.*

Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

William Sheppard

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7 day of July 1863.

John W. ...

Reg't *Miss.*

Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Sheppard, L. J.

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard, L. J.

Shepherd

Co. *C* , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shepherd, Thomas

Sheppard, William

Co. A., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheppard, William

Sherffries, 19.

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sherffries, 19.

Sherffres

Co. , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sherffres J. A

Sherffries, H

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 50571570 |
| 2 | 1752 |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

| |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2

Texas.

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appear on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 1st*, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Arrived from deposit*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (later called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Mayfield

1865

Copy

(Confederate.

2

Texas.

H. H. H. H. H.

Co. 2 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Don't Belican 80 - April 20/65
By order from Dist & 2nd

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

Sherffries, J. A.
Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------------|----|
| 1 | 5051 / 571 | 20 |
| 2 | 1753 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *J. A. Sherffries / Tex*
184 A. 2

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. H. ..., Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*, 186*...*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 21*, 186*...*

Place *San Antonio*

Remarks: *Transferred from ...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

1
2nd Sheriff's
Potter, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

I on Mr. Pelican's Co - April 20/65
By order of from Dist. Hd. No.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Sherman T. J.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510267 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

et al *Sherman*
Port, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb*, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Galveston
Conscript

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 8d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W.S. Mayfield
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Moore

S. Moore

Col. Robert R. Lee, Co. 1st Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Disease | <i>Scurvy</i> | |
| Admitted | <i>Oct 15</i> | , 1861 |
| Returned to duty | | , 1861 |
| Discharged from service | <i>Oct 17</i> | , 1861 |
| Deserted | | , 1861 |
| Furloughed | | , 1861 |
| Died | | , 1861 |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 5

(665)

A. A. Johnson

286

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

S. Johnson
Regt. Sherman
Butt, also in show Co. Col. Johnson Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Rheumatism

Admitted Nov 3, 1861.

Returned to duty, 1861.

Discharged from service Nov. 2, 1861.

Deserted, 1861.

Furloughed, 1861.

Died, 1861.

Remarks:

Confed Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 16

Shillings, S. M.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50508980 | 20 |
| 2 | 510258 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Williams
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 16*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*.

Remarks *joined Co. 1*.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

S. M. Shillings
It, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec. 5*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Transferred to Company C
157 Gen. Hanes*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. B. Duncanson

Shillings, S. M.

Co. 4, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shillings, S. M.

Shrader F

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1 | 505-1/669 | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Potter
Co. A, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 25*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from before*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Potter

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Moore Tex.

Dr. J. M. Moore
Baptist Church, Galveston, Tex.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Diarrhoea
Admitted Sept 25 , 186 .
Returned to duty , 186 .
Discharged from service Oct 1 , 186 .
Deserted , 186 .
Furloughed , 186 .
Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 4

P. Schwaden

Reis

O. f. v.

Port Co. K.

2 Tex. Day

No. 790

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston Tex 9
the 5 day of July. 1865. } F. Schrader.
Lieut, Co K 2nd Tex Infy

Shultz S

Co I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|------------|----|
| 1 50511284 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. S. Mayfield
Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Rec'd from Co. 2*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

C. S. Mayfield

(544)

Copy to.

Shultz William

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510970 | 20 |
| 2 | 1468 | 21 |
| 3 | 4233 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

For

Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Feb

, 1865.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

6 recruits

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

(944)

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of , 186 .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. on R. R. 24. 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. I, 2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

April

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Don R. A. No 53 July 21/65
by order from Dist Genl*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

Strickhausen, John D.

Co. *C* ⁵ *4*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Strickhausen, J. D.

Siebel, August

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511360 | 20 |
| 2 | 157 | 21 |
| 3 | 153 | 22 |
| 4 | 44334868 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

2

Texas.

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ed. Owens, from 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.
Gen. Owens.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(646)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appear

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

April

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 23

1865.

Place Austin

Remarks: transferred to 1st Regt and
Col McNeill

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the 2d Regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company G.

U
N

Wm. P. Otis

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186-

Remarks:

Col. Met

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

Copyist.

Confederate.

S *2* *Texas*

August Siebel

Pr. Co. B 2 Texas Inf

Residence

Washington Co. Tex

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

not dated

Date of parole

not dated

No. of parole

893

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(662)

A. J. D. D. D.

Original

Silver Castel

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50507371 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edmund Odium

part, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 26*, 186*7*

Place *Camp Bee*

Remarks: *Recruit*

+ So on return

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(104)

J. T. Nelson

Captain

Simmons A M.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simmons, A. M.

Simmons, George F.

Co. . . . , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Lance Corp. *Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simmons, George F.

Simmons A. C.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

• CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 350506381 | 20 |
| 2 | 6435 | 21 |
| 3 | 7853 | 22 |
| 4 | 8246 | 23 |
| 5 | 8366 | 24 |
| 6 | 510290 | 25 |
| 7 | 501775 | 26 |
| 8 | 44275661 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

W. C. Simmons
Priv., Co. S, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted: • Nov. 1, 1862.

When

Where Taylor

By whom Martin (Co)

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom May. Miller

To what time Nov. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from
Conscription Camp Co. S.
Jan. 10 1863. Description
well known to.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. A. Gresh
Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. C. Seymour
Priv, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 1*, 1862.

Where *Tylor*

By whom *Martin*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McGinnis*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery U. S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Revised

Copy

(Confederate.)

Texas.

W. B. Simmons
port, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

sent west of Miss
Fisher

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. A. Simmons
Capt

1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Ja Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
M. C. Simmons
Capt, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 26, 1864.

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. C. Simmon

Rt

, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec. 20*

, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from detention*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Small

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

E. C. Simmons
Adj., Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report: dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 7, 1864.

Date of authority *July 17*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Discharged*

Remarks: *By Gen. Pemberton*
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(664)

Copyright.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John M. ...

, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(6296)

J. M. ...

Copyist.

Simmons, W. C.

Art, Co. *2*

Reg't *6th*

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record *1*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Property

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

348

Simmons

L Co

27 Jan 11

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, *William C. Pemberton*, a *Sergeant* of Co. *1st* Reg't *1st* *Miss.* Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Wm C Pemberton

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this day of July, 1863.

Wm W. Grallard *Capt* *1st* *Miss.* Vols.,
Reg't *1st* *Miss.* Vols.,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Simms T. J.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

CARD NUMBERS.

1 58511224

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. ...
Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks: *Recruit from Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(844)

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

Tex.

W. L. Simms

Pvt. Co. K. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's
Brigade, Forney's Division, during
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

()

Copyist.

Simons A. M.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50509594 | 20 |
| 2 | 9932 | 21 |
| 3 | 570167 | 22 |
| 4 | 0471 | 23 |
| 5 | 0593 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 8th Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

 , Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men :

Date _____, 186 _____.

Place

Remarks:

Relieved men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

M. M. Speckman
Copies

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

A. M. Simons

25, Co. *5*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Avg. 26. 1864 in confinement at
Houston awaiting trial by war high court*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company K of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. F. Russell

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. M. Simons

Appears on

Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

abs. in confinement charges
preferred

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. F. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

A. M. Simons

R

G

, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement at Houston Aug
24/64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Simons

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. M. Simmons

He

, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan 12

Place Houston

, 1865.

Remarks: Discharged

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. F. Durnall

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 *Thompson's Co* / *24*

Beaumont, Texas

Thompson's Co / *75*

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted men employed as extra duty men in
the Commissary Department at the Post of
Beaumont, Texas, by Capt. J. C. Cabeen,
A. C. S., C. S. A.,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Occupation *Engr & Ford*

By whom detailed *Det A 2*

Ransom
Date of detail *Det. Co.*, 1863.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(054)

G. L. R. 24

2811
Simons George F

Co. 1st, **2 Texas Infantry.**

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)]

Lance Corporal | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 57506449 | " |
| 2 | 6532 | " |
| 3 | 6608 | " |
| 4 | 6672 | " |
| 5 | 6728 | " |
| 6 | 6780 | " |
| 7 | 6840 | " |
| 8 | 7874 | " |
| 9 | 8234 | " |
| 10 | 9342 | " |
| 11 | 9619 | " |
| 12 | 9740 | " |
| 13 | 5-10317 | " |
| 14 | 0788 | " |
| 15 | 1154 | " |
| 16 | 1476 | " |
| 17 | 1963 | " |
| 18 | 1723 | " |
| 19 | 44273672 | " |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Geo. H. Simon

Lance Corp. Co. A., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 12

, 1861.

Where

Galveston.

By whom

Col. Moore.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson.

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Sick in hospital since Apr. 20, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copy

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W. H. ...
Lance ... Co. 1., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 18* June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *Three*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *absent*.

Remarks *Absent on detached service in connection with the Commissary Department.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

See 1st
Sergt. Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Texas*

By whom *Col. J. G. Moore*

Period *Thru*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. J. E. Porter*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted from Lance*
Corp. to 3d Sergt. Aug. 1, 1862
by order Col. Rogers.

Detailed as Commissary
Sergt. July 1, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

(562)

Copyin.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

George
Schuyler, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *There*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. B. Meyer*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detailed as Commissary*
Sgt., July 1 and 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fried Snyder

Copy.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John H. Moore
1 Corp, ext. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Det. J. C. Moore*

Period *Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Moore*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detained as commissary
Sergt. July 1, 1862. Reduced
from 5-Sergt. to 1 Corp.
on account of return of
E. A. Matthews.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September-October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. C. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Ingles

(542)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John H. Snyder
1st Regt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1* to *Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex*

By whom *Col. J. D. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. Linnix*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detached as commissary clerk July 1, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John
1st, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 17*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Com. J. C. Moore.*

Period *Thurs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. C. Timmer.*

To what time *Nov. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent such and such*
Sept.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fried Snyder.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Geo F. Simmons
Corpl, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(844)

J. T. Nelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. F. Simone

Capt, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in D. pro

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Confederate
Cor. *C. L. ...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *August*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went to Jackson Co Aug 4
for 34

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

S. J. Adams
S. J. Adams, Co. V, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Transferred to Jackson
Co. 3rd Reg. Artillery, S. O. 44.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. H. ..., Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Place

Remarks: *Specimen of ...*
for ...

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

G. F. Simms

Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

all on duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. F. Simms

S (Confederate.)
2
Texas.

G. F. Simons

S. E. Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained as by the Agent Jan 18. 65.
San Haras.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Driscoll

Captain.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Sgt Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dead to Collecting the Tax, etc.
Jan '86, Henshaw's.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield

(664)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. T. Little Agent recruited for
Jan '86 Gen. Hawes.*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(144)

W. S. Mayfield
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John F. Owens

John F. Owens, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*S*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since April 24/5

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

George L. Simmons,
Cpl., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter,*
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority *Nov 13,* 1863.

Cause of absence *Sickness,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Shaw

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not dated*

Where captured *Memphis, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

25

(2500)

J. H. Harris

Captain

and Geo F

Simmons, J. F.

Capt. Co. K *2* Regt *Tex Inf*

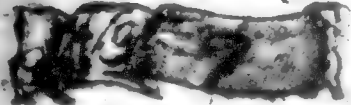
1st Lt. (Confederate.)

----- *2* Inclosures. -----

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dea. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record <i>2</i> |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |


 I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. G. Kirby Smith, R. I. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General G. R. S. Frank, R. I. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Pledge of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Pledge by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Given at Lucas

2nd day of August, 1865.

Geo. J. Simmons. Capt. Co. K. 1st

Wm. Wornan

Sent

A. Asst. Provost Marshal

Geo. J. Simmons

W. 2, Simmons

309

Sumner

11

21 Dec 18

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7, 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Robert L. ...* a *Private* of Co. *...* Reg't *...* Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this *7* day of July, 1863.

Geo. M. Goodland

Leapt Col. Reg't *...* Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Simons, M.A.

Co. 4, 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.]
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simons, A.M.

Simons Maurice 1st

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Jr. 2 Lieut. | Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506437 | 20 |
| 2 | 6521 | 21 |
| 3 | 6656 | 22 |
| 4 | 7059 | 23 |
| 5 | 7177 | 24 |
| 6 | 7362 | 25 |
| 7 | 7344 | 26 |
| 8 | 1475 | 27 |
| 9 | 1519 | 28 |
| 10 | 52393494 | 29 |
| 11 | 3540 | 30 |
| 12 | 52625047 | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Staff (Moore's) Cld.
* Morris Simons, Walker's Co. Texas
Mtd. Rangers, Mex. War.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

M. R. ...
Lt., Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch 7*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Appointed A. A. L.*
Mch. 14, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

Fred. S. ...

(442)

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Myrtle
Co., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Master, Apr. 14, 1862.

Absent on duty in service
in connection with the
Commissioner's appointment.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2
Texas.

James H. Morris
Lieut., Co. E, Morris's Reg't Texas Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186 / .

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present
Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 2d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. H. Morris
Capt.

Confederate.

Texas.

M. K. Simmons
Lieut. Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt
Station

absent

Remarks: *On furlough for 20 days
to visit home. Order 34
Jan 20 '62*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. K. Simons

1st Lieut. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. A. Simons
L. H., Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above,

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of appointment

, 186

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. Gray

(548)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

2

Texas.

M. K. Simmons
Capt. Co. K. 2. Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

(635)

T. Bay

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

M.K. Simons

2nd Lt, Co A

Appears on a

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

SEARONSTEIN

(662)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas.

Morris K. Simons
A.Q.M. 2^d Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 27, 1862.

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 ____.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page

2

(555)

J. Bay
J

Copyist.

3
Confederate.

Maurice A. Simons
Major, ACS. Morris, La.
Appears on a

Roll

of General and Staff officers of the C. S. A. taken
prisoners of war at Vicksburg, Miss., July 4,
1863, and paroled in pursuance of the terms of
capitulation.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Vicksburg, July 9, 1863.

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

When paroled *July 6*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of units

86

(865)

M. A. Simons

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. E. ...
2nd, Co. *Y*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, } , 186

Date of entry or muster } *Oct. 12*, 1861
into Confederate service, }

Date of rank, and whether } *Elected*
by appointment, election } *Oct. 12*, 1861
or promotion, }

Date and cause } *for* *Dec. 11*, 1861
of vacancy, }

Name of successor *J. M. B. Haynie*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. B. Hays
Col. *J. M. B. Hays*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service,

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service,

, 186

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election } *No.*
or promotion,

Sec. 11, 1861.

Date and cause }
of vacancy,

Co. May 28, July 4, 1862.

Name of successor

J. M. B. Hays

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 34, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Hays

(643)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

S

Maurice H. Simon.

Ma.

Appears on a

FIELD RETURN

of exchanged prisoners, officers of
the Staff, commanded by Brig. Gen.
John C. Moore.

Return dated.

Demopolis, Ala., Oct. 11, 1863.

Department or Corps

Commissary Dept.

Post or Station

Remarks:

On leave of absence 90 days.

Desore.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas.

Maurice M. Simone
1 Lt., *Col.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period. _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Promoted to Major*
in Commissary Depart-
ment July 1, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

Fred Snyder

Susanna, Texas

• Sep 12 8 104

1651

Maj M. K. Simons

S-233 C.P.

Tenders his res-
ignation

S. O. 243

accept

and

104

M. Q. Tran, Miss Dept.

Newport La. Sept. 28-64

Respectfully forwarded

E. Kirby Smith

General Commanding

Red. A. V. B. O. 1864

as H. A. 104

Sept 25/64



Trans

104

Dixona Texas Sept 12 764

Sir

I very respectfully tender my resignation
as Major & C S in the D R C S. I was Commissioned on the 1st
day of July 1862 & ordered to report for duty to Brig
Gen J E Moor, & was Commissary of his Brigade, till after
the fall of Vicksburg in Oct I received a furlough
from Gen Johnson for thirty days. On my arrival
home I saw an order from Gen Magruder requiring all
persons from East of the Mississippi on furlough in
his district to report to him. in compliance with said
order, I reported in person & received orders to proceed
to this place and await orders, which I did & have been
here ever since. but up to this time have received no orders.
The Condition of my Family make it necessary that I should be
at home: I joined the service in 1861 was a member of the
2nd Regt Texas Infantry & expected to continue in service till
the war should end: but three years absence from
home has produced many changes: The Malfe is at my
door, & I have but one leg with which to repel him.

Trusting that my resignation will be accepted
& that I will soon hear from it. at this place

I remain very Respectfully &c

M H Simons

Major & A C S

S S Anderson

Col & Adj General



Enclosure

S. 411

Feb 68-

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Duplicate

[EXTRACT.]

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 264

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, November 5th 1864

11 The resignations of the following named officers have
been accepted by the President to take effect from the dates
annexed to their respective names

Major M. K. Simons U. S. A. Sept. 28th 1864

By command of the Secretary of War.

To, Major Simons
Richmond Va

Through

M. M. Mather,

Assistant Adjutant General.

Wd. Geo. Harris Mass Sept.

Sept 28/64

Special Order
No 243

XXII

Accounting regulations
of certain named of

Part II 20 11 20 4 1

20 11 20 4 1

Endorsement



EXTRACT.

Head Quarters Texas-Mex. Department,

Shreveport, La., September 28th 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 243.

XXII The Resignations of the following named officers, for reasons stated therein, are accepted to take effect from this date, subject to the approval of the President.

- ✓ Maj. M. K. Simmons, Asst. Com: of Sub., P.A.C.S.
- ✓ Capt. D. A. Little, " " " " " "
- ✓ R. P. Seocatt, Asst. Surgeon, " " " " " "
- ✓ Capt. R. A. Reeves, Co. E. 34th Regt. Texas Cavalry
- ✓ Capt. A. Bradshaw, B. 4th " Arizona Brigade
- ✓ Capt. Geo. A. White, D. 31st " La. Infantry
- ✓ 1st Lt. J. N. Pirilo, B. 1st Batt. Texas Sharpshooters
- ✓ 1st Lt. G. W. Matthews, " " 16th Regt. Texas Infantry
- ✓ 2nd Lt. Henry Holzner, A. 8th " " " "

✓ FILED WITH PERSONAL PAPERS

By Command of
Genl. Kirby Smith
J. S. Anderson
Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Recd. J. Cooper
Adj. & Inspr. Genl.
Mexico

9-11-17
Simons William H

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506402 | 21 |
| 2 | 6572 | 22 |
| 3 | 6649 | 23 |
| 4 | 6707 | 24 |
| 5 | 6764 | 25 |
| 6 | 6826 | 26 |
| 7 | 8476 | 27 |
| 8 | 8587 | 28 |
| 9 | 8848 | 29 |
| 10 | 9057 | 30 |
| 11 | 9237 | 31 |
| 12 | 9494 | 32 |
| 13 | 9709 | 33 |
| 14 | 44275694 | 34 |
| 15 | 52448520 | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William L. ...
..., Co. C., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. W. R. ...*

Period *Here*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster from ...*

To what time *...*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Since ...*
since ... 26, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: *...*

Wm. L. ...

(Confederate.)

D

2

Texas.

W. H. ...
..., Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *Lt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred. Snyder.
(542) Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William H. Smith
Chit, Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 15*, 1862

Where *Camp Lee, Texas*

By whom *St. M. C. Simons*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *St. M. C. Simons*

To what time *Feb 15*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *50.00 bounty due.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 18, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 18, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Smoller
Copyist

(Confederate.)

D. | 2 | Texas.

William D. Simone
Capt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 18, 1862.

Where Camp Bee, Tex.

By whom Lt. Simone

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. B. Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Detailed in Brig.

Commissary's Dept.

Oct. 10, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(Confederate.)

D.

2

Texas.

W. H. ...
Part, Co. *L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 18*, 1862

Where *Camp Bee, Tex.*

By whom *Lt. Simons*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. M. Simons*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained in Brig. Commander's capt. Oct. 18 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen's Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John S. ...
... Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for John S. ..., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 8, 1862

Where Camp ... Texas.

By whom J. S. ...

Period There

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached in Brig.
Commissioned Capt.
Oct. 11, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder,
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Simmons

Put, Co K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detached service
since March 29, 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Saboy

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W. H. Simons

Capt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Apr

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Act. Com. Sgt. for detached
H & K since Apr. 16, 1864*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. no. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Baird

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Simons
Capt. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *May*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Act Com. Det. for detach-
ment at Galveston.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

(344)

- J A Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Williams
Com., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Commissary Sgt for Regt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

John Williams

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. H. Williams
Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *August*, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

2 Companies for 2
L.V.S.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. H. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

M. M. Jackson

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Acting Payroll Clerk
Missary

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

M. M. Jackson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. M. H. ...

Sgt., Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 10*, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Drumming Sgt for Regt
Company K

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(561)

N. M. H. ...
Copyist.

Confederato.

2

Texas.

W. B. Linnell,
Co. C. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated: *int. dated*

Paroled Lat. Statist

Where captured *11/11/1941*

When captured Living, 1863

Remarks:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

22

F. Marin

10

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 2 Tex.
W. H. Simons
Capt. Sec. H. 2. Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra daily duty:

When received

186

Remarks:

Detained as Com.
Sergeant for Detch. 2 Tex.
Apr. 16/64

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 273.

B. V. Brown

(1864)

3485

Copyist.

Simons, W. H.

Regt, Co. K

2 Regt. Inf.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Pay | |

387

Drummond
H. Co

2d June,

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Wm. H. Smith* a *Sergeant* of Co. *A* 1st Reg't *Miss*
Vol's. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Wm. H. Smith
Given to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this *18th* day of July 1863.

Geo. W. Smith 1st Lt. Co. *A* 1st Reg't

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Simpson, George W.

Co. *5*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson, G. W.

Simpson, G. M.

Co. *G* , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson, G. W.

Simpson G. W.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 50 504933 | 20 |
| 2 | 5037 | 21 |
| 3 | 5138 | 22 |
| 4 | 5212 | 23 |
| 5 | 5272 | 24 |
| 6 | 5343 | 25 |
| 7 | 5328 | 26 |
| 8 | 8084 | 27 |
| 9 | 8520 | 28 |
| 10 | 44275583 | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

J (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

G. W. Simpson
Cpt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*.

By whom *J. W. Moore J. P.*

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. B. Scott

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

E. W. Simpson,
Sgt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston,*

By whom *J. W. Moore J. P.*

Period *war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson,*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Sent to Hospital May*
1862,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bar, Secy.

J (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

G. W. Simpson,
Cpt, Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *J. W. Moore J. O.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Foster.*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. W. Simpson,
Capt., Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*2*

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *J. W. Moore & Co.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *C. R. Dugan.*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Sent to home*
Oct 7. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott.

(442)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. M. Simpson,
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *J. W. Moore J. P.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *J. J. McGinnis.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott.

(647)

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

G. J. Simpson,
Capt., Co. *J*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Janu'y Feb'y*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *J. W. Morris, P.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. J. McGinnis,*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column
of names Present as G. J. M.
Simpson.*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. W. Simpson,
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Jan'y + Feby, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1864.

Where

Galveston.

By whom

J. H. Moor J. P.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. I. McGinnis.

To what time

Feby 28, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Carroll,

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate

2

Texas.

W. M. Simpson
1st Regt. Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec* 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On guard at Mrs

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. B. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

S
G. M. Simpson
Capt. Co. G

Appears on 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Apr*, 186*4*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detailed in Heavy artill-
ery*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Geo. W. Harrison

Co., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not listed*

Paroled *not listed*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

REMARKS:

(9280)

J. Harrison

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

Geo. W. Simpson

pvt

Co.

G

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded Oct 3rd/62

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

Simpson, George W
Regt. Co. I *6 Regt. 1st Inf*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dea. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pria. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

240

Wm. H. H. H.
D. H. H.

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 27th A. D. 1863.

► TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

George H. Simpson a private of Reg't 5th Ill.
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

George H. Simpson
Mark

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 27th day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Edwards Capt 1st Ill. Reg't 5th Ill. Vols.

AND PAROLLING OFFICER.

Nov. 24, 1863
Transfer

G. W. Simpson

C. G. 2 T. & L. Co.



1st Lt, 2nd Texas Infy
Camp Lubbock, Tex
Nov 24th 1863.

Captain H. G. Aldrich.
A. T. Genl.

I would respectfully ask
permission to transfer with private J. P. Bird, Co F,
2nd Texas Cav.

Very Respectfully
your Obedt servant
G. W. Simpson
private Co G, 2nd Tex. Infy

I am willing to accept private J. P. Bird, of Co F,
2nd Texas Cav. in exchange for G. W. Simpson

Approved
N. L. McQuinn
S. Col Comd'g 2nd Texas Infy

G. W. Parker, 2nd Lt.
Comd'g Co G, 2nd Tex. Infy

Simpson Montreville

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504232 | 20 |
| 2 | 5036 | 21 |
| 3 | 5137 | 22 |
| 4 | 5223 | 23 |
| 5 | 5327 | 24 |
| 6 | 7804 | 25 |
| 7 | 8222 | 26 |
| 8 | 8349 | 27 |
| 9 | 8769 | 28 |
| 10 | 8816 | 29 |
| 11 | 1753 | 30 |
| 12 | 44283818 | 31 |
| 13 | 275585 | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BACK MARK:

See also *20 Tex. Inf.*

8

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Montreville Simpson.

Cot, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch: apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston.

By whom A. A. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson.

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott,

(Sgt.)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Montreville Simpson.
Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston.

By whom H. A. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Cap Richardson.

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Har Scott
Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. Simpson,

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*

Where *Houston,*

By whom *Lt. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Foster.*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
2 Texas.

M. Simpson,
Det., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *L. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *P. B. Nagel.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dropped by order,*
taken prisoner paroled
Oct 7. Missing.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. H. Scott.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. Simpson.
Pr, Co. *g* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

1864

Where

Houston,

1864

By whom

St. A. M. Haskell,

Period

War,

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hager,

To what time

June 30, 1864

Present or absent

Not stated,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,
Copyist.

(542)

Confederate.)

Texas.

J. H. Simpson
Capt. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent west of Miss
River.*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
M. Simpson
Capt. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
Mr. Sinkson

Privt, Co. *4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 26*, 1864

Place *S. Johnston*

Remarks *dropped as deserter*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Lab Boyd
Capt.

(Confederate.)
S 2 Texas.

M. Simpson
Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of May, 1864
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date May 15, 1864
Place Mud Island
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
M Simpson
Capt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Simpson detailed Carpenter
May 28, 1864.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. Simpson
Pot. Co. G

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 7, 1864.

Date of authority *July 17*, 1863.

Cause of absence *Wounded*

Remarks: *By Gen. Pemberton*
but now absent without
leave.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(1864)

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

**of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.**

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

1

(462)

at H. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederato.

22

Texas.

Montrose, Ind.
Ont., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated. *not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Peckburg Miss*

When captured... July 4, 1865

Remarks:

121 *Richard* *Copyright*

(CONFEDERATE)

3

2

Texas

Hart Simpson

pvt

, Co.

G

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks:

missing since Oct 5th

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring.

Copyist.

Simpson, Montreville
Pvt, Co. *D* *7* Reg't *Tex Inf*
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dea. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record / |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Duty | |

1842
Drummond
at Fort as

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Monteville Simpson a Private of Co. G 1st Reg't 2^d Texas
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Monteville Simpson

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Gould Capt & Co. 1st Reg't 3rd Illinois Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Simpson, R

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1 | <i>50508034</i> | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Simpson

But, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks: *Transferred*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

I W Boyd

Simpson, W. F.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Simpson William

2116
Simpson, William

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506100 | 20 |
| 2 | 7305 | 21 |
| 3 | 7531 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also W. F. Simpson, Santa Fe Legion

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. A. Vinson
Qu, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged Feb 20 1862*
at Houston. Tex.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 67, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Wm. J. Tison, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough to West home

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Tison

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

First, Co. *2nd* Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. at Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | Moore, Tex

W. E. Simpson
Priv. Fly Co., Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Disease | <u>Int. Fever</u> | |
| Admitted | <u>Dec. 12.</u> | , 1861. |
| Returned to duty | | , 186 . |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 32

(228)

J. C. Gay
2007

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. M. Simpson
But. Co. S. Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease

Admitted *Dec.* , 1861 .

Returned to duty , 186 .

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: *Furlough 20 days for*
Jan. 1

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50.

H. A. Johnson

Copy

24157
Sims William S

Co. 14, **2 Texas Infantry.**

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506429 | 2 |
| 2 | 6571 | 3 |
| 3 | 6648 | 4 |
| 4 | 6705 | 5 |
| 5 | 6762 | 6 |
| 6 | 6824 | 7 |
| 7 | 7311 | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2d Regt Texas Infantry

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*.

By whom *Co. Moore*.

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. Richardson*.

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. D. D.

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *Capt. D. Moore.*

Period *Three.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson.*

To what time *Sept. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

(643)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William B. Finner
Chas., Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James S. Snyder*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 11*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Wm. B. Finner*

Period *None*

Last paid:

By whom *H. S. Snyder*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William Odum

Odum, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2* *Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 12, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Morris*

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. B. Mager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William L. Moore

Private, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *William L. Moore*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Col. J. W. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *T. M. Williams*

To what time *May 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

O.

2

Texas.

William

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When April 12, 1861.

Where Galveston Texas.

By whom Col. J. W. Moore.

Period Three

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. L. ...

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William ...
1st ... 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..., 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent on sick furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

E. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Br. Gen. James W. Johnson

Appears on a Register of:

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Disease | Typhoid fever | |
| Admitted | Jan. 5 | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty | Jan. 5 | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |
| Remarks: | | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 52

W. A. Johnson

(205)

Copyright

Singer H

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510292 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Gov, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb*, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(204)

Copyist.

Singer, Henry

Pvt. Capt Riordans Co

Moore's Rebels

Subject: court martial

Title of record: G.O.No.6-9

Dept of Tex-Hobert

Date: Oct 24/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Singleton John

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50504375

2 7734

3 8005

4 44240229

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Singleton
Pvt, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 1862.

Where *Cherokee Co.*

By whom *A. Bush*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred*

from Conscript

Camp Aug 13/63

Descriptive roll

sworn to

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

[Signature]

Coyte

(221)

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

John C. ...
J. C., Co. E, 2 Régiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent east of Texas River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S

John Singleton
Capt, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13, 1863.

Place

Velasco

Remarks:

*Transferred to Comd East
Texas River by order Lt. Col. N.
L. McGinnis.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Serial

Wm. S. Slaughter
Not to be sent Texas
Residence *Cherokee Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army,
commanded by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
_____, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

82

(6376)

W. S. Slaughter

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Singletary
Co E 2 Has Right

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 2 yrs, 1863

Date of issue Apr. 29 1863

Signature John Singletary

Remarks:

Roll No. 882

Asst. Surg.
Comd'g

(CONFEDERATE.)

John Singleton
Co E 2 Texas Inf

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 2 yr, 186 3

Date of issue April 20, 186 3

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 882

Harden
Copyist.

Singleterry, J. W.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Singleterry, John

Singleton George B.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50504045

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

George B. Singleton
Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in the*
battle of Shiloh
Sunday the 6th day
of April 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book Mark:

J. H. Jones

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *Tex*
Geo F Singleton
Out Co 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh. April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *apl 7"*

Nature of wound *Killed*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page/33

m. c. Leonard
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

L

Pay

*Inc. Quartermaster
Pot. Co. & 12 Reg. Tex*

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

July 5th 1862

To

Nov 5th 1862

When paid

Aug 19, 1863

By whom

J. L. McClure

Amount

\$44.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 482

J. M. Milliam

Captain

Lirsinck, G.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lirzineke, G.

Sirzimeke G

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50511261 | 20 |
| 2 | 1442 | 21 |
| 3 | 1896 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

G. Sirgineke

, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 12*, 1865.

Place

Remarks: *Recruit from Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Over, Co. *1st*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick in Hospital
since Nov 29

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. J. Mayfield
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. S. Linsick

Capt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186 *5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Abs Sick since March 20/64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Potter

Skelton A H

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506382 | 21 |
| 2 | 7866 | 22 |
| 3 | 8067 | 23 |
| 4 | | 24 |
| 5 | | 25 |
| 6 | | 26 |
| 7 | | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 2 Texas.

Alvin Johnston
Priv, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 to 6, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 20, 1862.

Where Texas

By whom Steward (E of)

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom May Winter

To what time Nov 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred from Co. A
5th Camp to Co. I
Jan 10. 1863. Discharge
roll drawn to

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

1862,

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2
Texas.

J. Nelson

1st, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent Sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
A. H. Snellton

Plat, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13, 1863.

Place

Villas

Remarks:

*Transferred to Command
East of the Miss. River by
order of Col. N. L. McGinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. A. Boyd

(544)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

March 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 2, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

April 21, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Never has been paid

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Name appears in roll of Read
Department as A. H. Skellom.

Book mark:

Skloss Antone

Co. *d*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 44341530 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

John L. ...
...
...
Residence *...*

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled *...*,
1865.*

Roll dated *Not dated*

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 713397.

Number of rolls

23

(1909)

A. Farley
Copyist.

Spicer, Aulen

Co. K

2 Reg't 1st Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Anten Skole
2. 12. 11. 11.

No.

1

San Antonio Tex Aug 30 1865.

Under Shop *Pi* of *K* Company *30*
Regiment *Tex* *Dist* C. S. A., residing in

Coliad *Tex* having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

W. H. Miller
MAJOR GENERAL E. H. S. GANBY, U. S. A.

W. H. Miller

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

May 10 1865
Paroling Office

687

683

Slader Frank

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 505-04481 | 20 |
| 2 | 4557 | 21 |
| 3 | 4624 | 22 |
| 4 | 4628 | 23 |
| 5 | 4753 | 24 |
| 6 | 4810 | 25 |
| 7 | 44286073 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Slater

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept- 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt J Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt D Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Sinter

Or, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept- 5, 1861.

Where At Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt D Richardson

To what time Oct- 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Authentic

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Shuler
Pl., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where At Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Stoppage of 1/2 Months
pay by certificate of C.M.
Bounty due him \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copyist

Confederate

2

Texas.

Frank A. Loder

2nd Regt. Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept-5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Miller

Period

1861

Last paid:

By whom

P. B. Mayo

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Missing since the
Retreat of Luke Sept-
20

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Altlerosly

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Muller

Pt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wagon

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing Sept 20, 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberich

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Slader

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept- 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wager

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without
leave Sept 20. 1862
Deserted

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Allen

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S 2 Cav. Texas

Frank R. Slater

Priv. Co. F. 2 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 2d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of sets:

3

(682)

J. P. Spruick

Copyd.

Slaterick J

Co H, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510257 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Diaper

Pos, *Coast*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 2*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(44)

Copyist.

Slater, Frank R.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Slader, Frank

Slaughter George

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50503909 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

George Slaughter
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 8, 1862.

Where Jasper

By whom En. Off. F. Holeman

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Vicksburg, Miss.
Jan. 20, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

2439A

Slaughter, John S.

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
 Moore's Regiment.
 Galveston Regiment.
 Van Dorn Regiment.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

8.

*Adm. Insp. Report
Submitted to the
General*

*22. J. H. Rye
Co. 4 or 5 K*

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case of

John D. Houghton

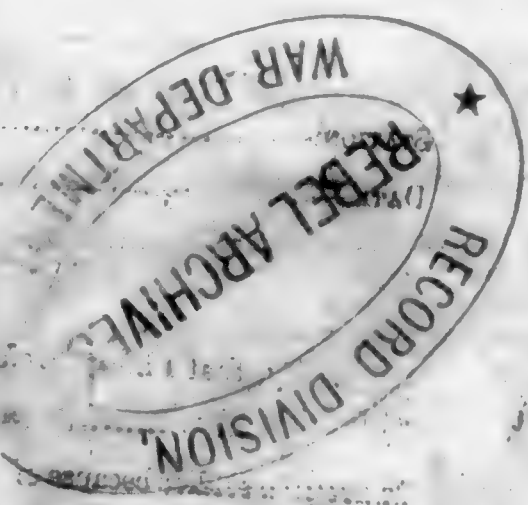
Private Co.

Second Regt of Texas Vol. Inf.

*Rec'd H. Q. Sept. 17th 1864
Adm. Insp. Report
Submitted to the
General*

Discharge him

*By Command of
Lt. Gen. E. Kirby Smith
Rec'd H. Q. Sept. 17th 1864
22. J. H. Rye
a. a. l.*



Received (A. & I. G. Office.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES!

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

....., of Captain.....
..... Company, () of the Regiment of Confederate States
....., was enlisted by....., of
the Regiment of at
on the day of 186 , to serve years; he was born
in in the State of , is
years of age; feet, inches high, complexion, eyes,
..... hair, and by occupation when enlisted a During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days. There cannot direct loss on Form Med Dept Gen Reg

STATION: Camp near Shreveport La

DATE: June 1st 1863

✓ Wm D Goff, Capt.
Commanding Company,

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said..... of
Captain..... Company, and find him incapable of performing the
duties of a soldier because of
age and general debility

✓ W. D. Bennett Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this fourth day June, 1863 at Camp Allitt

Wm H. Ford, Col. Commanding Post

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATE.)

Sledge H. S.

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1 | 5-0510998 | 21 | |
| 2 | | 22 | |
| 3 | | 23 | |
| 4 | | 24 | |
| 5 | | 25 | |
| 6 | | 26 | |
| 7 | | 27 | |
| 8 | | 28 | |
| 9 | | 29 | |
| 10 | | 30 | |
| 11 | | 31 | |
| 12 | | 32 | |
| 13 | | 33 | |
| 14 | | 34 | |
| 15 | | 35 | |
| 16 | | 36 | |
| 17 | | 37 | |
| 18 | | 38 | |
| 19 | | 39 | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

St. Louis, Mo.
1st, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE).

H. S. Sledge.

Pvt. Co. K. 2 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 28, 1865.

Residence

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

H. S. Sledge

July 11

1877

No. 97

I, the undersigned, Discharge of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General to Kirby Smith, U. S.
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General to Dr. J. Canby, U. S.
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not in any way serve in the Service of the Con-
federate States, in any military capacity, either as an individual or as a member
of a body, and to the orders of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligation of the parole, by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

H. S. Sledge

Done at Columbus, Texas, 28th day of June 1864.
this 28 day of June 1864.

James Walker

Capt 23rd Texas Inf

Wm. A. B. B. B. B.

Schummer Charles

Co. F . 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Schummer, Charles

Sloan David J.

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)

1 Sergeant 1 Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50503957 | 20 |
| 2 | 4060 | 21 |
| 3 | 4192 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
David J Sloan
Hgt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5

, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

H. Haskell

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Nov. 1

, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Ders's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. no 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. J. Sloan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S

David J. Hoar
1st Lt, Co *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Haskell

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Nov. 1, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Absent sick
at general hospital
May 24, 1862.*

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Horn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

David J. Hoar *Copied*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D

David ...
14th, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1. 61*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Washell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Guntown*
Miss June 1. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64. Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. ...

Smidt Peter

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510299 | 20 |
| 2 | 4776 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

S (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Peter Smith

R, Co *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On duty with Capt. Chubb
Adj. H. H. Poline

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Ginnell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Lark for 24 days from April
19/18 to May 17/18*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. B. Miller

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Texas

Peter Smith

Pvt. , Co. F , 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated , 186

Remarks:

killed on 3rd Oct. /62

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

Smidt, Peter

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504487 | 2 |
| 2 | 4459 | 3 |
| 3 | 4629 | 4 |
| 4 | 4686 | 5 |
| 5 | 7680 | 6 |
| 6 | 7500 | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Peter Smit

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt J Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt D B Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company M.

Book mark:

Authentic

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 2 Texas.

Peter Smit
Co. F, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid: Capt D Richardson

By whom Capt D Richardson

To what time Oct-31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberdy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Peter Smith

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept- 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Stoppage of 1 Month's
pay by resolution of G.M.
Recently due him \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Altbrock

Copy

(Confederate.)

2)

2

Texas.

John Odium

1st, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9* *1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Muller*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *P. B. Wayne*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in*
Battle of Marshall
Oct 4. Dismembered
\$10.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Bullard

(147)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

Peter Smith
1st, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Jan, 1862
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

making tents in 2 M. dist.
at Galveston

Absent/enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. H. Stearns

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Repton
Appears on 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1862
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on extra duty as sail maker
in Q. M. dept. at Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Inf

1st

P. Smith

Morris

Pvt. Co. F. Kershaw Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

at Helveston, Tex. 186

Date Dec. 31, 1861.

Occupation Sail maker.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From Dec. 17, 186

To Dec. 31, 186

Months

Days 12

Rate of pay 40¢ per day

Signature

Remarks:

11 No. 811

Mary L. Renshaw,

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Peter Smith

Pvt. Co H. Moores Reg.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, S.C.
during month of Jan., 1862.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Skill Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan 1, 1862
To Jan 31, 1862

Remarks:

101

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Peter Smith

Art., Co. F, Moore's

appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at Galveston, Tex.

during month of Feb., 1862.

whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Feb. 1, 1862

To " 25, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents
Loss 1 day

Roll No.

861

Files

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Peter Smith

2nd Pvt. Co. F, Moore's

17 Can
2 Reg

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston, Tex.
during month of January, 1862

By whose order employed

Nature of service Sail Maker

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1862
To " 31, 1862

Remarks: Employed in making tents
Loss 5 days

N.B.:

1 Reg 2 Inf.

first

Roll No.

860

Hughes Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

P. Smith

Pvt. Co F Moore's Regt

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Galveston Tex.

during month of Dec, 1861

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Sail* ~~Serv. Maker~~

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Dec 17, 1861
To " 31, 1861

Remarks:

1350

11 No.

Hatch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Peter Smith

Pvt Co F Moores

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

Galveston, Texas

186

Date

Occupation

Sail Makers

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

Feb 1

To

Feb 25

1862

Months

1862

Days

Rate of pay

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 53

Mottet
Copyist.

Schmidt, Frederick

Co. ~~1st~~ , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Frederick

Smrit, Peter

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smidt, Peter

Smith Albert

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50503092 | 20 |
| 2 | 3178 | 21 |
| 3 | 3246 | 22 |
| 4 | 3311 | 23 |
| 5 | 7225 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Albert Smith
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 17th & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp Mchen

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
Absent.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment, October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(1861)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Albert Smith
Pvt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1861.

Where *Camp McRaven*

By whom *A. Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Lost him on clothing*
not drawn \$ 8.90

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Albert Smith
Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Camp McGraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Due him on clothing

not drawn \$8.90

Sick in Civil Hospital

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Robert Smith

Priv, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp McJannet*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*
Sept 3/62 from Hospital
Columbus Miss

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

Confederate.)

Texas.

2

Smith
priv, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in general Hospital

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tax

A. Smith

Capt, Co C, 1st Regt

Appears on a

Post Return

of Troops stationed in the Military District of
Galveston, commanded by Col. John C. Moore,

for the month ending Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

SEARONS to in

(661)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9

2

Tex

Ashbel Smith

Capt. Co E

Appears on a

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks

SEARONSTEIN

(832)

Copied

No. 111

Paid Aug 22 1867

Albert Smith

From 186 to 186

Pay \$ 11

The Confederate States, Dr.

Albert Smith Col 2nd Regt
On Hospital Cash Column *C. S. Army.*

For Monthly Pay, from *Nov 1st* 186*1* to *June 1st* 186*2* DOLLARS. CENTS
being *8* Months..... Days, at *Eleven* per Month, *88 00*

Deduct, Due

Amount Paid..... *88 00*

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on
Albert Smith..... Descriptive Roll.
W J Anderson
Maj, 42nd Ill

Received, *Colman* this *22* day of *Aug* 186*1*
from *Maj W J Anderson* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Eighty Eight Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS, *DeBuren* *AS Smith*

(Signed Duplicate.)

Smith A. N.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50509634 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. M. Smith

Regt., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 1*, 186*4*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Recruit from Repub*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. M. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S Moore Tex.

Smith

Miv. Texana Gds. Moore Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Disease | <u>Diarrhoea</u> | |
| Admitted | <u>Oct. 27.</u> | , 1861. |
| Returned to duty | <u>Nov 8.</u> | , 1861. |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 14

T. Gay

(CONFEDERATE.)

\$. Moore Texas

Smith

Det. Anderson Reg. choice Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fever

Admitted Oct. 28, 1861.

Returned to duty Nov 5, 1861.

Discharged from service, 1861.

Deserted, 1861.

Furloughed, 1861.

Died, 1861.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 14

Ed Johnson

Copyist.

3444
Smith Ashbel

Co. ⁶_{7.8}, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Captain Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1 | 50503037 | 2 | 50509373 |
| 3 | 3129 | 4 | 9431 |
| 5 | 1853 | 6 | 9766 |
| 7 | 1866 | 8 | 9987 |
| 9 | 1883 | 10 | 510226 |
| 11 | 1897 | 12 | 0553 |
| 13 | 1912 | 14 | 0841 |
| 15 | 1931 | 16 | 1201 |
| 17 | 1603 | 18 | 1524 |
| 19 | 7063 | 20 | 501315 |
| 21 | 7083 | 22 | 1445 |
| 23 | 7333 | 24 | 1347 |
| 25 | 7562 | 26 | 1388 |
| 27 | 7916 | 28 | 1428 |
| 29 | 8283 | 30 | 1522 |
| 31 | 8499 | 32 | 1641 |
| 33 | 8711 | 34 | 44272313 |
| 35 | 8948 | 36 | |
| 37 | 9128 | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashtel Smith
Capt. 1, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & apl*, 186 2

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 186 1.

Where *Camp McCraven*

By whom *Wm. B. Scott*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186 1.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*
Wounded in Battle of
Shiloh on 6 April

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Smith
Capt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp McCraven*

By whom *W. C. Scott*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Promoted to Lieut-
Col, June 5th/62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(54)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Washburn Smith
1st Col.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *June 5*, 1862.

Station

Piceville, Miss

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Act. Inspector Gen'l
of the 1st Brigade 3rd Division
Army of the West*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William Smith
Lt. Col.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *June 5*, 1862.

Station *Camp Priceville*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service
in State of Texas.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Asahel Smith
A. Col.

Appears on _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 1862.

Date of Commission, or *June 5*, 1862.
Regimental Appointment,

Station *Camp Rogers*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *On detached service
in State of Texas.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 38, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

J. Gay

(642c)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith
Col.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1862.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

Nov. 5

, 1862.

Station

Camp Sloan

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service
in State of Texas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Camp

(Date)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith
Col.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb. , 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

Oct. 5, 1862.

Station

Camp Sloan

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Asa Lee Smith

Appears on

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

Date of Commission, or }
Regimental Appointment, } , 1864.

Station

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent at Houston
on Board of Examination*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Laws

(642a)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

A. Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or } June 5, 1862.
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Capt.

Date

1862.

Age

Where born

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

Surgeon Genl. Army
of Texas & Capt. 2nd Texas
Comd. by Col. J. C. Moore.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Osborn's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. C. Moore

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

East, Co. *C*, Moore's Reg't Texas Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks: *daily duty*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*7*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(144)

J. Nelson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Smith
Co. 1st, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

present
Houston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Vas Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. Nelson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashley Smith
Capt, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

present
Houston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joshua Smith
Capt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

144

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Isabel Smith
Colonel, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

absent

Remarks: *Detached by order*
Gen Magruder as inspector
Gen State troops

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stinson

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Asheville Smith
Co., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks

*Detained Comd'g Camp
by order Genl. Magruder*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Michael Smith
Col, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Houston

Remarks

*On Board of Examiners
for inefficient officers.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith

Appears on *Nov 58*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Apr*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Absent

Remarks:

Houston
President Board of Examiners for disabled & disqualified officers.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Asahel Smith
Co. D

Appears on

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Absent
Houston

Remarks:

President of Examining Board since Mar. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Asst. Surg.
Col.

, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station *Galveston*

Remarks *Pres of Board for
examining officers*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

J

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

Col, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent
Station *Galveston*

Remarks *Pres. of examining*
Board Mich 64. Orders
of Genl Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williamson

Copy.

S (Confederate.) *2* Texas.

Ashbel Smith
Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Aug 20*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent
Station *Galveston*
Remarks *Detach'd on Examining Board, order of Gen. M'Gruder Mch. 6th*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williamson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. H. Smith

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

W. H. Smith
Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Relieved as President
of Board of Examination
March 1864 by order Gen. Davis*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was ordered to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

col

Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Oct.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Galveston About

Remarks: President of Grading Board
for officers & v. Feb 17. 1864
Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 3d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Atwell

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

Col

Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *President of Examining Board for Officers &c. Feb. 17, 1864. En. Ingman*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Osburn

(344)

Copy.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

enl

, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

President of Gaming

from Dec. Feb. 17. 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Edmund

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

col

, Co.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Galveston

about

Remarks: President Garrison Board
of Gen. Snyder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Abner Smith

Col., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station *Galveston Tex*

Remarks: *Det'd as Presdt Ex. Board,
S.O. Feb 7/64. Dis. Hd. Qrs.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 81, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. Mayfield

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*President of Ex. Bd. of
S/O. Feb. 17. 1862. 24 reg. order.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Coof, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

*Comd'g Dep of Galveston
Co. Apr '46 Dist. H. Q. 2nd.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery of S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William B. Smith
Capt., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above,

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of appointment

186 .

Remarks:

Mustered into
Service by H. Sparks
Augst. 13, 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Richard Smith
Capt., Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service, }

Aug. 13, 1861.

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion, }

Elected

Aug. 13, 1861.

Date and cause
of vacancy, }

Prom. A. Col. May 1, 1862.

Name of successor

P. M. Woodall

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dep.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(448)

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

Col

, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec. 9

, 1863.

Date of commission

Oct. 5,

1862.

Remarks:

On detached service
by order Genl. Magruder.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith
Col.

, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 11.

, 1864.

Date of election or
appointment,

Oct. 5.

, 1862.

If appointed, by whom

Sec. War

Remarks:

*Comdg. the troops
at Camp Slaughter, em-
bracing the 2^d Regt. Vol. Inf.,
and the 1st, 2^d, 3^d & 4th Regts.
State troops, by comd. of
Maj. Genl. J. B. Magruder*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated, October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William Smith
Lt. Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, }

186

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election }
or promotion, }

app'd

May 1

, 1862,

Date and cause }
of vacancy, }

Pro' Oct 5

, 1862,

Name of successor

W. C. Simmons

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 94, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(546)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service, } , 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service, } , 186

Date of rank, and whether } *Promoted*
by appointment, election }
or promotion, } *Oct. 5*, 1862.

Date and cause }
of vacancy, } , 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

(446)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Ashbel Smith

Col., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority Oct. 20, 1863.

Cause of absence Comdg. Brigade

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John W. Smith

Capt, Co. , 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not stated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(3325)

J. H. Smith

Capt.

Smith, Ussell
1st Col

2 Regt 4 Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certificates of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

1
Col. Smith
and family

Sept 20th 1847

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY / A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I of Reg't
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Asabel Smith

Col. 24 Reg. Tenn. Inf.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this day of July, 1863.

Geo. H. Goodland

Reg't Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

with, 2
apt
and Txs Vol
Subject: Granted leave for 20 days

Title of record: S.O.No. 12-2

~~any~~ Office-2nd Army Corps
Date: Apr 12/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Brax

Smith, Ashbel
Capt.

Subject: apptd. Lt. Col. 2nd Tex. Inf.

Title of record: S.O.#106

Dept. No. 2-Army of the West-Van Dorn

Date: June 5, 1862

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.

(Confederate)

Smith

Capt

Moore's Regt

Subject: relieved from court

Title of record: S.O. No. 210

Dept of Tex-Hebert
Date: Dec 4/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas.

A. Smith
Capt. Co. C. 2. Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

....., 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

(655)

T. C. Bay

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

S

2

A. Smith
Colonel, 2^d Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. Gay

(625)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex

Ashbel Smith
Capt Co C 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *april 6*

Nature of wound *Arm severely*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 135

M. B. Leonard

Smith, Ashbel,
Lieut. Col. & Actg. Insp. Gen. &
Chf. Insp. Gen.

Moore's (J.C.) Comd.

Magruder's Comd.

Moore's (J.C.) Comd.

May 1, 1862. F.A.S. rolls 2d Tex. Inf. report him "absent, Actg. Insp. Gen. of the 1st Brig., 3d Div., A. of the West". (Report, A.O.)
Memo. - Was Lieut. Col. of 2d Tex.

June 5, 1862. Gen. J.C. Moore, comdg. 1st Brig., 3d Div., recommends the promotion of Capt. A. Smith to Lieut. Col. of 2d Tex. Inf. (M-1145, A.G.O.)
Aug. 30, 1862. Des. Roll shows him as Lieut. Col. & Insp. Gen. of Moore's Brig., Maury's Div., A. of the West.

Sept. 26, 1862. Col. X.B. Debray, comdg. Sub-Mil. Dist. of Houston, says: "Lieut. Col. A. Smith of the Independent Texas Inf., is with me. His ~~experience~~ ^{experience} has already been ~~very~~ ^{very} useful to me. (Vol. 15, p. 814)
Jan. 14, 1863. Addressed as "Col. Comdg. 2d Tex. Moore's Brig". (Vol. 52-2, p. 409)
May 19-July 4, 1863. Was comdg. his regiment at siege of Vicksburg, and was captured and paroled. (Vol. 24-2, p. 384)
July 17 & Aug. 9, 1863. Was comdg. his regiment. (S-1770, A.G.O.)

Magruder's comd.

Nov. 1, 1863. Insp. Report 15-J41 shows him as ~~Lieut~~ ^{Lieut} Col. 2d Tex. Inf. & Chief Insp. Gen. Burden of State Troops, under Gen. Magruder.
Dec. 31, 1863. Gen. Magruder orders him to take comd. of the 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th Tex. Inf., State Troops. (Vol. 26-2, p. 562.)
May 30, 1865. All records to date show him in comd. of troops, when he was appointed a commissioner to negotiate with Gen. Canby for the cessation of hostilities in the State of Texas, and signs as Col. 2d Tex. Vol. Inf.

Paroled ~~1865~~ at ---

Prepared by ~~---~~ Examined by ~~---~~

Smith, Ashbel

Capt. Co. C. 2 Tex. Inf.
Col. " " "

57

#

State Providence
March 28th 1862.

Capt. Ashbel Smith

Informing that he has
written to Gov. Suffolk
asking the Command of
three of the Regiments (to
be raised under the Call
for Fifteen Regts.) for
Capt. J. C. Smith
Smith.



P. S. Walker
the confusion of
cabin

20th DIVISION,

REBELS CHIEF

WAR U.S.

Mississippi River
near Lake Providence
March 28th 1866.

I have a quarter to ten
on board Magazine.

General C. O. Stibert

Commanding Military Dist.
of Texas etc etc etc

Dear Sir,

That is the 2d Reg. S. C. ar.
proceeding rapidly and without
accident thus far, on our way to
Pocahontas, the point where we are
ordered to rendezvous.

I have written today to Mr.
Hubbock on behalf of Capt. Mallum
and Muller and myself, of the 2d
Reg. S. C. asking of the Governor

gentlemen lately called into military
service. In regard to these gentlemen
I know that Col. Moore will endorse
any word I have written concerning
them, though it has not seemed proper
to me to ask for any written
memorandum concerning it.

I do not know, General, in what
particular way you can promote
an appointment, but to you as
Commanding the Department
of Texas, I beg most respectfully
to commend the consideration
of an appointment. And I beg
to add, that the other gentlemen
with myself would be willing
if we cannot have separate regiments
to be assigned to the command of
field officers of a single regiment.

With great esteem and attachment
I beg to subscribe myself

Very truly, Your most ob. serv.
Abner Smith.

that in the exigencies of the 10 Regiments
called for from across the continent
of time of these regiments be given
to us. We have consulted with the
full consent of our Col. A. C. Moore.
We ask these commands, because
modest as is our estimate of our
capacity for the post, we believe we
are more competent to fill them than
any man now and hitherto remaining
at home, not entering the service until
the fear of the draft compels them to do
so. It is most clear that our Captains
A. L. Malgoum, John Mullins and
Abner Smith, having been now nearly
a year in camp, doing daily duty,
and having conducted our respective
companies over a long land route,
must possess a knowledge of drill,
a superiority in discipline and
command and much experimental
knowledge to which newly appointed

field officers can do no more. We do
not so much, but forward any rights
of our own as we hold that we
cannot justify the rights of the
State to the best services of every man,
to the pretensions of County Court
politicians and grocery demagogues
now loitering behind and bringing
up the rear of the grand levee
which our State of our Confederacy
is now forced to make.

In regard to Captains Mullins and
Malgoum, I may properly state that
in efficiency of drill, in their capacity
for discipline and command, in
securing the respect, confidence &
attachment of their men, in the
sobriety of their habits of deportment,
and in the physical power to
endure the privations and fatigues
of war, these gentlemen have few
equals and no superiors among

* Smith, (Whitely)

Guatemala, Tex.

See personal papers of

Robt H. Chinn

, Co.

Reg't

Tex

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(612)

No. 12.

No

17

ABSTRACT A.

QR. 1861.

Abbot Smith

137²⁵

100 Dollars.

Paid

Decr. 31. 1861



NO. 12.

The Confederate States of America,

To *Dr* *A. Smith*

Dr

DATE OF PURCHASE

For

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

Dec 22

54 Bales Hay 13725th c. 01th

13725-

(Ant 13725)

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just; the articles *are to be* accounted for on my property
return for the *Smith's Quarter* ending on the *31st* day of
December 186*1*.

E. C. Wharton Capt
Assistant Quarter Master, C. S. Army.

RECEIVED, at *Houston Texas* the *31st* day of *December*
186*1*, of *Capt E. C. Wharton* Assistant Quarter Master, C. S. Army
the sum of *One hundred & thirty seven* dollars and *25/100* cents
in full of the above account.

A. H. Smith

[DUPLICATES.]

Samuel Ashbel
Capt. Co. 2 Reg. Tex. Infy

WOUNDED AT BATTLE OF P
See C. 2 22 1-2
PAGE 135

See personal paper, or papers, for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(408)

Washington

10000000

10000000

SPECIAL ORDER NO. —

Being Gen. M. H. Hays is hereby relieved from
the command of the Department of Louisiana and
Col. Ashbel Smith 2^d Tex Inf. is
placed in command of the same

BY COMMAND OF

MAJ. GEN. J. B. MAGRUDER.

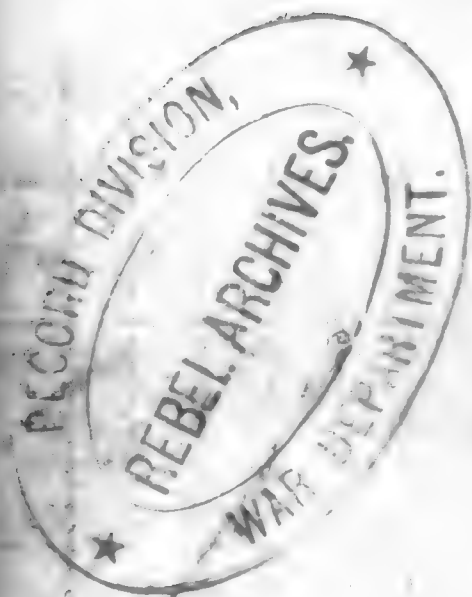
--O-O O-O-O-O--

See over

FILE

AND THE PAPER OF

J. M. Hays



City of Houston
April 9th 1864

Col. Abel Smith

Concerning charges made
against the Texas Laff
by owner Harris. —

Admiral

City of Houston
April 1st 1864

Brig: General Slaughter
Chief of Staff

General,

Further reflection on the letter addressed by the Overseer Harris to the Major Gen. Comins, charging the troops under my command with taking potatoes at the plantation of W. Living, has induced me to make a more full communication than I could do in the endorsement on the letter in question referred to me. And if the Major Gen. Comins has read the letter of the Overseer, I respectfully ask that my present communication be laid before him.

In order to obey fully the order to move my command to the Mouth of Caney, I reached the Bernard River, Churchills Ferry in the night, where there was no water, but of the Bernard River salt. The next morning, crossing the river before the train, I moved the men on to the first water, Cedar Lake, Living's plantation, and there remained till the coming up of my wagons train.

Seeing many of my men eating raw potatoes

I informed them that they were to be
that they be given them of the crop. I have seen
of negroes passing to and fro and other men there.
not of my command eating potatoes, it
no further attention from me, knowing that on
plantations belonging to kind masters the negroes are
allowed to have their own potatoe patches & generally
their own poultry.

At the moment when the head of my wagon had
was coming up and before the arrival of the whole
train, I was told by the overseer that my men were
taking potatoes out of the potatoe banks. I ordered
the assembly to be sounded immediately, and in five
minutes, every man was in the ranks.

I then informed the overseer that the potatoes
would be paid for on the account being presented.
I now state that no account nor demand for payment
has ever been presented to me, nor to my knowledge
to any other person, in any form whatever. The
overseer stated to me once in the road when passing
the plantation, verbally, that 150 bushels had been
destroyed. I told him politely to present his account
I heard no more of or from him till the letter
sent to the Major Gen. Comdg.

As for the quantity of 150 bushels, it is simply
about 600 pecks - it is nearly a peck to every man,
offering every man to have had a share. The head

of the wagon train arriving only as the assembly sounded,
it was scarcely possible to put potatoes in the wagons
without my knowledge.

My general belief is, regarding the officers of known
fidelity whom I saw eating potatoes, and the numerous
negroes passing about, that most of the potatoes actually
~~stolen~~ were bought of the negroes. But for the certain
ascertainments of the facts, I must wait for
information from men in my command. From the
deliberate falsehood stated in the overseer's letter, his
word does not weigh a feather with me. Indeed
his letter appears to me to be a trick to cover
up his malfeasance from the scrutiny of his master.

I have the honor to be

General

Very respectfully

Your ob. servt.

As Abel Smith
Col. 2d Texas Infantry.

forest, where wood and water can be obtained
and suitable to Huguana at night to prevent the
Camp and the Fort by firing back to a
or other simple manner, which you can be
furnished with rocks to, requisitions for
which have been made.

You will report coming along of in terms of
occurrence, and communicate freely as to
the necessities of your command, with
these after date.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt.
(signed) M. A. M. M. M.
C. A. Grant.

Official
Abel Smith
Col. com. G. A. C.

Aug - 20 - 1864

Instructions to
Col. Abel Smith



Offt. Am. Arms in the Mills
Livingston Plantation June 20th 1864

Col. Abner Smith
comdg. at Mouth of Rio Grande
Tex.

The Major Genl. comdg. has
ordered that under no circumstances will the
enemy be permitted to gain possession of the mouth
of the Rio Grande, the fulfillment of this
obligation is hereby entrusted to you by the Brig Genl.
comdg. -

The Genl. directs that you will make such
disposition of your force, as may render them
promptly available, keeping always a force of
not less than 100 men in the Fort. you will
cause the Cavalry to hold the beach at
night above and below you, so as to prevent
surprise. There for troops will be in position
two hours, or that can be relieved with most
returning troops at about half way of the
distance, say ten miles towards the mouth of
the river on the one side and to Delasco on the
other side. Col. Luckett will be ordered to
cooperate with you in this Cavalry position
from Delasco - you will establish your
main camp at the most convenient position to

1st Lieut 2nd Reg Texas In
Houston

Sept 24th 1863

S/O



On the exchange of
Union Army prisoners, etc.

Respectfully for
warded for the Com-
missioner of the Texas
Rebel Army

W. R. Scurry
Reg. Comdg
& Sur. Dist 7

24 Sept 1863.

1st Lieut 2nd Texas In
Houston
Sept 24th 1863
S/O
The order is changed
and then men
are sent to
the Surgeon General
for the purpose of
the order is changed
and then men
are sent to
the Surgeon General
for the purpose of
the order is changed
and then men
are sent to
the Surgeon General
for the purpose of

Headquarters 2d Regt. Texas Inf.,
 Camp Bee, Houston, Tex., Sept. 24, 1863.
 General Order, No. —
 The following order has been received at these
 Headquarters by telegram from Major General
 Magruder:
 HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS,
 NEW MEXICO AND ARIZONA,
 SABINE PASS, September 17th, 1863.
 Special Order, No. 252.
 Col. Ashbel Smith will at once reorganize the
 Regiment, the 2d Texas Infantry, and report
 with the utmost possible dispatch for duty at
 Sabine Pass.
 By command of Maj. Gen. MAGRUDER.
 Official: ALBERT H. MILLS, A. A. G.
 Col. ASHBEL SMITH,
 through Brig. Gen. Scurry, Com., etc.
 In pursuance of the above order, the members
 of the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry will report
 immediately at Camp Bee, near the city of Hous-
 ton. This order embraces all the members of the
 regiment: those who were paroled at Vicksburg
 and those who at the capture of Vicksburg were
 absent from the regiment on detached duty, by
 furlough or for any other cause whatever.
 Furloughs to members of the 2d Texas In-
 fantry, issued by other officers than from these
 headquarters, are null and will be disregarded;
 and all leaves of absence and furloughs from
 these headquarters are hereby revoked. All
 members of this regiment will report at once at
 Camp Bee for organization and duty.
 The colors have been most gallantly captured
 from Sabine Pass; they are still threatening that
 point. The opportunity now offered to the 2d
 Texas of active service in the soil of our own
 State, will, without doubt, be eagerly embraced,
 and insure the utmost possible promptness in or-
 ganizing again for duty in the field.
 By order of Col. ASHBEL SMITH,
 Com'dg 2d Texas Inf.
 B. B. LOCKETT, Lt. & Adj. 252-272

Hd. Qrs. 2d Regt. Tex. Inf.
 Camp Bee, Houston
 Sept. 24 - 1863

Col. A. H. Mills

A. H. G.

Dist: Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

The honor to acknowledge the receipt of
 Special Order No. 252 from your Hd. Qrs. on the 19th inst.
 at 11 o'clock A. M. I being then at my plantation, 35
 miles from Houston. I started immediately and arrived
 the next morning at this place and issued an order to
 the members of my regiment, a copy of which is herewith
 inclosed.

I regret to have to state that my men are coming
 in very slowly and reluctantly. The sole reason of this
 slowness and reluctance is that there is no intimation con-
 tained in your order or through any other channel that
 we have been exchanged. On the contrary the information
 brought by officers just arrived from the other side of the
 Mississippi river as well as Gen. Hardee's late order is
 to the effect that the Vicksburg prisoners have not been
 exchanged.

For my own part my cautions to reorganize my
 regiment have neither been delayed nor slackened by the
 fact, real or supposed, that we have not been exchanged,
 nor have I in any way discontinued the slowings of

Sta. Dvs. 2d Reg. Tex. Inf.
Camp Bee, Houston
Sept. 24. 1863

Captain Albert A. Mills

A. A. G.

Dist. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

Captain,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Special Order No. 252 from your Sta. Dvs. on the 19th inst. at 11 o'clock A. M. I being then at my plantation, 35 miles from Houston. I started immediately and arrived here next morning at this place and issued an order to the members of my regiment, a copy of which is herewith inclosed.

I regret to have to state that my men are coming in very slowly and reluctantly. The sole reason of this slowness and reluctance is that there is no intimation ~~anywhere~~ in your order or through any other channel that we have been exchanged. On the contrary the information brought by officers just arrived from the other side of the Mississippi river as well as Gen. Hardee's late order is to the effect that the Vicksburg prisoners have not been exchanged.

For my own part my exertions to reorganize my regiment have neither been delayed nor slackened by the fact, real or supposed, that we have not been exchanged, nor have I in any way countenanced the slowness of

the men to reorganize. Still I repeat there is not the smallest doubt but that their full belief that we are yet unchanged and subject to the parole is the sole cause of this stalling of them in the premises. A large number of the men have at all times since the surrender of Vicksburg expressed the greatest readiness and desire to return to active service on being exchanged, many of them have engaged recruits to accompany them in joining their commands. And, I am willing to pledge myself that immediately on its being authoritatively announced that the exchange has been made the entire regiment will flock to their old standard with the greatest alacrity. At no moment have they been in the slightest degree demoralized; they have been full of fight from the surrender of Vicksburg to the present time; but their parole was given by them in good faith, fully and solemnly and they are unwilling to violate it.

I have expressed myself differently to what I should have done in other circumstances. My men have seen in the Department one regiment sent and go unpunished, another regiment sent and not punished, and they will not believe that Fortifying to report in camp before being exchanged will be severely dealt with. The 2d Mass Regt. has always been highly distinguished for prompt obedience. I shall be sorry to see the temptation thrown in their way to disobey an order with what they consider a good pretext for their disobedience. One act of disobedience is sure to be followed by others. I should have no ambition to command men where discipline cannot be enforced.

I would therefore most respectfully submit that if my regiment has been exchanged the fact should be authoritatively announced; if no exchange has yet taken place that the order no 202 be modified or its execution suspended for a time.

As for myself, it is unnecessary to state that I shall urge on with the reorganization of my regiment. If called into the field before being exchanged, I shall personally obey the order without hesitation, but as my parole was given in good faith I shall not depreciate the consequences of its violation but shall fight the enemy as without capitulating or asking quarter.

And again for the members of my regiment, I pledge my life and honor that when released from the obligation of their parole by exchange they will with the utmost promptness rally to their old standard eager to do any duty or encounter any peril when the Major General commanding shall intimate that their services may be useful to our country.

I am

Captain

Very res^{ly}

Your ob: serv:

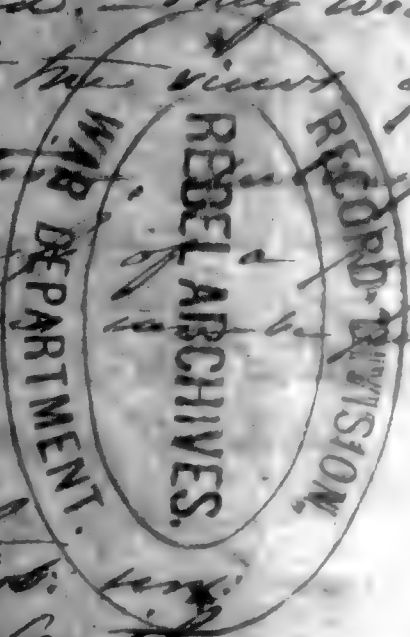
Abel Smith

Col Com^d 2d Team Bri

Strength have borne them to their families
and homes. This is the whole story.

The paroled soldiers of Texas are ready for
active service the moment it is authoritatively
announced that they have been exchanged.
I am willing to pledge my life and honor
that the exchange being made the entire
regiment which I have the honor to
command will flock to their old standard
with the greatest alacrity. At no moment
have they been in the slightest degree demoralized;
they have been full of fight from the surrender
of Vicksburg to the present hour; but their
parole was given by them fully, solemnly, in
good faith, truth and honor forbid them
to violate it. Daily I receive assurances from
them of their eagerness for active service where
they can properly reenter the field. They would
gladly escape, if consistent with the views of
the Lt. Gen Comd'g, the inevitable
illness and consequent vicious
camp when no military exercise

I am
Very res^{ly}
Colonel
Wm B. Smith
Abel Smith
Col Comd'g



Major General J. B. Magruder,
 Commanding General of Texas
 and Arkansas Infantry,
 Austin, Tex., September 17th, 1863.
 General Order, No. 122.
 Col. Robert Smith of the 2d Texas Infantry, and report
 with the most favorable dispatch for duty at
 Sabine Pass.
 My command, Maj. Gen. MAGRUDER.
 Official. ALBERT H. MILLS, A. A. G.
 Col. ASHLEY SMITH,
 through Brig. Gen. Scurry, Com., etc.
 In pursuance of the above order, the members
 of the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry will report
 immediately at Camp Bee, near the city of Hous-
 ton. This order embraces all the members of the
 regiment: those who were paroled at Vicksburg
 and those who at the capture of Vicksburg were
 absent from the regiment on detached duty, by
 discharge or for any other cause whatever.
 Furloughs to members of the 2d Texas In-
 fantry, issued by other officers than from these
 headquarters, are null and will be disregarded;
 and all leaves of absence and furloughs from
 these headquarters are hereby revoked. All
 members of this regiment will report at once at
 Camp Bee for organization and duty.
 The troops have been most gallantly repulsed
 at point. The opportunity now offered to the 2d
 Texas of active service in the soil of our own
 State, will, without doubt, be eagerly embraced,
 and insure the most prompt and promptness in or-
 ganizing again for duty in the field.
 By order of Col. ASHLEY SMITH,
 Comd'g 2d Texas Inf.
 B. H. LAWRENCE, Lt. & Adj. 100-122

M. D. 2d Reg: Texas Inf.
 Houston Texas
 Sept. 25 - 1863



Anderson

A. A. G.

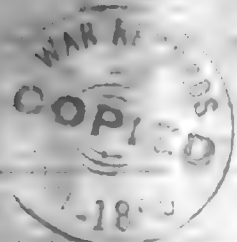
Dep: Trans Miss:

"Fishing of the Telegraph" has just
 communicated to me a portion of a letter to
 himself from Major Guy M. Bryan, having
 reference chiefly to the Texas soldiers who were
 paroled at the surrender of Vicksburg and who
 are since returned to this the Western side of
 the Mississippi River. These soldiers were the 2d Reg:
 Texas Inf. and the Infantry battalions of Maul's
 Legion.

A simple statement of the leading facts will
 or at least ought to clear away a good deal of
 unnecessary misapprehension on this subject.

The surrender was carried into effect on
 the 4th July; on the several following days the
 various commands were duly and individually
 paroled; on the 11th and 12th July, the paroled
 prisoners were marched through the chain of
 Yankee sentinels, and thereupon and thereafter
 we ceased to be subject to the orders or any control
 whatever of the enemy. The assurance was given

Mr. Pres. 2d Reg: Texas Ar:
Houston Texas
Sept: 25 - 1863



Colonel S. S. Anderson

A. A. G.

Dep: Trans Miss:

General,

"The Telegraph" has just communicated to me a portion of a letter to himself from Major Guy M. Bryan, having reference chiefly to the Texas soldiers who were paroled at the surrender of Vicksburg and who are since returned to this the Western side of the Miss: River. These soldiers were the 2d Reg: Texas Ar: and the Infantry battalions of Waul's Legion.

A simple statement of the leading facts will or at least ought to clear away a good deal of unnecessary misapprehension on this subject.

The surrender was carried into effect on the 4th July; on the several following days the various commands were duly and individually paroled; on the 11th and 12th July, the paroled prisoners were marched through the chain of Yankee sentinels, and thereupon and thereafter we were to be subject to the orders or any control whatever of the enemy. The assurance was given

in orders from the Lieut. General Commanding that the paroled prisoners should be furloughed, & in anticipation of receiving authority to furlough the ones the Lt. Gen. Com^d had the Arkansas, Louisiana and Texas troops halted at Pearl River while the troops from states east of the Mississippi River continued their march on towards Enterprise. In view of these promised furloughs, the majority of the men and some of the officers halted behind and many of them directed their course westward and homeward towards the Mississippi River.

In Brandon, on the 17th July, the Lt. Gen. Commanding gave me orders to proceed to Texas and reorganize my regiment here. Similar orders were given to Col. Paul in reference to his Legion. I thereupon issued orders furloughing my regiment till Aug 25th and at that date to report at Houston. To write out separate furloughs would have been impracticable, if for no other reason, for want of paper.

The paroled soldiers from Texas - to wit, the members of the 2d Texas Ar. and the battalions of Paul's Legion - crossed the Miss. River and made their way home as best they could. The enemy had nothing to do in the matter. Some few may possibly have crossed the river at Vicksburg - I was unable to learn the name of a single individual who did so, Lt. Col.

Simmons com^d of Mauli Legion gives me the same assurance in regard to his men. I do know that the Yankee authorities, endeavored to prevent our men from crossing at Vicksburg, and once out of Vicksburg, the paroled men were beyond their control. If the paroled men failed to report at Enterprise, it was neither through the connivance nor neglect of the Yankee enemy. — The parole was given by our men in good faith; the terms of the capitulation and the formalities of paroling were faithfully carried out by the enemy; and if our paroles have been violated, it has been in my opinion by no act or neglect of the Yankees. Such in my opinion is the statement required by truth and justice.

The simple fact is: — our men were promised furloughs to enable them to visit their homes and families when they should be without the enemy's lines; there was inevitable delay in granting the furloughs; every step towards Enterprise carried the Texas infantry weak and exhausted by the siege, away from their homes and families which they had been promised to visit; — eventually and in good time they received the furlough; on the authority of their furloughs their own instincts and their own physical

Ha 20m 2a Rpt. Texas 1863
 (S. 277) Houston, Texas,
 P.B. 517
 COPIED 25. 1863

Colonel Asst. Surg. Smith
 Comd'g
 WAR DEPT.

In relation to reorganizing
 his regiment for active service
 in the field.

1. First
Field

Recd H. H. Smith Sept 25, 1863

H. H. Smith D. J. M.
 Shreveport 28th Sept 63

Respectfully referred
 to Maj Gen Magruder
 Men who have been
 paroled in good faith
 should not be put in
 active service until
 properly exchanged

By order of
 Wilson E. Kirby Smith
 S. V. Anderson
 Asst. Adj. Gen.

War. Dep. Camp & Hospital

Receiv. No. 1

293

Rebel Arch.

Training Division of the Army

RECORD DIVISION,



Camp Slaughter
Near Oyster Creek Dec 21. 1863

Captain L. G. Harsh
A. A. G.
Slaughter Division.

Captain,
Frequent applications are made for
Leaves of Absence and Furloughs; — I have
granted them when the party is to return to
Camp the same day. — Will you please send
me the General Order on this subject and
such other Order relative to the same which
may be needed for my guidance.

Very res^y

Your ob. serv:

Asahel Smith
Col. Com^d Camp Slaughter.

Station on the Railroad. In case we are ordered to the front towards the West we shall have an hour or two hours additional march to make, but then the men will be healthy and strong. If ordered to move to meet the enemy, the men can take their arms and ammunition, their rations in haversacks, their blankets worn in a wrap. The change of location is for so short a distance that I have not thought it advisable to change the name of the camp: it still retained the designation of Camp Shafter. I trust the removal will meet the approbation of the General Comdg. the Eastern Sub. District, as it fulfils the requirements of the original orders for selecting camp ground.

I have the honor to be

Very respectfully,

Your ob. serv.

Ashbel Smith

West. This change of camp was not indicated from here for some time. S. S. W. which was.

H. A. Camp Shafter Jan. 6. 1864.

Ashbel Smith

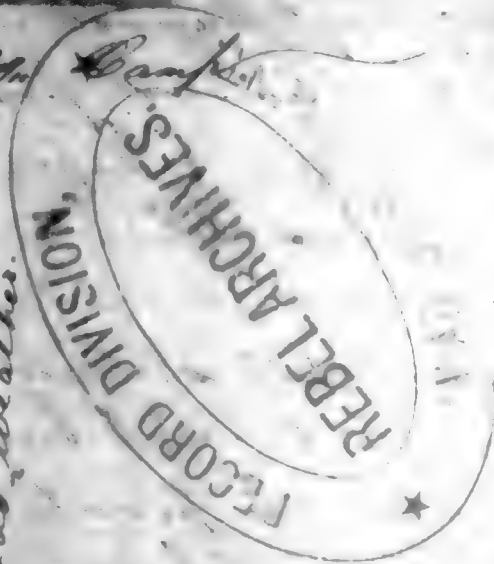
Col. Comdg. Camp

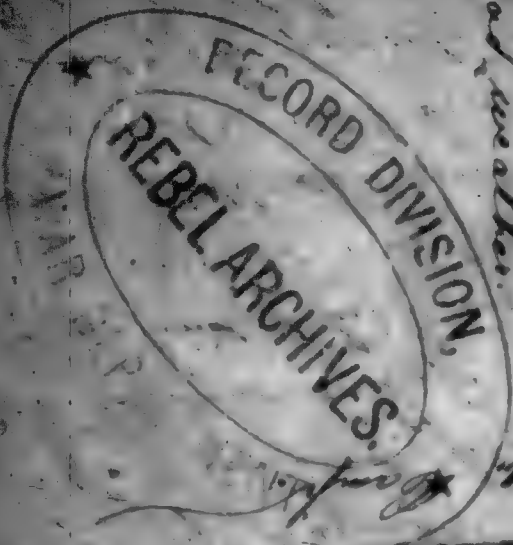
Has been compelled

to change location

of camp on acct.

of bad weather.





One Camp, Maryland
Jan. 6. 1864
Rebel Camp
Camp. 4. Camp
has been completed
change location
camp in acct
bad weather

Give on camp of camp
not visiting of
J. J. Smith
copy

Station on the Railroad. The case we are, extend to the
front towards the West we shall have an hour or two
have additional march to make, but then the men will
be healthy and strong. off order to move to meet the
army. The men can take their arms and ammunition,
their ration in knapsacks. Their blankets were in a
box. The change of location is for a short distance
that I have not thought it advisable to change the name
of the camp. It will retain the designation of Camp
of the General Company. The Eastern Co. (Rebel) as it
is called the agreement of the original order for military
camp ground.
of the the hour to be
Very respectfully,
Your ob. servt.
Archibut Smith

Head Quarters: Camp Frazier
January 6th 1864

Captain L. G. Adair
A. S. I.

Captain:

The heavy rains which have drenched the earth with water have compelled me to move my camp some 4 or 5 miles from its late position. The company streets were now in mud and water; the bunks of the men were on puncheons or billets of wood to keep them from lying literally in mud and water. A thorough examination of this neighborhood

was made; the nature of the soil is such that being saturated with water, of which it is very tenacious, it becomes in a few hours of occupation worked up into a mortar of mud.

Not merely the comfort, but the health of the men rendered an immediate change indispensable. The place of the new encampment is the most dry ground and is every way desirable - with the single exception that it is further removed from Eastern Sub. Dist. Headquarters. It is near Major Guy M. Rogers' old place and there are cabins which will serve for Guard House and Hospital.

The soil is sandy and therefore dry. The grounds of the camp well sheltered from the North and West. Fuel abundant. Fat beefs convenient. As regards the late ground, the present is nearer to Charleston and the West End of Charleston Island - it is more convenient to the

under my command, that all opportunities should
be given them for instruction and practice in military
exercises consistent with the requirements of the
service elsewhere.

I have the honor to be,

Captain

Very resp^y

Your ob. servt.

Asbel Smith

Col. Commanding



443 Dec. 27, 1863

Head Quarters. Camp Slaughter
Dec. 27th 1863.

Captain L. G. Merritt

A. A. G.

Eastern Sub District. Texas. N. Merritt's Division

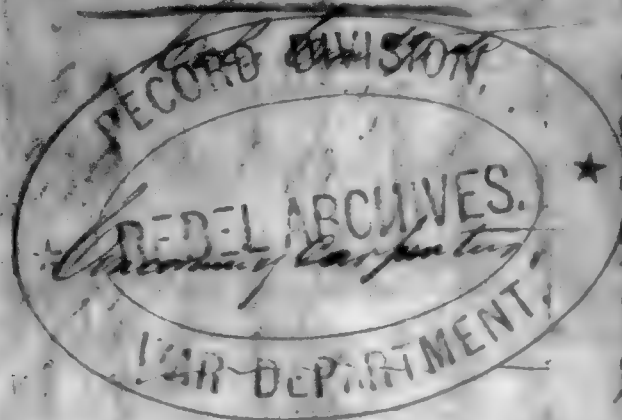
Captain

Col. Thompson Camp, Commanding 2nd Reg. Inf. has arrived with his Regiment in this neighborhood having been ordered to report to this Sta. Dr. - It was stated to me this morning by one of Col. Camp's men that the Regiment had been ordered to report elsewhere to do some fatigue duty. If such order has been made I have nothing to add. It has appeared to me, however, proper to state for the consideration of the Brig. Gen. Comdg. Eastern Sub. District of Texas that the knowledge of drill and of all military exercises possessed by the State Troops is extremely limited. - that the officers and enlisted men. State Troops in this camp are zealous in learning drill and military duty, and that all are making very rapid proficiency. The State Troops are composed of the best material, and in view of the fact that their efficiency in the field will be greatly increased by drill. I would respectfully submit in behalf of those at present

Kd. Cpt. Camp Slaughter

44 Dec. 29th 1863

Abdel Smith



Head Quarters. Camp Slaughter
Dec 29 " 1863

Captain L. G. Mauch
A. A. G.

Captain,

In reference to Special Order
of the 27th inst. ^{which was received this day at 4 P.M.} concerning carpenters,
I have to state that all the
unmarried men belonging to the
State Troops of this command are
at this time absent on detached
service at the mouth of the
San Bernado. Consequently there
are no unmarried men among the
carpenters among the unmarried
State Troops of this Camp.

I am
very res^{ly}
Captain

Your ob. serv.

A. H. C. Smith

Col. Com^d of Camp

Dec. 24, 1863

Abel Smith
Colonel

Calcutta, Ind. at
Calcutta -
He is some army
must - about black
something.

I make arrangements
about repairing
with

Mr. Col. Butler
to design the work
to which are 1500
of different series
in case of rapid
retreat.

Capt. Hart &
to Perry's Land & to
- in the Troop

ascertain from
Reg. Surgeon. what
with the Surgeon are
giving the list.

Issue orders to Troop
that Surgeon in person
will not be withheld
reports from the

Reg. Comd. who will bring
- note the number of last
- for. reporting of the
got

Mr. Meek
from what the firm
is in his camp
when for - 25 -

Wd. Ls. Camp Haughton
Dec 24 .. 1863

Captain E. P. Turner

A. A. G.

Captain,

The accompanying despatch concerning the
Ferry Flat on Oyster Creek was, under the
circumstances, issued from these Wd. Ls. The
circumstances, are, that the Flat is needed for
the reasons, given to cross Oyster Creek - and
there is no other means of crossing nor flat in
this vicinity.

I respectfully ask for the approval or
disapproval of the Contingent Order herein
enclosed.

I am, Captain,

very truly

Your most obed: serv:

Asbel Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp

Note. This communication is addressed to the A. A. G.
of the Major Gen: Com: as I am informed that the
Order to impress boats was issued from District Wd. Ls.

Ashbel Smith

Col.

Ida des Vilas
Dec 18. 1863

Captain Aldrich
A. A. J.

Captain,

My command will be
in camp this evening near Ogden
Creek - as ordered - I shall be with
them. - The accompanying dispatch
may nevertheless be returned to
Vilas.

I am

very truly

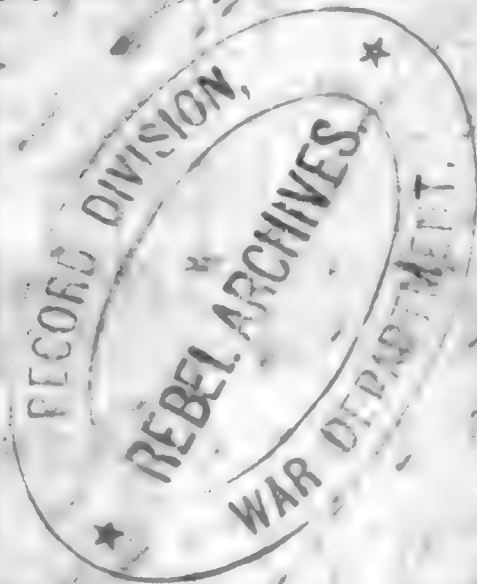
Captain

Yr most ob. serv
Abel Smith
Col. Com. etc.

Ad. Gen. in the Field
near Crossby's Ferry
Jan 21. 1864.

Col. Hobbes Smith

Concerning private letters



St. Ls. In the Field
near Crooby's Ferry, Jan 21st 1861

Captain L. G. March
C. S. A. Gen.

Captain,

In relation to private Cornett, I have to state that he was so much intoxicated as to be altogether incapacitated for duty as a courier. He was disposed to be obstreperous, to talk big and threaten. He was immediately conducted by the sentinels to the Provost Guard, which was the last that I heard of the matter during the night. On being sent for this morning he was gentle, defiant, and— but on my requesting my Adjutant to write, as I should dictate, a letter to yourself, he became completely salacious again. In my opinion, his offences can be adequately met by camp discipline.

I am, Captain,

Very Res^{ly}

Yr. Obedt. Serv^t
Abel Smith
Col. Com^d of the

144. 20. In the field
near Crosby's Ferry
Jan 29. 1864

Col Asa C. Smith

Special Order concerning
Shops and Tolls.



J. H. DeLoach
Smith

Ad. Ins. In the Field
Jan 19th 1864.

Special Order

No. 22.

IX

The chief Dr. master
of this Command will take possession
of the Carpenter & Blacksmith shop at
Eagle Island, together with the tools,
for the purpose of repairing wag-
ons belonging to the troops of this Com-
mand. He will allow the shop
to be used only by mechanics detailed
for this special purpose. He will see
that every possible care is taken
to prevent injury or loss. All damage
or loss sustained will be satisfied
by the Inspt. Genl. & will be paid
together with a reasonable compensa-
tion, for the use of the shop & tools, on
vouchers properly approved at this
Ad. Ins.

By order of

Col. Asbel Smith

Comdg. &c.

Official

Asbel Smith
Col. Comdg.

as obliging as he well can be.
Under these circumstances the accompanying
Special Order was issued.

I am very truly,
Captain,

Your most ob. servt.
Abdel Smith
Vol. Com. 1st Reg.

Wm. Lee, in the State
near County's Ferry
Jan 21. 1864.

Col. Abdel Smith

Commanding 1st Reg. & 2nd
at Eagle Island



Sta. Lrs. In the Field
near Crosby's Ferry
Jan 21. 1864

Captain L. G. Aldrich.
A. A. Gen.
E. J. D.

Captain,

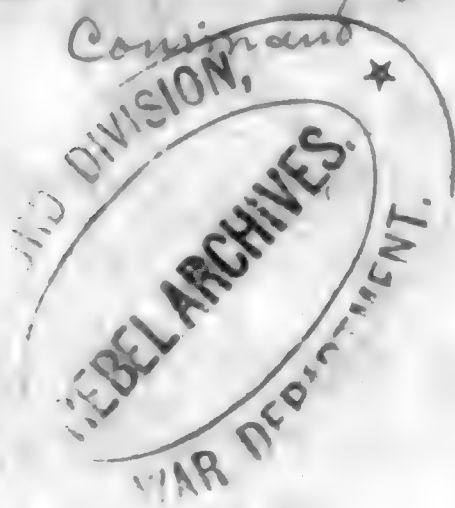
I have the honor to inclose herewith
a copy of POX Special Order No 22 in
relation to the Carpenter and Blacksmith
shop and tools at Eagle Island, four
miles distant from the present encampment
of this command.

Several of my wagons were needing
repair — the shop and tools at Eagle Island
are the only ones, according to my information,
in this neighborhood — Mr Stewart, the overseer
left in charge, refused to allow the shop and
tools to be used, and locked up the shop
preparatory to removing the tools. — He alleged
that some files had been stolen — these were afterwards
found. Mr Stewart has a most lively imagination
and has been in the superintendence of the Eagle
Island Plantation, in the absence of Mr. Morton,

Month San Juan
Jan 24 1864
22

Col. Abel Smith

Report
of
Movements of
Command



Fort at the Mouth San Pedro
Jan 22nd 1864
10th A. M.

Captain S. G. Aldrich
A. A. Gen.

Captain,

Immediately on receipt of orders yesterday evening from your Honor I put all the armed troops remaining in the encampment near Crooby's Ferry in motion for this place. Arriving at the last small Island of timber nearest the Fort, some five miles distant therefrom, and learning that all was quiet and no enemy in sight, I bivouacked on my arms. This was four miles from the encampment near Crooby's Ferry. At sunrise this day, no enemy being in sight, the troops were ordered back to the Encampment, with orders to remain within the sound of the bugles, to have ^{ready} rations at all times ready for 24 hours, and to be prepared to move on a moment's notice.

I shall keep one fifth of my command around
- at all times here at the Fort - If a supply of
potable water can be got at any convenient distance
of the Volcan of Jimbar. A. 5 miles distant, I shall
place my encampment there: - if not, I shall
send forward from my present encampment
one half of the armed men remaining, to be
relieved every 24 hours. - There is no accessible
point suitable or possible for a camp, on the Bernard
more than 10 miles of the Fort.

While on the march last night, I received
orders from Brig. Gen. Bee, based on orders from
the Major Gen. Comd. - It appears to me best
on a moment's reflection, to inclose a copy of
the same. According to the communication from
Major Meckling - I have no Cavalry to
establish the Patrols around - Col. Towne's
command is most convenient, he is not subject
to my orders, I shall however ask him for
the necessary number of mounted men, directly,
to avoid loss of time.

The gunboat has this moment here in
sight - it seems to be a transport going Eastward.

Col. Tulakowski disapproves the present
works. He has ordered a new Fort to be

built in the angle formed by Jones Creek
and the San Bernard, as shown by the
inclosed map. -

I am Capt:

Very res^t

Yr. ob. serv:

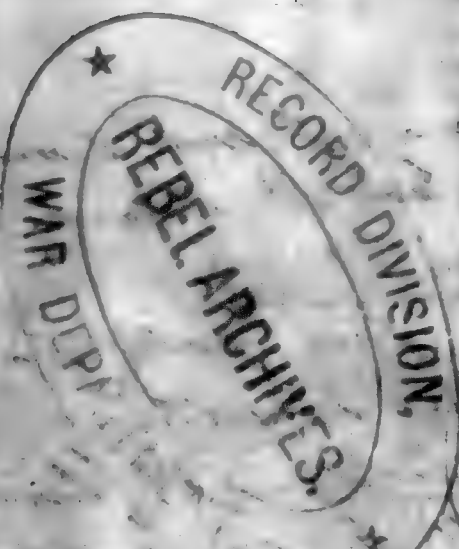
Asst. Smith
Col. Comd.

I am, Captain,
Very truly
Your ob. son,
Abel Smith

Wm. Dr. in the field
Fighting for the

Abel Smith
Capt. Co. 1st

Wm. Dr. in the field
Fighting for the
Union in need to send
of the 1st Regiment



Edw. Lee. In the Field

Jan 22. 1864

7 o'clock P.M.

Captain L. G. March
A. & A. Gen.

Captain,

All the arranged men of my command
are at the Mouth of the San Bernard or
on the march thither.

Your dispatch of this date has
just been received. The mouth of
the Bernard will be held - I know
my men and they will be on hand
when and where they are wanted.

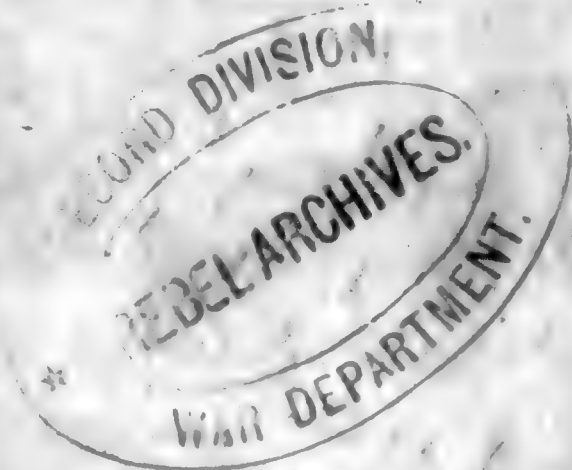
I was at the Mouth of the River
when the courier passed, carrying
the intelligence concerning the movement
of the enemy, mentioned in your
dispatch.

I have the mounted men from
Col Town's Command to patrol
the Beach

Wm. L. de la Rosa
New County, Texas
Jan 21.. 1864

Col. Asbel Smith

Inclosing Letter of Major
Wilkes.



Sta. Lrs. In the Field
near Grooby's Ferry
Jan 21st 1864

Captain L. G. Marsh
A. A. G.

Captain,

I have the honor to enclose herewith
a dispatch received this day from Major
Willke at 2 o'clock P.M. — I have already
a detail in that Port of 75 men with
men with a full complement of Officers, to
support Major Willke's Battalion. A
reinforcement of 40 additional men
with their Officers, all under
command of Major Fly a most gallant
and competent officer, will march in 20
minutes, making in all 115 men and officers
from my command.

Very
Captain

Very res
Yr most ob.
Ashbel Smith
Col. Comd'g

increased of transportation and that
the transportation may be expected
momentarily to arrive and be subject
his (Col. Sumner's) orders.

My own transportation for which
Commissaries were dispatched is in camp, and
though the mules are tied from travelling
all night they can be moved without delay.
I shall I hope, taking up the tail of
march, waiting for my detachment, from
March of Gen. Howard - and for balance of
Hawthorne's Legion - and if so, let what time!

I am, Captain

Very respy.

Your obt. Servt.

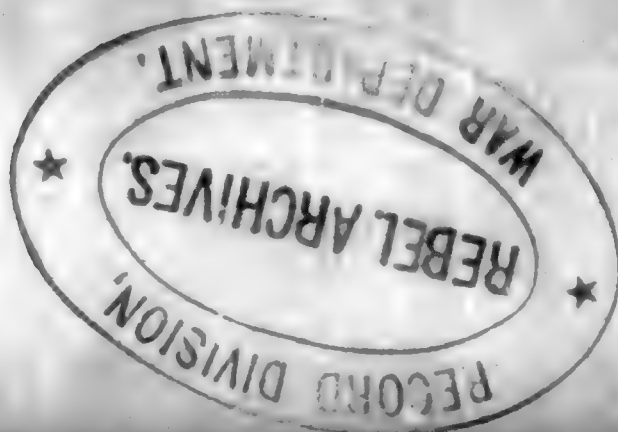
Abel Smith

Col. Comdr. etc.

Note. The detachments of the
3rd Reg. Inf. is engaged for its
baggage here and will not
start for the relief of my
troops at the mouth of the
Potomac for a long time.
10th Nov.
A.S.

Arrival of troops
see.

Jan 23-1864



Apr. 2nd. Sat. to Camp
Jan. 27. 1880.

Captain J. G. Brown and
Lieut. J. G. Brown.

Captain

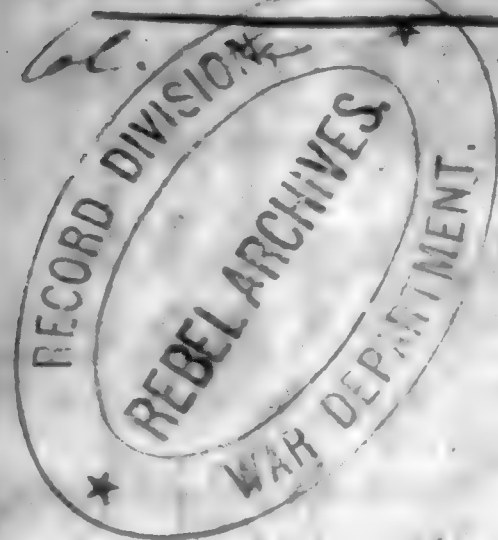
The detachment from Apr. 2nd. Apr.
Report ordered to release my detachment from
the detachment. The detachment has been
ordered to. Camp on the day 1880.
The men were released, cannot be released for
a course in camp before. I visited the men

day.

A detachment, after being camped
for some time, from Apr. 2nd. Apr. 2nd.
(Havli Legion) 2nd. Apr. 2nd. reached the
Havli Legion. The detachment. The
of the Legion is reported in order to
for a course in camp. The
dispatched a course to camp. The
Havli Legion. The detachment. The
to the detachment to the detachment.

Wm. L. Smith
Jan 27th 1864

Wm. L. Smith



Sta. Dep. In the Field
Jan 27 " 1864
3 1/2 o'clock P.M.

Captain L. G. Allen
A. A. Gen

Captain,

The detachment from the 3d
Vol. Inf. was so late in taking up
its line of march for the mouth of
the San Bernard, that my detail
on duty there has not yet returned.
In a half hour after my men
shall reach camp, I shall move
with my own command and the
two Companies from Mauli Legion
mentioned in my despatch of this
morning: — We shall be able to
move well by moonlight.

Very Truly

Yrs. &c. &c.

Abel Smith
Col. Comd'g

June 15. 1864.

Arthur Smith



Letter Recd. H. A. C. Co.
East. Tex. H. A. C. Co.

Sta. Ls. Camp Slaughter
Jan 15. 1864

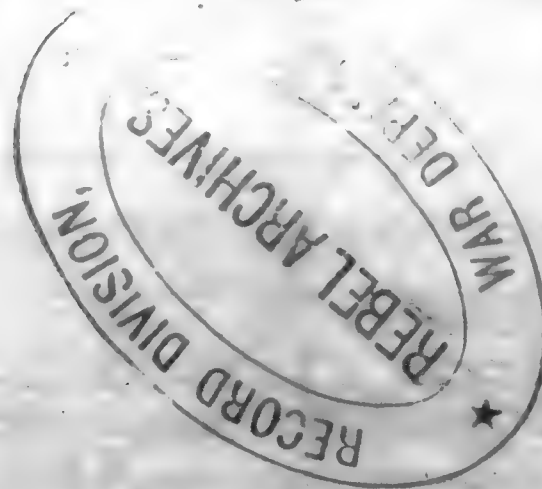
Capt L. G. Maich
A. A. Gen

Captain, The 1st and 3d Regiments
of Inf. State Troops, having no arms
will be left in camp at Camp
Slaughter, Col. Veal of the 3d
Reg. commanding camp: - to take
command in the morning, Jan 16.
1864: -

Very res^{ly}

Your ob. serv:

Asbel Smith
Col. Com^d Camp



W. D. S. Camp Slaughter
Jan 11. 1864

Captain L. G. Harich
A. A. G.

Captain,

I send by today's courier the monthly Report
of the 4th Regt. Iowa Inf. to the Adj. Gen.

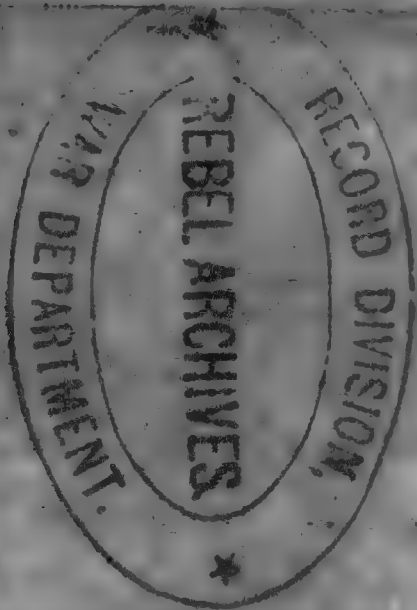
I am

very res^t W. D. S.

Asst. Surg.
1st. Cav. & Camp

to Lt. Col. S. D. McAtee A.D. G. S. S.
Consisting Chiefly of Reports etc.
I have the honor to be

Captain
Very truly
Yours etc. etc.
A. M. C. Smith
Col. Comd'g Camp



But a short time

144 2nd Land & Survey
Mar 1. 1864

Sta. Ins. Camp Maugher
Jan 1 - 1864

Captain L. G. March
A. A. G.

Eastern Sub District

Captain,

I have the honor to forward herewith
The Morning Report of the Troops Stationed at
this Camp. — to wit: The 2d Reg. Vol. Inf. Co.
The 1st. 3d. 4th Regs. Inf. State Troops. —
The 2d Reg. Inf. State Troops formerly ordered to
report to this camp have not yet reported, except
by letter, in which Col. Thompson Camp Com^d
informs me of his having received orders from
the Brig. Gen. Com^d Eastern Sub District to march
to the mouth of the San Bernardino. — The health
of the troops at this camp is good — The discipline
is in the main very good and still improving
the men are in excellent spirits — The State Troops
are making rapid proficiency in drill and
the knowledge of military duties and exercises.

I send you also a list of Charges etc. of Absences
without leave. The cases are aggravated in many
as the men left in wilful contempt of duty.

I send through you Sta Ins Commission

Sta. Lee. Camp. Sta. Lee.

Jan 31 1864

Captain L. G. March
Eastern Dist. Dist. Dist.

I send herewith the Muster Roll and
Monthly Return for the month of December of
the Second Reg. Tenn. Vol. Inf. — Also the
Muster Roll of Capt. Whithead's Comp. 1st
Reg. Infantry State Troops, 1st Dec 1863.

The officers of the 1st - 3d - and 4th Regs
Inf. State Troops have been closely occupied
for the last three days in making out their
Rolls and Returns with the assistance of
the A. A. A. G. of this camp who is a very
competent officer. But it is an almost Herculean
task to adjust and get into proper shape the
mass of details and detached service of these
State Troops. This work has been greatly increased
by the fact that by far the major portions of
the 1st and 3d Regs are absent with their
officers on detached service near the mouth of
the San Bernard. The weather too has been so
inclement as to prevent physical details to

in this camp an hour since. That of C. Col. Smith's
Regiment is expected to arrive to-morrow. Col. Campbell's
Regiment is looked for to-morrow. These Detachments
and this Regiment being in fact on the march, it has
been scarcely practicable for them without tents, as
already intimated, to make out the Reports called for
as stated above, they will be forwarded with the
least possible delay.

I have the honor to be.

Very respectfully.

Your ob. servt.

Asabel Smith

Col. Comdr. Camp



Abstract of all
Reports of all
Regts. & Divs. Vol. 1
applying to the
of all reports of all
of all reports of all

Abstract of all
Reports of all
Regts. & Divs. Vol. 1

Abstract of all
Reports of all
Regts. & Divs. Vol. 1

Head Quarters. Camp Slaughter
January 10th 1864

Captain Edmund P. Turner.
A. A. G.

Dist. Tro. & Tro. and Brigand.
Captain.

I herewith inclose the Report of the 2d. Reg.
S. C. Inf. Vol. made in obedience to District General
Orders No 242.

Similar Reports will be forwarded in a day or two
from the State Troops at this Camp. The great number
of Details from these regiments and the absence of several
companies entire, on detached service at the mouth of the
San Bernard, together with the inclement weather which
rendered writing for some days almost impracticable, have
delayed the preparation of these Reports by their
respective regimental and company officers. The labor of
ascertaining and digesting the mass of facts will be
appreciated when it is borne in mind that more than
half of some companies and nearly every enlisted man
of others are absent on detail or without leave.

We furnish all possible data for carrying into effect
the excellent order from your M. D. No. 3. of Nov.
2. I have requested the officers to make the information
as definite and full as practicable.

The Detachment of Col. Kent's Reg. relieved
from duty at the mouth of the San Bernard, arrived

Wd. Gen. Grant's
Jan 13th 1864

Col. Abel Smith

Col. Grant has marched



Ma. 2nd Camp Slaughter

Jan 13. 1864

Captain L. G. Marsh

A. A. Gen.

& S. D.

Captain.

I have the honor to state that Col Camp
has his Regiment. the 2^d M. S. I. in motion for —
Salisbury, via Oyster Creek Railroad station, at 7 1/2
A. M. this day.

I am, Captain,

very res^t

Your ob. serv:

Abel Smith

Col. Com^d Camp

14a. Dr. Camp Langhorne
Jan 13. 1864

Col. A. H. Smith

Respectfully forwarded

Dr. Langhorne
Bing Head Comm



HL

Rec 288 Jan 14 #128

Head Quarters. Camp Slaughter
January 13th 1864.

Captain Edmund P. Turner.
A. A. G.

Dist. Tex. & New. and Ariz.

Captain.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt
this day, January 13th 1864. of General Order
No. 5, from your Hd. Qrs. District of Texas,
New Mexico and Arizona.

I have the honor to be.

Most respectfully

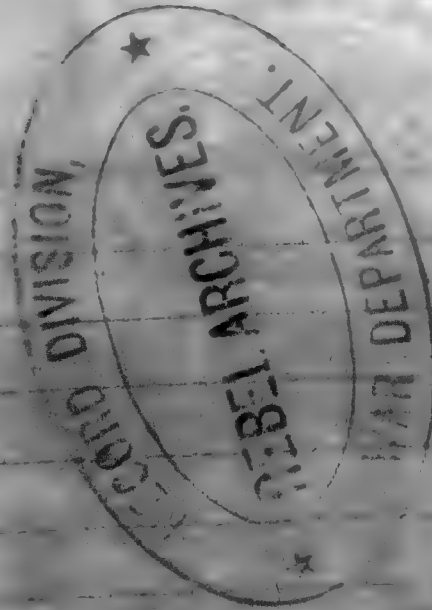
Yours ob. Serv.

Asahel Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp;

Col. A. Smith

Eric Munster-Race
4. Right Infy. 8th Corps



S.W. Dr. Camp Many River
Jan 4th 1864

Captain L. G. Mauch
A. A. G.

Captain, I have the honor herewith to inclose
the Muster Rolls for Dec 31st 1863 of the
4th Reg: Inf: State Troops.

Very res^t

Your ob: serv:

Asahel Smith

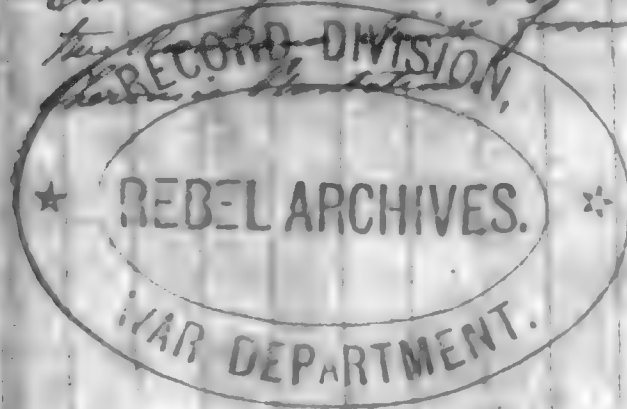
Col Com^g

14th Ser. Camp Slaughter
Dec 29. 1863

457

Col. Abner Smith

Concerning the sending forward
the RECORD DIVISION from
Harris in Charleston, N.



Emm

Sta. Ins. Camp Langster
Dec 29th 1863

Captain L. G. Harish,
A. S. G.

Captain,

In obedience to orders received yesterday, the 28th
Inst from your Sta. Ins. I forwarded the same day
the Rum and Spirits seized on the Plantation of Mr
Cherouse. The accompanying copy of Special Order will
exhibit the same. I pursued to insure their safe
arrival as ordered. The starting of the wagon train
was delayed till after nightfall, in consequence of
the absence of our transportation our Quartermaster and
Branched duty. I took a demijohn from one of
the barrels of Rum, for hospital use of the troops at
this camp.

I have the honor to be, Captain

Very truly

Your ob. serv.

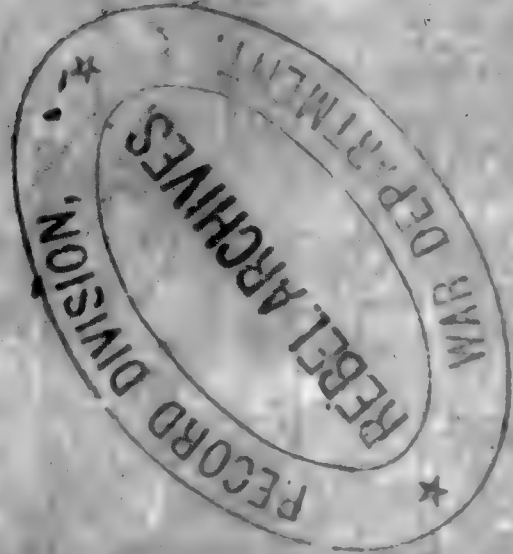
Arthur Smith

Col. Com^d Camp

Jan 20 1864.

Rebel South
Ed. Com. etc.

Acknowledging receipt
of Order concerning
Minnie Pickens -



Major Gen. Camp Haughton
Jan 4 " 1864

Captain L. G. Marick
A. S. G.

Captain,

I have the honor to state
in reply to inquiring endorsed Dec 30.
1863 - received this 4th Jan. at three
M. J. - that the Order concerning
In Line Duties was duly received
and has been obeyed.

Very res^t

Captain

Your ob. serv.

Asahel Smith
Col. Com^d

Note

Captain,

I am out of envelopes and
paper - can you send me a small
supply for the month.
A. S.

(No. 40.)

No. ABST. K. Qr. 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Ashe Smith

Colonel



(No. 40.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

*Two Horses in Saddle and
the harness of the same.*

*Camp in the field
near country; being
class 19. 1864*

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so
by the following circumstances: *These horses are needed to mount and dismount the*

without momentary delay and are being kept by the
an infantry officer acting as quartermaster of this command.

Attest my hand

Quartermaster C. S. Army, will

issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Attest my hand

RECEIVED, at

the

of

1864

of

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

In full of the above Requisition.

[ISSUED IN DUPLICATE.]

*Attest my hand
Col. Comdr*

(No. 40.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

(4) Your thanks for services, and
Wd^o respect for the command

Wamp in the Field
Hear, Hear by's song
1900 1900 1862

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *These are needed for the service of the*

by the following circumstances: - There are needed to mount various but without provisioned commiss. And one him for Capt. Bon Christian, an Adjutant Officer acting Inspector General of the Command.

Quartermaster C. H. Army, will

Issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

(Communications)

RECEIVED, at

the

431

314

4

Quartermaster C. S. Army.

in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

• This is a most
val. book

Head Quarters Camp Slaughter

Decr 28th 1863

Special Order {

No

{ Lt. Parker will take command of the guard of the Wagon Train having on board the liquors taken at the Plantation of Mr. Chrouse for the Confederate Government. He will see that the train proceeds without delay or detention on the road to Velasco, and that the liquors are not interfered with, in any way, by any person whatever. The strictest watch will be kept over them until duly delivered into the charge of some person authorized by the Brig. Gen. commanding the Eastern Sub District to receive the same. Immediately on the arrival of the Wagons with the liquors, Lt. Parker will report to the Hd. Qrs. of the Brig. Gen. Com^d for Orders in relation to the liquors. He will return to these Hd. Qrs. without delay.

signed Ashbel Smith

Col Com^d Camp Slaughter

Official Copy

Ashbel Smith

Col. Com^d in

No. 40.

No., ABSTRACT K, Qr. 186

*Registration for material forms
of monthly reports*



No. 60
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

(10) Fifty fenne Company Monthly returns

(8) Eight fenne Regimental Monthly returns

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

The troops stationed at this Camp are without these fenne and it is necessary that they should have them in order to return

Abel Smith

Col. Comd of Camp Slaughter

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

On handing

Received, at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186 _____ of _____

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Abel Smith

Col. Comd of Camp Slaughter

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

10501 Fifty pairs Company Property returns
181 Eight pairs Regiments Property returns

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

The troops stationed at this Camp are without the above forms and it is necessary they should have them in order to make out their returns.

Abner Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp Slaughter

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Ob: marking.

Received, at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, of

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Abner Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp Slaughter

No. 40.

No. ABSTRACT K, Qr. 186

of C. Smith.

Blum H, 11 Oct 63 - Oct 1st 64



ABSTRACT K
NO. 40

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

Blanks
Sixty (60) Morning Reports Regimental
Eight (8) Morning Reports Company

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

D. M. L. G. G. G. G.
1st Lieut. & Adjutant

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

D. M. L. G. G. G.
1st Lieut. & Adjutant

Received at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186____.

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

D. M. L. G. G. G.
1st Lieut. & Adjutant

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

Blanks
Sixty (60) Herring Reports Regimental
Eight (8) Monthly Reports Company

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the public service, warranted as by the following circumstances:

B. M. Lettmyre
1st Lieut & Adjutant

Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Received at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186____

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

B. M. Lettmyre
1st Lieut & Adjutant

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

Form (4) Inspector General Report, Form 41, as
prescribed by Gen Order No. 11, 1862, Sept. 1862
Mississippi. Approved, &c. June 1, 1864

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

In order to meet out the requisition of
supplies by the 1st Cavalry

Amiel Smith

Col. Comd'g Co. C.

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Commanding

Received, at Camp Mearns, the 17th day of January, 1864, of

Wm. H. Aldrich, A. A. Genl. S. S. Dist. Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

Form (4) Inspector General Report, Form 4

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

Amiel Smith
Col. Comd'g Co. C.

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

Four (4) Inspector General Reports, form 4, as
presented by Gen. Brown to the 16th N.Y. Inf.
Laurel - Mississippi. August, 1864.

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

In order to make out the requisition
reports required by the order

Abdel Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Received, at

Camp Wharton

the 19 day of

January

1864, of

Capt. G. H. Aldrich, A. A. & S. A.

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

Four (4) Inspector General Reports, form 4

In full of the above Requisition.

(HONOR DUPLICATES.)

Abdel Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp

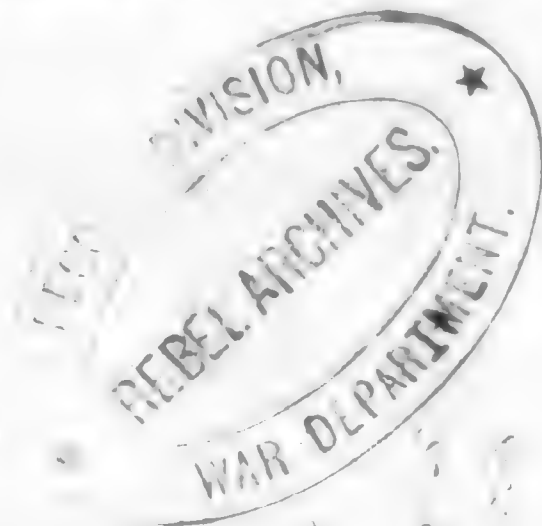
No. 10.

No

, ABSTRACT E.

Qr. 186

*Request for
Blanks*



FOR

I certify that the above
following circumstances:

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Abel Smith

Col. Com. Camp

articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the

Received _____

the ... day of ... Aug ... 1884 of

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

Plum (3) - Pocket, Gent's Reports

In All of the above Designation.

(BONED DUPLICATES.)

Public Health
Act of

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

131 *Quartermaster's Reports*

of the 1st Cavalry

Regiment, U.S. Army

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

These reports are required for the
arrangement of the accounts

Arthur Smith

Col. Comd'g

Quartermaster, U. S. Army will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Received, at _____, the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, of

Thos

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

Three Quarters General Reports

in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Arthur Smith

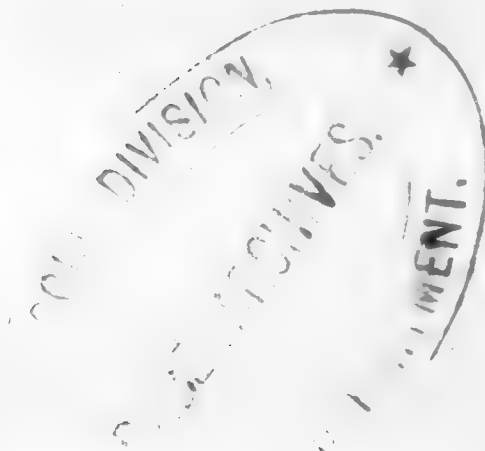
Col Comd'g

No. 40.

No. ABST. K Qr. 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Ashes Smith,



SPECIAL REQUISITION.

[illegible]

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

In obedience to your letter of the 20th
 I have the honor to acknowledge

Quartermaster U. S. Army, with

Issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

RECEIVED, at

the

608

140

of

Quittung vom 1. 11. 1900

In full of the above Regulation.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Robert Smith
Guelph, Ont.

(No. 40.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Fox

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct: and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, and by the following circumstances:

Issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

RECEIVED, at

the

(c)

154

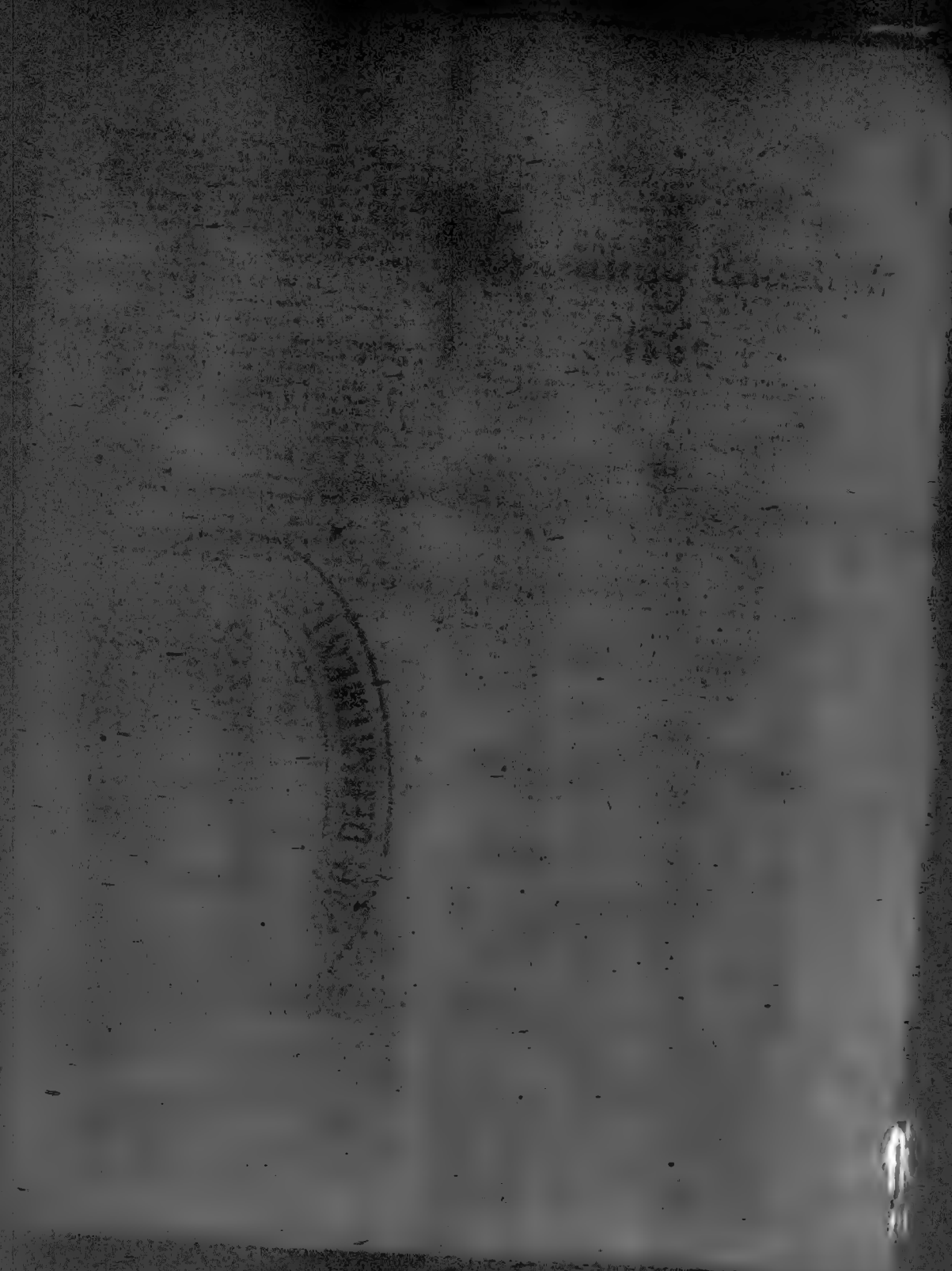
of

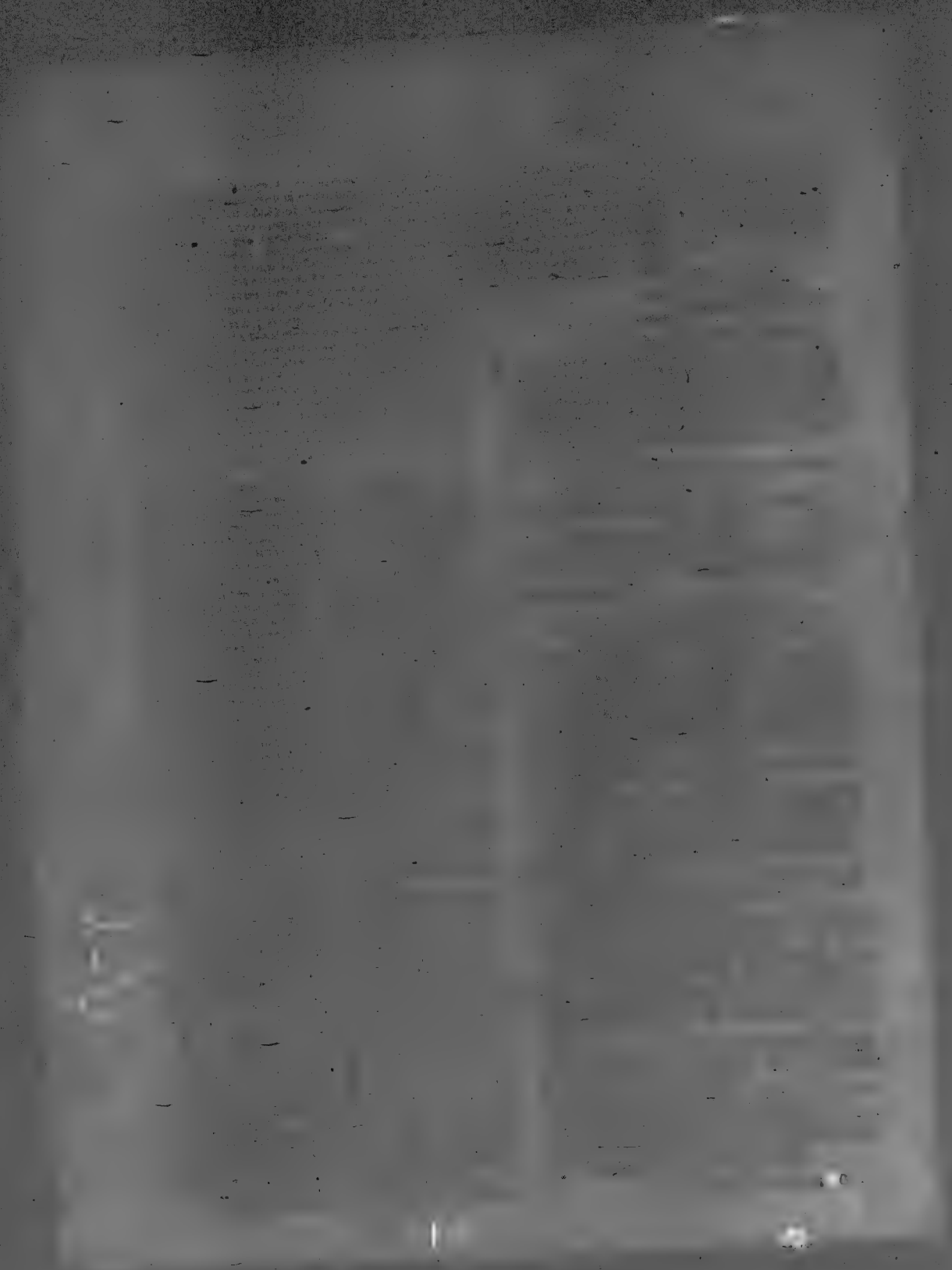
QUINTO TIRABATTI, C. S. A. (1994)

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Col. Comdg. 1st





No. 60.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

(4) Four horses for carriers

(1) One wagon

(4) Four mules for the same

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

I am much inconvenienced by depending on the army commissary for my business. With him, I could count on of this commissary for carriers - I am, but daily to much inconvenience for want of a wagon and team for these messengers, especially as the troops have not one half the transportation they are entitled to under present military orders.

Arthur Smith

Col. Comd'g Camp Clayton

articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the

Received, at the day of 186 .. of

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

In full of the above Requisition.

(Always DUPLICATED.)

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For (1) Four horses for Carriers
(2) Wagon
(3) Four Mules & 100 lbs. Flour

Camp, Maryland
Jan 4th 1864

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: I am ordered to command a Cavalry Company for my Company. With horses I could mount some of this Company and be ready to march in accordance to want of a wagon and a team to transport the baggage. As the horses here are not over half the size of those I am entitled to under present regulations.

Robert Smith

Capt. 1st Regt. Cavalry

articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster, C. S. Army will issue the

Received, at the day of 1864, of

Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

In full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

some of our operations will ready to be turned at the
first alarm, to turn over or in some way used for
the real defense of the country.

To be done

by the citizens

in any of our

fortified places

to be done

Subd on the request of Capt. Hargrove.

I have the honor to be

allegor. Very respectfully

your obedient servant,

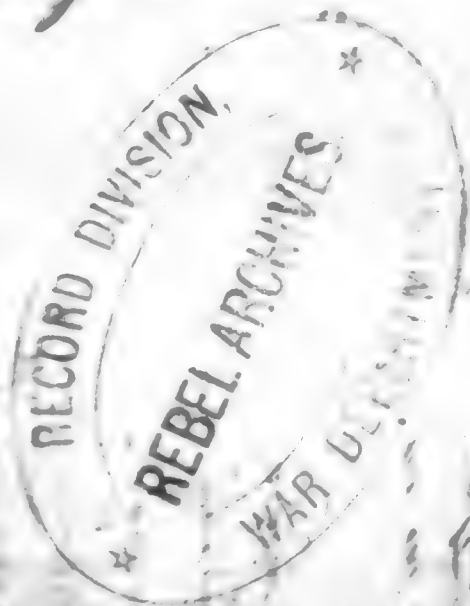
Ashbel Smith

Lt. Col. 2d Reg. Tex. Inf.

Camp Dickinson
Polk County, Texas
Dec 12 / 1862

Ashbel Smith
Lt. Col. 2d Reg. T. I. —

Concerning Capt. Hargrove's
Company. —



Camp Dickinson

near Merced, Cal. by Dec 19. 1862

Major A. G. Dickinson

A. A. Gen.

Houston

Major,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the communication of the 9th Inst. from Major S. M. Standard Aide-de-Camp of Maj. Gen. Maynard requesting me to furnish the Commanding General as soon as possible with a statement of my reasons for including Capt. Hargrove's Company of Cavalry in my requisition for conscripts, etc.

Major Standard's dispatch reached me on the march, after my leaving Hempstead and after the receipt of Special Order no 8 detaching Capt. Hargrove's Company and assigning it to duty elsewhere. Being on the march, bivouacking, and rainy weather, and Special Order no 8 having disposed of the subject matter of the inquiry, deferred my and earlier acknowledgment of Major Standard's communication.

I have to state in reply that the assignment of Capt. Hargrove's company to me was in accordance with the tenor of my instructions from Major General Maury, and that it was made by Brig. General

RECORD DIVISION
★
CARELESSNESS or carelessness.
FRETTERS can
be hauled
DEPARTMENT.

DEPARTMENT

discharge.

... some of the
... from the

to a large

Camp Dickinson, near Mason
Dec 19th 1862

Major A. G. Dickinson
A. G.
Houston.

Major,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt from
your Hq. of an official copy of Special Order no 8.

Paragraph II as follows: Major Sumner will
"turn over to Col Abbel Smith all disposable
"conscripts commencing with the conscripts at Austin
"and Tyler and Fayette applied for by Col Smith
requires an acknowledgment on my part for several
reasons; one of which is that the order comes on the
part of the Maj: Gen: Commanding this District, a
disposition to further the objects for which I was sent to
Texas, so far as he can do so consistently with the proper
defence of his own District.

I will first observe that the Order no 8, in question
did not reach me until after I left Hempstead.

Next I beg to submit the following statement:
Immediately on receiving my transportation from Capt. Menden
A. D. M. on the 6th Inst. I went to Hempstead. The
transportation arrived there on the 8th; on the following
day, the 9th, my Hempstead detachment took up the

line of march; late the same evening, as we were nearing our place of encampment, Capt. Magrore received orders detaching his company from my command.

On the 10th, I sent the detachment from the Tyler camp under the command of acting Major W. B. P. Gaines.

The number of conscripts reported to me as being in the camp at Tyler and assigned to me to fill the requisition for recruits for the Texas Regiment serving in the Army of the West, was between 300 and 400. Of these conscripts, 50 of the most able-bodied were transferred to Col Cook's Regiment, in a manner already known to Maj. Gen. Magruder: — next, a detail was made to guard a wagon train to Arkansas: — another detail was made to guard the Powder House at or near Tyler: — of the men remaining, from 70 to 100 as Acting Major Gaines informed me, departed from the Camp at Tyler, previously to his starting on the march. In these facts — to which should be added the fraudulent evasion and neglect of duty by many enrolling officers — the Major Gen. Commanding will find the explanation of the fact that Major Gaines took up the line of march from Tyler to Hempstead with only 170 men. And this meagre number even was reduced by furloughs granted to some of them to report at the rendezvous near Hempstead.

On conferring with Major Gaines and the other officers who had conducted the detachment from Tyler, I learned that the conscripts under their command had been promised to march to Hempstead on the promise of their being there paid off. They also expressed the firm opinion that the men would refuse to

move on route towards Mississippi, and that 3 out of 5 of them at the least, would desert. The next morning, the 11th, on being ordered to load the wagons, the men flatly refused to obey orders. Nevertheless these officers appeared to be not unacceptable to the men.

Such was the strength and condition of the detachment from Tyler. I was moreover abandoned by the officers attached to — in my opinion for sufficient reasons.

I had the men paraded and formally assumed command. I stated, that, I would listen to any complaint they might have to make, would provide for their wants; but, that I was ordered to march them to Mississippi, and that I should without a day's delay execute my orders. The two detachments being united were put in motion and we marched 16 miles that day.

The men appear much more cheerful than at first, but they go to the army reluctantly. There have been 2 desertions and one left sick since I received this detachment.

But more so as is the number of recruits, a still more serious subject of dissatisfaction exists in the proportion among them of lame, blind or parblind, hatter, maimed, bursted, rheumatic, and diseased of various other disabling ailments. The array of sore shins, swollen joints, ruptures, distorted legs, &c., &c., &c., would be creditable to the largest City Hospital. There have been persons refused by or discharged from other corps for physical disability; some have been in camp for weeks & months without doing a hour or doing the least duty; some hobbled a few miles each day, others rode all the

Kilmer Park

10

111

1000

1. *Calceolaria*

1891

1

...

1

1

10

gentleman" of your acquaintance.
My dispatches are copied.

I beg to be, inserted with great
respect to Major Gen Maynard. —
How he to proceed through Texas
more ladies would want to kiss him
than our isolated Henry Clay. —

A beautiful young lady Miss
Robinson from La. told me she
would walk to Houston to greet
him. — My best regards if
possible please to Col DeBraz —

My letter or scrawl is dry —
because my brain has but one
pleasant idea in it — it is that I
am on the way to my regiment —
very faithfully
Yours

Abel Smith

Major A. G. Dickinson

Sabine River
Dec 27. 1862

DICKINSON.

My dear Major.

My dispatches to you are
being copied — My situation for
the last two weeks has been, as
you may well imagine, excessively
disagreeable. I have with me
some ten or twelve good men and
true — the rest of my little command
is made up of the most pitiful
sick and invalids: — and among
them I am informed, on unimpeachable
authority, ~~that~~ The provisional Surg.
Gray ~~who~~ I permitted to accompany
Major ~~Quinn~~ to assist in arranging
his papers, I have since learned is
a notorious mountaineer, and disloyal
abolitionist. He presented to you

I believe a petition.

I have already furloughed indefinitely over 30 of the Tyler crowd. I can't call them soldiers - and four out of five of the balance are importuning me to be furloughed and half of them ought to be discharged for physical inability. The Tyler detachment when I received it was more like the cleaning out of an old hospital than any thing else to which I can liken it - paralytics, one-eyed, lame, halt, rheumatic, consumptive, bursten, men complaining of piles, kidney worms, spinal disease, rotten limbs, fits, double joints, and every other disease almost that causes the

human family. I could stand the ailments of which they suffer, and commiserate and furlough the sufferers; but their pitiful, mean, disloyal spirit is more contemptible than their diseases are disabling. Upward of 20 of the most able bodied have deserted.

I have tried to cheer, inspire & arouse them by an occasional remark; a few have responded nobly and are really afraid the fight will be over before we reach the seat of war - but the majority are so mean that they say they don't want to fight. - I have so tempored uniform good temper with frankness that I suppose I am at this moment the "damnedest amiable

Department for recruits to preserve its organization and
 to maintain by continued service the name it has
 acquired in our army. On the field of battle, and
 in presence of the enemy, its numbers have been
 reduced from 890 men with which it went into
 battle to less than 400 with which it came out
 of the battle of Corinth.

The death of Col. Moore, the wounds of Major Simmons,
 and detention here leaves the regiment without a
 field officer to command it. I most respectfully
 solicit such orders and instructions as will enable
 me promptly to return to my regiment and resume
 my duties where they can be of some service.

I have the honor to be

Most respectfully,

Yours to serve,
 F. S. Smith

St. Col. 2d reg. Searcy's
 Mo. B. Brigade
 Camp near
 of the West.

Newton Dec 28. 1862

Major Smith
 St. Col. 2d reg. Searcy's

RECEIVED
 JAN 10 1863
 CAMP

Houston Texas

Nov 20. 1864

C. F. A. Spaw.

In compliance with the order of Major General
Magruder to furnish him - a written statement of
the facts concerning the conscript recruits assembled at
the Camp of Instruction in the Military District, already
assigned to me and under my command for the
purpose of filling the Texas Regiments coming in
the Army of the West, I have the honor to submit
the following.

I herewith inclose copies of the orders under
which I am acting.

Obstacles and unnecessary obstacles were thrown
in the way of my assembling the conscript under the
orders. These obstacles arose chiefly from fraudulent
exemptions of the conscript Act by emulating officers and
violations of the Act by other persons. The
commander of the conscript was provided for
the purpose.

Nevertheless, I have now assembled in
the Camp of Instruction at Fort about 500 conscripts -
in the Camp of Instruction at Hempstead about
100 conscripts, and - Capt. Hargrave's regiment

Houston Texas

Nov 21 .. 1864

A. A. Gen.

In compliance with the order of Major General
Magruder to furnish him a written statement of
the facts concerning the transcript recently received at
the Camp of Instruction in the Military District, recently
assigned to me and under my command for the
purpose of settling the Texas Regiment in and in
the camp of the West, I have the honor to submit
the following.

I herewith inclose copies of the orders under
which I am acting.

Obstacles and unnecessary obstacles were thrown
in the way of my assembling the transcript under the
orders. The obstacles were chiefly from quarrelsome
conduct of the soldiers and by insolent officers and
violations of the law by other persons. The
commander not contemplated nor provided for the
transcript.

Nevertheless, I have not yet received
the Camp of Instruction at Fort about 200 transcripts,
in the Camp of Instruction, at a Regiment about
100 transcripts, and Capt Hargrove's manuscript

Company were sent for and I obtained
ready \$1000.00. The money was then
and subject to no other conditions.
Gaines, accompanied by me, proceeded
to Austin and then Antonio to obtain the clothing
and some transportation which had been promised
me for these services, by the Superintendent of
Commissary. He obtained 150 pairs of clothing and
the same number of blankets, which were forwarded
to the Camp at Tyler. The order was at the same
time directed to my provincial Major from Gen-
Hebert, commanding this District, to march the
Commissary recruits at Tyler to the "Indians."
at Hempstead. The commanding General was
pleased to intimate to Major Gaines in conversation,
that it was in fact to receive the outfit at Hempstead
which the Commissary would need for the march and
after their arrival in Mississippi.

There were 300 conscripts or thereabouts in the camp of destruction near Austin, which I was informed by the Superintendent of Conscripts were intended for me. He has however declined transferring the same to me in consequence of an order from the General commanding, to hold these conscripts at Austin in readiness to move to the coast.

I have organized the Unsettled Accounts in the
 separate System and Hempstead into provisional.

[illegible]

I respectfully ask that the necessary instructions be
given to facilitate my prompt moving.

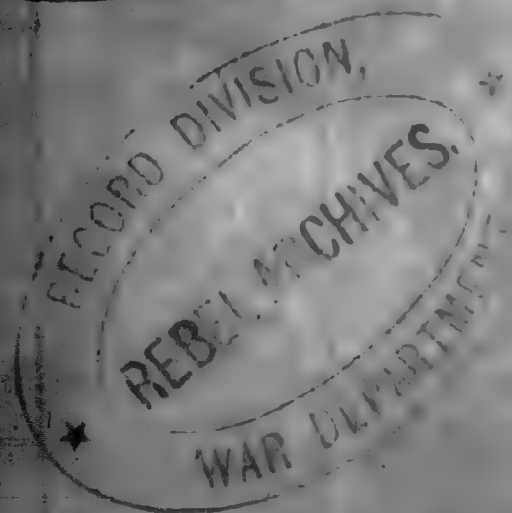
as regards to the Complaint mentioned as being
in the Camp of Volunteers near Austin, I respectfully
ask that they be ordered to report to me at Memphis
as directed by one officer duly authorized by me
to receive them, to be hereafter moved on to the
Army & the Post in Mississippi.

it is unnecessary to read to Major General Haysman
the news which exists for soldiers in the Army now
in the State of Mississippi. But, it is proper to
submit, that the Second Reg. Texas Infantry, greatly
increased in numbers by its gallantry on the field
of battle, strongly appeals and of right to your

Letter & order
relative to
accounts from
Texas for
Lt Col Abble Smith

Amount Due

attended to



Head-Quarters District of the Tennessee, Tupelo, August 13th, 1862.

SPECIAL ORDERS } No. 8.

I. Brig. Gen'l MAURY, Com'dg Division, will commission Lt. Col. ASHBEL SMITH to proceed to Texas, and either obtain from the Governor of the State, or with his permission, procure recruits for the purpose of filling up the ranks of his own Regiment, and such others as are from the State of Texas, and now serving with this command.

II. Brig. Gen'l MAURY will issue such directions as will enable Lt. Col. Smith to execute the above commission with as little delay as practicable.

By order of

Maj. Gen'l PRICE,
MACLEAN, A. A. G.

To Brig. Gen'l MAURY, Com'dg Division.

HEAD-QUARTERS MAURY'S DIVISION, ARMY OF THE WEST, Tupelo, August 13th, 1862.

SPECIAL ORDERS } No. 64.

LT. COL. ASHBEL SMITH, 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, is detailed on Recruiting Service in the State of Texas, in order to procure, and bring to this Army, such recruits as are required to fill up the Texas Regiments now serving with it. He will at once procure, from the proper sources, a statement of the number of recruits required, and will proceed without delay to Texas, where he will communicate with the Governor of the State respecting the object of his mission.

He is authorized to call upon Officers belonging to Texas Regiments serving in this Division, who may now be west of the Mississippi, for co-operation and assistance in discharge of the duty assigned him.

They are hereby made subject to his orders.

He will apply to the Chief Quartermaster and Commissary of the Army of the West for such funds as he will immediately require, and will endeavor to procure from the Civil and Military authorities of the State, and the Confederate States serving there, the means of properly outfitting and subsisting the recruits, whom he will assemble, organize and conduct to this Army.

By order of

Brig. Gen'l D. H. MAURY, Com'dg Division,
D. W. FLOWENRE, A. A. G.

To Lt. Col. ASHBEL SMITH, 2d Reg't Texas Infantry.

HEAD-QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS, SAN ANTONIO, Sept. 6th, 1862.

SPECIAL ORDER } No. 851.

I. Capt. R. W. Hargrove will report with his Company to Lt. Col. ASHBEL SMITH for duty.

II. Col. Jno. S. Ford, Superintendent of Conscripts, will fill the requisitions of Lt. Col. Smith for Conscripts, for old Regiments in service, in accordance with the provisions of General Order, No. 30, War Department, Par. II, Sec. 5.

III. Lt. Col. ASHBEL SMITH, 2d Reg't Tex. V. Infantry, having been detailed to take charge of transport recruits for the Texas Regiments in the Army of the West, at Tupelo, Miss., the Q. M. & C. S. Dept. will furnish supplies to these recruits upon the requisition of Lt. Col. Smith, or of officers duly authorized by him.

By order of

Brig. Gen'l P. O. HEBERT,
C. M. MASON, Capt. & A. A. A. G.

HEAD-QUARTERS CONSCRIPT SERVICE, Austin, Sept. 8, 1862.

GENERAL ORDERS } No. 4.

In pursuance to Special Orders No. 851, from Department Head-Quarters, the Enrolling Officers of the counties East of the Guadalupe river will turn over to Lieut. Colonel Ashbel Smith, or his authorized Agent, any Conscripts of their respective counties not heretofore assigned to duty in some corps.

They will deliver the conscripts at such times and places as Lieut. Colonel Smith may designate, and take receipts for them, which will be forwarded to these Head-Quarters.

JOHN S. FORD,
Colonel & Superintendent of Conscripts.

Official copies
Ashbel Smith
H. Col. R. T. S.

Col. A. H. Smith
S. A. 11004

Col. A. H. Smith
2d Reg. Texas Inf.



Letter accompanying
copies of Reports of
2d Texas Inf. in
 Siege of Vicksburg
requesting that they
be forwarded to
Genl. J. Lee Cooper
Richmond,

File

City of Galveston
July 18 1864

Brig. Gen. Slaughter
Chief of Staff.

General,

I have the honor herewith to forward three copies of the Report of the 2nd Reg. Texas Inf in the Siege of Vicksburg, in conformity with the conversation which I had the honor to have with yourself on this subject. They are addressed respectively to Brig Gen Moore, Lt. Gen. Johnston, and A and A. Gen. Cooper. These are sent in consequence of the copy originally sent to Capt. Slaughterough, A. A. G. of Moore's Brigade, never having reached its destination. Enclosed with each copy are open letters addressed to the respective parties.

I respectfully ask that these documents be forwarded to the A. and A. General's Office, Richmond.

I am

General.

Most respy

Your very obedt servt

Abel Smith
Capt 2d Texas Inf.

Smith Ashbel

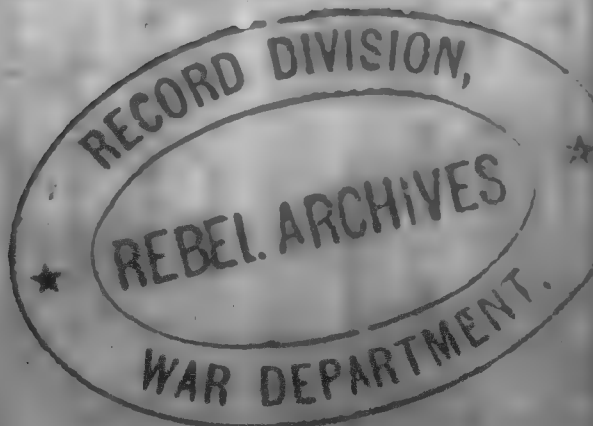
leal. 2^d Ser. Inf.

See F. 94 Nessel papers

Ashbel Smith

Colonel

Dec. 10. 1865



Wd Lds Camp Slaughter,
near Oyster Creek, Dec 28 - 1863

Captain L. G. Hurick
A. A. G.

~~Captain,~~

I send herewith enclosed the Consolidated Morning Report of the several Regiments stationed at Camp Slaughter, also the Reports of the Inspections of Arms of these Regiments as required by General Orders No 21...

The Chief A. L. M. of this command is ascertaining with the Regimental Commanders the quantity and condition of the Transportation on hand at this camp. A Report thereof will be transmitted to your Hd. Lds. tomorrow.

There has been some delay in getting the Inspection Reports ready on account of the multiparious variety of arms in the hands of the State Troops which requires careful examination.

I am

Respectfully

Very truly

Yours ob. serv.

Abel Smith
Col. Comd'g Camp.

CONFEDERATE.)

S

Ashbel Smith

Lt Col

Infantry

Appears on a

DESCRIPTIVE ROLL
of officers of the 1st Brigade, 3d
Division, Army of the West.
Roll not dated

Date of appointment by President

June 5, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate

Service:

Rank Captain

Date Aug 13, 1862.

Age

Where born Connecticut

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks Inspector General

Box 42

No. 11

Shepherd

Copyist.

Smith, Asbell

Capt

Moore Regt

Subject: detailed for court

Title of record: G.O. ¹⁷_A

Dept of Tex-Habert
Date: Nov 14/61

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Ashbel Smith
Vol. Chf. Insp. Genl.

Appears on a

List

of Staff of the Bureau of State Troops who were transferred to the C. S. Army and are under the command of Maj. Gen. J. B. Magruder.

List dated

Nov 1, 186*2*

Remarks:

Col. 2nd Tex Vol.
Inf. assigned to this duty
Oct 11. Regt not having
rendezvoused.

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 15.

J. E. Murphy

(954)

Copyist.

Payable
Ashbel. Smith
Col. 2. ^{2nd} Regt. Tex. Inf

Galveston Texas
June 20. 65.

No. 51.....

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department....., having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas
this 21st day of June 1865.

Ashbel Smith
Col. 2^d Reg. Texas Inf.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force when he writes.

R. H. Langhlin
Lieut Col and
Pro Marshal Genl
Dist of Texas

2 Inf

Book of 133
(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account)

Paid the *13th* day of *Aug* 186*3*

Col. Ishbel Smith
Regiment C. S.

From the *1st* day of *June* 186*3*

To the *31st* day of *July* 186*3*

Pay,.....\$ *390-*

To years' service, —

Forage,..... —

Amount,.....\$ *390-*

The Confederate States,

To Colonel Ashbel Smith Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | Commencement and Expiration. | | Term of Service Charged | | Pay per Month. | | Amount | | REMARKS. |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|---|
| | From | To | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. | |
| Pay— | 1863 | 1863 | | | | | | | Col Ashbel Smith was paroled at Vicksburg, Miss on the 7th day of July, 1863 by the Federal Authorities |
| For myself, | June 1st | July 1st | 1 | 0 | 195 | 00 | 390 | 00 | |
| For myself for ... years' service. | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage— | | | | | | | | | |
| For ... horses ... | | | | | | | | | |

8390.00

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt & J. M. ... Assistant Quartermaster, Second Texas Infantry and to the thirty-first day of

May 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt & William Cooke, Adjutant & Quartermaster, Texas

this thirtieth day of August 1863 the sum of Three Hundred and Ninety

Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, 390
To, years' service, (Signed Duplicate)
Forage,
Amount 390

Ashbel Smith
Col. 2nd Reg. Texas Inf

254

Voucher No. 320

Paid the 24 day of Nov 1883

Ashbel Smith
Col. Inf.

C. S.

From the 1 day of Sep 1883

To the 31 day of Oct 1883

Pay.....\$ 390.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$

2 Tex Inf

The Confederate States of America,

To Col Ashbel Smith

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT. | | REMARKS. |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|------|---------|------|----------|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dolls. | Cts. | Dolls. | Cts. | |
| PAY—as Colonel | Sept. 1. 1862 | Oct 31. 1863 | two | | \$195 | 00 | \$390 | | |
| For Myself..... | | | | | | | | | |
| For year's service... | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses... | | | | | | | | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Major J. Harrison

and to the 31st day of Aug.

1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

Major Thompson Harrison

this 27th day of Nov

1863, the sum of

Three hundred and ninety dollars

700 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$390

Forage.....

Amount, \$

(Signed Duplicate.)

Ashbel Smith
Col. 1st Texas Inf.

VOUCHER No. 79

Paid the 10th day of Dec^r, 1864

C. C. Ashbl. Smith

2nd Lieut. Inftry C. A.

From the 1st day of Mar^{ch}, 1864

To the 30th day of April, 1864

Pay, \$390.00

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, .. \$390.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Col Abel Smith* Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | Term of Service Charged. | | Pay per Month. | | Amount. | | REMARKS. |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------|
| | From | To | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. | |
| Pay—
For myself, | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Colonel of Inf.</i> | <i>March 1</i> | <i>April 30.</i> | <i>2</i> | | <i>\$195</i> | | <i>390.00</i> | | |
| | <i>1864</i> | <i>1864</i> | | | | | | | |
| For myself for years' service, | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage—
For horses, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <i>390.00</i> | | |

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Wm Locke*

from *Dec 1st 1863* and to the *29th* day of *Feb*, 1864.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson Harrison* on this *10th* day of *November*, 1864 the sum of *Three Hundred & Ninety* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, *\$390.00*
To years' service. *x* —
Forage, —
Amount, *\$390.00*

(Signed Duplicate.)

Abel Smith
Col 2nd Texas Inf

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Month March 29th 1864

I certify that I have this day paid

Second *Regiment* *from* *Rec'd.*

March 29th 1864

Amount \$195.53

Thos. C. R.

Capt. and A. Q. M.

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Houston March 29th 1864

Col Robert Smith

I certify that I have this day paid

General Regiment,

from

3 to *15th August 1864*

Harbor

195 P 585

Capt. and A. Q. M.

No. 29.

No. 4 ABSTRACT F. 4th Qr. 1861.

Arbelle Smith
Company

REQUISITION FOR FUEL.

For *The month of December*, 1861.

—
Issued *December 9th*, 1861.

Proctor & Co

NO. 29.

REQUISITION for Fuel for *C Co Morris* Company, *Regiment of Infantry*, commanded by *Lt Col Rogers*,
for the month of *December* 1861

| STATION. | Captains. | Subalterns. | Non-commissioned Officers,
musicians and privates. | Laundresses and
Servants. | Monthly allowance to each, in
Cords. | WOOD. | | | COAL. | | REMARKS. |
|----------|-----------|-------------|---|------------------------------|---|--------|-------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | | Cords. | Feet. | Inches. | Bushels. | Pounds. | |
| | 1 | | | | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | | 3 | | | 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | 86 | 1 | 1/6 | 13 | 4 | | | | |
| TOTAL. | | | | | | 22 | 4 | | | | |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

Asahel Smith

Commanding Company.

RECEIVED at *Houston* the *9th* of *December*, 1861, of *Capt E C Wharton*
Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army. *Twenty two* cords *four* feet *inches* of Wood,
of Coal, in full of the above Requisition.

Asahel Smith

Commanding Company.

[SIGNED DUPLICATED.]

Voucher No. 4

Paid the 14th day of Aug. 1862

Abel Smith

La. fol. 2nd Texas Infy. C. B.

From the 1st day of July 1862

To the 31st day of July 1862

Pay \$ 170.00

Forage

Amount, \$ 170.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *St Col A. H. Smith*

Dr

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | Commencement and Expiration. | | Term of Service Charged. | | Pay per Month. | | Amount. | | REMARKS. |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|------|------------|------|----------|
| | From — | To — | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cts. | Dollars. | Cts. | |
| Pay — as <i>St Colonel</i>
<i>92d Reg Texas Inf:</i>
For myself..... | <i>July 1.. 1862</i> | <i>July 31.. 1862</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>01</i> | <i>170</i> | | <i>170</i> | | |
| For year's service..... | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for horses..... | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from..... *Major H. W. Williams*..... and to the

2d. Reg...... day of..... *June*..... 1862
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of..... *Major E. G. Walker*.....
this..... *14th*..... day of..... *August*..... 1862 the sum of..... *One hundred & Seventy*.....
..... dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount.....

[Signed Duplicates.]

A. H. Smith
St. Col 92d Texas Inf.

No. 38.

No. *6* ABSTRACT I. *4th* Qr. 1861

STATIONERY.

Issued to *Capt. A. Smith* 1861

No. 38.—[VOUCHER FOR ABSTRACT I.]

REQUISITION for Stationery for *William A. Smith* *1st Major*
 stationed at *Houston Texas* for the *Quarters*
 commencing on the *1st* of *October* 186*4*, and ending on the *31st*
 of *December* 186*4*

| Quires of Letter Paper. | Quires of Foolscap paper. | Sheets of Certificate paper. | Number of Envelopes | Ounces of Wafers. | Ounces of Sealing Wax. | Pieces of Office Tape. | Powder & Ink Powder. | No. Pen-holders. | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <i>2 1/2</i> | <i>1 1/2</i> | <i>50</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>1/2</i> | <i>1/2</i> | <i>1/2</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>1</i> | | | | | |

I CERTIFY, that the above Requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Asbel Smith

Cap. Morris R. May

RECEIVED, at *Houston Texas* on the *1st* of *October* 186*4*

Edw. Wharton Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

Two and one half quires of letter paper, *Two and one half* quires of foolscap paper, *Fifty* Envelopes
Two and one half quires of certificate paper, *Twelve* Sheets of *Blue* paper, *One* ounce of wafers, *One* ounce of
 sealing wax, *One* piece of tape, *One* *Box* of *ink* powder

One Pen-holder in full of the above requisition

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Asbel Smith

Cap Comb C. Morris R.

Voucher, No. 1

Paid the 10 day of October 1863

Arthur Smith
Capt 2nd New York C. S.

From the 21 day of August 1863

To the 31 day of August 1863

Pay, \$ 195.00

To years' service,

Forage,
Amount, \$ 195.00

The Confederate States,

To *Col. Smith*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | Commencement and Expiration. | | Term of Service Charged | | Pay per Month. | | Amount. | | REMARKS |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | From | To | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| Pay—as <i>Colonel</i> | <i>Aug 1st</i> | <i>Nov 3rd 1863</i> | | | <i>8.25</i> | | | | |
| For myself, | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself for year's service, | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage— | | | | | | | | | |
| For horses, | | | | | | | | | |

*... paid at
Tulahoma and ordered
to be paid
the necessary money
for the same
... Smith*

\$

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Cook* *A.C.M.*

and to the *31st* day of

July, 1863
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thomas Harrison*
this *10th* day of *October*, 1863, the sum of *one hundred and twenty five*
100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,
To, years' service,
Forage,
Amount,

(Signed Duplicates)

*Abel Smith
Col. 2nd Reg. Tenn. In.*

Smith Charles

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Charles (1)

Smith, Charles

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Charles (2)

Smith Clay

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Prt.

Prt.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

S.

Tex.

Clay Smith

Pvt. Co. 1. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's
Brigade, Forney's Division, during
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Books

Copyist.

1371

2452
Smith Daniel C

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1 | 50502462 | 2 | 60501329 |
| 2 | 2550 | 3 | 1561 |
| 3 | 2583 | 4 | 44275367 |
| 4 | 2672 | 5 | |
| 5 | 2737 | 6 | |
| 6 | 2837 | 7 | |
| 7 | 2913 | 8 | |
| 8 | 2986 | 9 | |
| 9 | 7222 | 10 | |
| 10 | 7443 | 11 | |
| 11 | 7565 | 12 | |
| 12 | 7921 | 13 | |
| 13 | 8289 | 14 | |
| 14 | 8504 | 15 | |
| 15 | 8717 | 16 | |
| 16 | 1647 | 17 | |
| 17 | 1531 | 18 | |
| 18 | 1563 | 19 | |
| 19 | 1367 | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. C. Smith

Oct { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp High Tex

Aug 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 7, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(666)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J
Daniel L Smith
Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Civil Kyle*

By whom *Wm H Meyer*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Geo. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Back pay due from Aug 10 to Sept 1*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. no 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Oseus' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

8 | 2 | Texas.

Daniel C. Smith
384, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt R. H. Key North

Period was

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Richardson

To what time Oct 30, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10
to 24 for appointed from private
May 1/62 for pay as a private
to that date

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. to the Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Wm. H. Potts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

389 *Samuel G. Smith*
Col B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*.

By whom *W. R. W. Keyworth*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *D. C. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Back pay due from Aug 10 to 24/61. Appointed from a private May 1/62. due pay as a private to that date*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. R. W. Keyworth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Daniel C Smith
2 Sengt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1861.

Where *Capt. Kyle*

By whom *Lt. W. Keyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Huger*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark.

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John L. Smith
Major, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1861.

Where

By whom *Camp Kyle*
W. H. Keyworth

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Williams*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sent to hospital Nov 5*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 88 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James C. Smith
Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

+ Signs Roll as Amdg. 1st

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Daniel C Smith

1st, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent. *Absent*

Remarks:

*Detained on 12/13/63 by C. 2 R
S. C. 311 Order of Maj. Genl.
McGregor Nov 15/63*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

W. B. Potter

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. G. Smith

1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

in machine shop of G. H.
R. R. by order of Genl. R. B. Smith

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(44)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. B. Smith
Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on special duty by order of Genl
Hebert as engineer of Genl R. R. R.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas. B. Smith
Lieut. Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: *Detached on B.B.P. & C.R.R. by order Genl. Magruder*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S

Samuel Smith
1st, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: *Detached as Master Ma-*
chinist on B.B. & N. R.R. on
order Genl Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company G.

I A Bay

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. C. Smith

1st, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: *Detained on B. B. & G. R. R.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Mountain Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

I A Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. C. Smith

1 Lt., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: *Detached by S. O. 311, Nov. 15,*
1863 by Gen. Magruder as Mas-
chinist.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with six companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company E.

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John C. Smith
1st Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

May

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: *Master machinist on A.S.C.*
to R.R. detailed Nov. 1, 1863 by order
Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. of Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S. A. Boyd

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Dan C. Smith

2^d Lt., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority *Nov. 15.*, 1863.

Cause of absence *detained*

Remarks: *As Master Mechanic*
on * *R. R.*

* *Illegible*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark: _____

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. C. Smith

254, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion, }

Elected

Date and cause
of vacancy, }

Pro.

Dec. 11

, 186

Name of successor

S. Fisher

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(648)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. C. Smith
2nd, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion, }

Feb. 18

, 1863.

Date and cause
of vacancy, }

Pro. Feb. 18

, 1863.

Name of successor

S. W. Allen

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was annexed to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. H. Smith
Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec. 9

, 1863.

Date of commission

Feb. 22

, 1863.

Remarks:

*Detached service
by order Genl. Magruder.*

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Hays

Original

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Sam C. Smith

1st Lt., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 11

, 1864.

Date of election or
appointment,

Feb. 18, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Seniority

Remarks:

*absent since Oct.
2, by Genl. Magruder,
as M. Macharist.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Lauf

(148)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. C. Smith
Capt., Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion, }

Pro

Feb. 18, 1863.

Date and cause
of vacancy, }

Resig.

, 1864.

Name of successor

Sterling Fisher

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Samuel T. Smith
Lieut, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

35

(3589)

J. Harris
Capt.

Smith, Daniel C.

Sgt. Co. B

2 Reg't 1st Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

...

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

55

Chas Smith

R Co

2^d Texas

VICKSBURG,

MISSISSIPPI, JULY

A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW

I

of Reg't

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg, Mississippi, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this day of July, 1863.

no W. G. D. Dow

Reg't

Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas.

D. C. Smith

1st Lt. Co. B, 2^d Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } Resigned
transfer or promotion }

June 2, 1864

Remarks: S.O. 161.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 446

(665)

J. C. Law
1864

Copyright.

Smith, John

Co. X 2. Tex. Inf.

See personal papers of

B. A. Ramsey,

1st Lt., Co. 4, 13 Regt. Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Smith, John

Co X 2nd Tex. Inf.

See personal papers of

B. A. Ramsey,

priv., Co. 4, 13 Regt Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

D. C. Smith

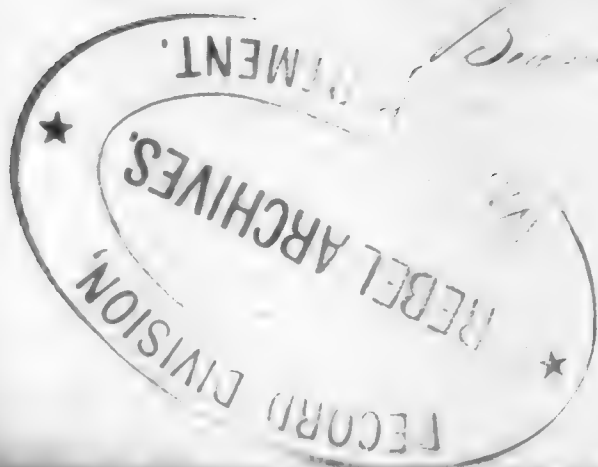
C B 2 Ten 24

Head Quarters
Military Department of Texas
San Antonio, Texas 20th, 1865
Special Order
1st 65.

(Closed) S. Moore 2d Regt. of Texas
P. O. September, Company, 2d Regt. of Texas
and other Company, 2d Regt. of Texas
Serving Company, 2d Regt. of Texas
for special duty on the 1st day of September
and October last, for thirty days, at
the expiration of which time he will report to the
Captain of his Company for duty.

The said Head Company, having
seen that Smith has been discharged
from the service and report to the
Adjutant General's Office of the 2d Regt. of Texas
for duty.

In order of
John Smith, P. O. H. H. H.
San Antonio, Texas, September 20th, 1865
H. H. H.



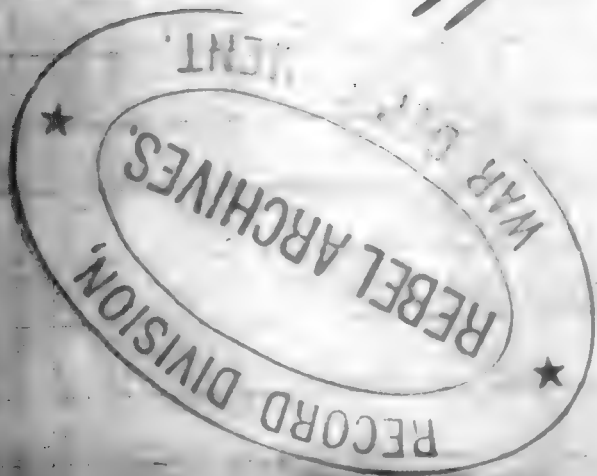
D. C. Smith

Timmons &

Tex

Headquarters
Department of Texas
Houston Aug: 17, 1862.
Special Order No. 175.
Col J. C. Allen 2^d Regiment
of Infantry Commanding Military
District of Houston will detail private
H. Smith of Captain Simmons Co.
on the Galveston Houston and Henderson
R.R. for Six days. at the expiration
of which time he will report to the
Captain of his Company for duty.
The R.R. Company paying said private
Smith his wages as Mechanic Private
Smith will report to Genl. B. Nichols
Capt. Supt. of the G.H. & H.R.R. for duty.

By Order of
Brig. Genl. J. T. H. H. H.
signed, William Boyer Paris
Major and C. C.



31126
Houston May 18/64

At B. 2
St. Daniel, C. Smith

Par. XXXI
11 July 1864

Leaving his commission

I hereby certify
that St. Daniel C. Smith
is a practical & finished
mechanic and that
his services are indis-
pensable to our road
and that I cannot
supply his place.

May 18/64 C. C. Skully

Supt. B. & O. R. R.

Wm. H. Smith

Major La Fayette

St. Daniel C. Smith

Leaving his commission

Ad. Q. M. Sect. of Texas
Houston May 18/64

Approved & respectfully
forwarded. This Lieut is
a mechanic & has been for
some time on detached
service. He desires to re-
begin on order that his place
as an officer may be filled
from the ranks, since the
duties can be performed
by him as readily as a de-
tached man, as an officer.

J. B. Lamar
Major Comd'g
3828

Received
July 4/64
B. & O. R. R.

Houston, May 18. 1864.

L. G. Aldrich.

Capt & A. A. S.

Captain:

I have been
for some time past assigned to duty by
Maj General Magruder, as Master Mechanic
on the B. & O. C. Railway. Believing
that my services are of more value to
the Govt and the army in my present
position, than they would be if I joined
any command, I hereby respectfully
tender the resignation of my commission
as 1st Lieut of C. B., 2^d Texas Infantry.

Very respectfully

Your obt servant

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas

D. S. Smith
Priv. Co A 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

March 1, 1863.

To

April 30, 1863.

When paid

Aug 14, 1863.

By whom

G. H. Armistead

Amount

\$ 22.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *467*

J. M. Williams

(625)

Copyin.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

2

Texas

Danl. Smith

Private Co 1, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.
Report dated

April 25

1862

Guns lost

1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Sherhard
Copyist.

Voucher # 21
(No. 57---Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *3rd* day of *May* 186*3*
1st Lt. Daniel Smith

Infantry C. S.

From the *1st* day of *July* 186*3*

To the *31st* day of *July* 186*3*

Pay,.....*90-*

To years' service, —

Forage,..... —

Amount,....*90-*

2nd Inf

The Confederate States,

To Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT | Commencement and Expiration | | Term of Service Charged | | Pay per Month | | Amount | | REMARKS |
|--|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|------|---------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | From | To | Months | Days | Dollars | Cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| Pay— | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself, | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself for year's service, | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage— | | | | | | | | | |
| For horses, | | | | | | | | | |

\$ 90.00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Paymaster General and to the 1st day of March, 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of William H. Hunt this 1st day of March, 1862, the sum of 90.00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay, \$ 90.00
 To, years' service,
 Forage,
 Amount, \$ 90.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

James C. Smith
1st Lt Col (B) 2nd Texas Infy

Voucher - No. 157

Paid the *12th* day of *Nov* 18*63*

E. C. Smith

1st Lieut Infantry C. S.

From the *31* day of *July* 18*63*

To the *31* day of *Aug* 18*63*

Pay..... \$ *90* - -

Forage.....

Amount \$ *90*

2 Texas Inf

The Confederate States of America.

To Lt W. C. Smith

218.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT. | | REMARKS. |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|------|---------|------|----------|
| | From— | To— | Months. | Days. | Dolls. | Cts. | Dolls. | Cts. | |
| PAY— | | | | | | | | | |
| For Myself..... | July 31 st | August 31 st | 1 | | 90 | " | 90 | " | |
| For | | | | | | | | | |
| year's service... | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for | | | | | | | | | |
| horses... | | | | | | | | | |

\$ 90 "

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Cook

and to the 31 day of June 1863.
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Thomson Harrison
this 12th day of Novr 1863, the sum of Ninety Dollars
100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 90

Forage.....

(Signed Duplicates.)

Amount, \$ 90

W. C. Smith
1st Lt Col 2nd Texas Inf

Wm. L. Chief Paymaster
Haverhill Mass.

August 3rd 1863.

I certify that I have paid 1st Lieut.
Daniel C. Smith of Co. G 20th Regt. Iowa Vol. Infy
to include the 31st day of July 1863. — One
Month — Ninety Dollars —

\$90⁰⁰

Wm. L. Chief

Paymaster

Acty Paymaster

Camden, N.J., May 15, 1862

J. M. Brown

Requesting that C. C. Smith
Mist. or Capt. Rimmer be
maybe detailed for duty
days to work in the Machine
Shop of the G. H. & H. R. R. Co.
Co B. 2nd Inf

DIVISION

CHIEF



Galveston, Houston & Henderson Rail Road Co.

PRESIDENTS OFFICE.

Galveston 180 180 180

My dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the above named road. I am sorry to hear that you are not satisfied with the result of the recent election. I am, however, confident that the road will be completed in due season, and that the public interest will be fully protected. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
J. M. Henderson

2017
Smith David

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 50501997 |
| 2 | 2070 |
| 3 | 2138 |
| 4 | 2156 |
| 5 | 2257 |
| 6 | 2324 |
| 7 | 2266 |
| 8 | 2588 |
| 9 | 2941 |
| 10 | 510004 |
| 11 | 0077 |
| 12 | 0344 |
| 13 | 0605 |
| 14 | 521000 |
| 15 | 1318 |
| 16 | 1713 |
| 17 | 44275364 |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

W. S. Smith

Gr., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Back pay due from
Aug 10 to Aug 17, 1861

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John S. Smith
Private, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lieut. Heyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at

Enterprise Hospital at

Back pay due from Aug 10

to Aug 17, 1861

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

Lt S Smith
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10

to Aug 17/61

was \$50 bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. S. Smith
Plt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wager

To what time July 1, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Back pay as private
from Aug 10 to Aug 17/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. I. Smith

Co., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lieut Kayworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lieut McGinnis

To what time Sept 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Daily duty in Adjutant
General office

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Leave Smith
Private, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex.*

By whom *Lt Keyworth*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt McGinnis*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detained as Clerk
Brigade Head Qrs*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 25, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

June

(65)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

David

priv, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in Genl Moore's office

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Confederate.

2

Texas.

L. S. Smith
Int. Col. 2 Reg. Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Dec 13, 1863.
Velasco
Transferred to Comd
East Miss River by order
Lt. Col. McJinnis.
Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Odum's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. S. Smith
Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

David Smith

75, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept. 24*

Place *Galveston*, 1864.

Remarks: *Recruits*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

L. Smith

Appears on , Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the

for the month of Nov, 186 4

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____

Date _____

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted man accounted for:

[illegible]

The 41 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 40, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Forisano

Open.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

H. S. Smith

Pvt, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Transferred from Sept. 24/1864 to
Jan. 1, 1865, to 59 Sept. 14, 1864, and Jackson*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

G. P. Atkinson

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Smith

Pt

, Co. *a*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

6 sent at Fort Huachuca Jan 6. 1865

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Edmunds

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Extra Regt. 1st Reg. since Oct. 1865. by order Major Wiley

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(144)

W. S. Mayfield

Copy

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Cor. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. Odum, Dist. 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.
Mich. 24/6/61. 7 in all

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Smith

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in Sub Dist H & Ds S/O 64 Mch 24/65
By orders from Sub Dist H & Ds

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of copies:

63

(63)

J. H. Smith

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

2

Tex.

D. S. Smith
Priv. Co A 2 Bsgt. Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

May 1

, 1863.

To

June 30

, 1863.

When paid

Sept. 11

, 1863.

By whom paid

C. G. Armistead

Amount

\$22⁰⁰

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 428

W. H. Davis

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Inf.

David S. Smith
Priv. Co A 2 Regt. Inf

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service

From

Sept. 1

, 1863

To

Sept. 30

, 1863

When paid

Oct. 17

, 1863

By whom paid

C. J. Amistad

Amount

\$157.00

Remarks:

clothing

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 434

W. H. Davis

Copy to.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex.

D. S. Smith
Pot. Co. A 2 Bsgt. Inf Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Oct. 1

, 1863

To

Dec. 31

, 1863

When paid

Dec 31

, 1863

By whom paid

Alex. McVey

Amount

\$33⁵⁰

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 438

W. H. Davis

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

2

July

D. S. Smith
Pvt. Co. A 2 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From July 1, 1863

To Aug. 31, 1863

When paid Oct. 7, 1863

By whom paid C. G. Amstutz

Amount \$22.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 433

M. H. Davis

(433)

0011

Copy 10.

Smith, D. S.
Pvt./ Co. D.
2nd., Tex. Inf.

Relieved from duty with Brig.
Alpheus Baker.

Spec. Field Order #59.
Hq. Army Tenn.,
In the field,
July 27, 1864

(CONFEDERATE)

D. S. Smith

Pvt Co A 2 Texas

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 yr, 1864

Date of issue Feb, 1864

Signature

Remarks:

2587

Smith Copyist.

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes on the left side of the page]

How
Olympe

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes at the bottom left of the page]

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes at the bottom right of the page]

No. 1238

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans=Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Tex.
this 15 day of Aug. 1868.

E. Kirby Smith
Private Secy.
Montgomery at 2 Texas Infy C.S.A.

W. A. Smith

Smith. David D.

Private Co. A 2. Tex. Inf

Clerk. Asst. Surg. - Moore, Eugene

[NO. 22.]

Trans. No. (1) Abstract B. 3. Q. 186. 3

G. S. Smith

Dollars Fifteen 100

Paid 21st of July 1863

H. E. Gibbs, Mayor



Smith

G. S. Smith

The Confederate States,

To *D. S. Smith Private Co. A. G. D.*

1863

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

For services rendered as clerk in the
 4th Artillery Dept of Moore's
 Brigade from the 1st day of May
 1863 to the 30th day of June 1863.

July 21st it being sixty (60) days at 25 cents
 per day

15 00

(Certify that D. S. Smith was last paid by me & co.
 include the 30th of April 1863)

M. E. Gibbs

Brig. Genl.)

\$ 15 00

I Certify, that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were
 necessary for the public service.

James M. Longborough, A. G. Quartermaster

RECEIVED at *Enterprise Miss.* the *21st* of *July* 1863of *Major M. E. Gibbs* Quartermaster C. S.Army, the sum of *Fifteen (\$15.00)* Dollars,

and cents, in full of the above account.

[Signed in Duplicate.]

D. S. Smith Private Co. A. G. D.
2nd Term

The Confederate States,

To *D. S. Smith* *Private* *C. S. A.*

1863

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

For services rendered as clerk in the
 Adj. Genl. Dept of Cavalry
 Brigade from the 1st day of May
 1863 to the 30th day of June 1863
 it being sixty (60) days at 25 Cents
 per day.

15 00

(Certify that *D. S. Smith* was last paid by me & to
 include the 30th of April 1863)

*M. E. Gibbs**Brig. Genl.*

\$ 15 00

I Certify, that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were
 necessary for the public service.

James M. Longbrugh *a. a. g.*

Quartermaster

Received at

*Enterprise**2nd of July*

1863

of

Major M. E. Gibbs

Quartermaster C. S.

Army, the sum of

Fifteen (\$15.00)

Dollars,

and cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed in Duplicate.)

D. S. Smith *Private* *C. S. A.*
2nd Tras. Co.

James M. Longbrugh

Roll of Non-Commissioned
Officers & Privates

On Extra Duty in
A. A. Gault's Dept. of
Baker's Brigade
D. S. Smith

Roll of Enlisted men employed on extra duty as Clerk in the
 Field during the months of December 1863, Jan'y, Feb'y, March,
 April, May and June 1864, by Capt. James M. Loughborough A.C.G. Baker's Bty.

| Name | Rank | Company | By whom
ordered employed | Nature of
Service | Term of Service | | | Rate of Pay | | | Remarks |
|-------------|---------|---------|---|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | | | | From | To | No. of days | Per diem
and
cents | Dollars | Cents | |
| D. S. Smith | Private | A. | 23 days duty
Bnig Enl.
John L.
H. Moore. | Clerk. | Dec 29 th 1863 | June 30, 64 | 185 | 25 | 46 | 25 | |

Certify that the above is a correct roll of Enlisted men employed on
 extra duty under my direction, during the months of Dec 1863, Jan'y,
 Feb'y, March, April, May and June 1864, and that the remarks
 opposite their names are accurate and just.

Examined
 J. A. A. General of
 Baker's Bty.

James M. Loughborough
 Capt. & A. A. General of
 Baker's Brigade

No 1 abt B

1st Quarter 1863

126th

January 12th 1863

Duplicate
rolls required
one to file with
Dr- and one for
file in this office

2114
O. S. Smith

No. 22--VOUCHER.

The Confederate States,

DATE.

4862

Dec 31

To services while on extra duty
in the Adjt Genl's Dept of Moore,
Brig from the 15th day of September
1862 to Dec 31st being 3 months
46 days at 25¢

DOLLARS. CTS.

26 50

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

William B. Barry
Capt. 1st Cavalry Brigade
of Capt. J. D. White

RECEIVED. January 12th 1863
A. J. D. Twenty Six dollars and Fifty cents, in
(Signed Duplicates.) D. S. Smith

full of the above account.

Note.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

27 M D

1841

1841

Wm. Mangum
D. S. Smith

Roll of Non-Commissioned Officers & Privates Employed
on Extra duty in the field during the months of July August
and September 1863 by Capt James W Mangum Major
West Brigade

| No. | Name | Rank | Co | Regt | By whose | Nature | Term of service | | | Date of pay | | How
employed |
|-----|-------------|---------|-----|----------|----------|--------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|---------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Order | of | From | To | Days | Rank | Details | |
| 1 | David Smith | Private | 2nd | Infantry | West | Clerk | 1863 | 1863 | 92 | 35 | 32.00 | |

I certify that the above is a correct roll of Non-Commissioned Officers & Privates
Employed on Extra Duty under my direction during the months of July
August & September 1863 and that the remarks opposite their names are
accurate & just

Respectfully
J. W. Mangum

J. W. Mangum
A. A. Jones Major Brig

Transferred to 1213
from 31 Apr. 1863
paid S. C. Smith
to A. C. Smith
from 1st Oct. 1863
to 31st Nov. 1863

Pay

33.00

The Confederate States,

To... *Wm. S. Smith* ... detached from... *Capt. S. H. Hartsfield*Company... *A* ... 2^d ... Regiment of... *Texas Infantry* ... DR.Pay from... *1st* ... *October* ... 186... *3* to... *31st*of... *November* ... 186... *3* being... *3* ... months... days,at... *Alabama* ... dollars per month... *33 00*

Pay retained pay due...

Pay for traveling from... the place of my discharge

to... the place of my enlistment, ... miles,

and ... miles per day, equal to... days at... dollars per month.

Pay for subsistence for traveling as above... days at... cents per ration or day..

Pay for clothing not drawn...

Amount... *33 00*

Pay for Army Asylum...

Pay for clothing overdrawn...

Balance Due... *33 00*Received of... *Capt. Alex. M. Vay* ... Paymaster, Confederate States Army.this... *31st* ... day of... *November* ... 186... *3* ... *Thirty three* ... dollars

and... cents, in full of the above account.

Pay... *33.00*

Subsistence...

(Signed in Duplicate.)

Clothing...

Dollars... *33.00*

Payment entered on description book dated
 1st Oct 1863 signed by
 Capt. Smith

D. S. Smith
and

No. 22.-(VOUCHER.)

M-141) Sh. track B 22. 1844

Paid June 30th 1844

\$41.25-

W. E. Lucas

May 12. 1844

David A. Smith

No. 22.

For No. 17.5 Ab. B. 4..... On 63

David A. Smith

Dollars..... 1.3 50

Paid..... 29..... of Dec. 1863

X

9th 2nd of the last
Mobile Dec. 29th 1863

Ed. Hoover

129 Thompson St.
New York City

C. F. Hall
C. A. A.

The Confederate States of America,

To David L. Smith, Pres. D.
Co. 2^d Texas Regt.

Date

Dec 29th
1863For services rendered as Clerk in
the Adjt. Genl. Dept of Morris
Trigge from November 7th 1863
to December 3rd 1863 it being
(27) twenty seven days at 12⁵
per day.
Deduct for actions drawn
Amount to be paid

Dollars. Cents.

33 75

20 75

13 00

11.75

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that
they were necessary for the public service.RECEIVED. At Mobile Ala the 24 day of Dec 1863
May B. G. Mullen Quartermaster C. S. Army. Thirteen
dollars and 50 cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

David L. Smith
m & c

No. 22.

For No. 165. Ab. B. 4.....Gr. 03

David S. Miller

Dollars, 50 — 25

Paid... 29... of Dec. 1862

2nd copy of the
Makila Dec. 29th 1863
Approved

By Wm. W. W.
May 2nd 1864

W. W. W.

The Confederate States of America,

No. 22

Date

David S. Smith
Private Co. 2d Mass Regt

Dec 29th
1863

For services rendered as clerk in
the Adj. Genl. Off. of the East-
ern Division Supply Dept. from
Dec 4th 1863 to Dec 28th 1863
it being (25) twenty five days at
(3.00) three dollars per day
Deduct for eating & drinking
Amount to be paid

| Dollars. | Cents. |
|----------|--------|
| 75 | 00 |
| 18 | 75 |
| 56 | 25 |

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED, At

Mobile Ala

the

day of

1863

May 2d

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

Highly Dis

dollars and 25

cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

David S. Smith
Private

No. 22.—(VOUCHER.)

To Oct 13, 1863

1875

Paid Feb 8, 1863

Chas. W. 1.

David S. Smith

The Confederate States

No. 22.---(VOUCHER.)

D. N. S. Smith Private Co A 2nd Regt D.

DATE.

July 8/63

*For services rendered while on extra duty in
the Adjutant Genl's Dept of Morgan's Brigade
from January the 1st to Feb'y 8th 1863
being 39 days at 25^{cts} per day*

DOLLARS. CENTS

8. 75-

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED

Wm. F. Fickelburg
2nd Regt D. N. S. Smith
Private
Eight dollars and seventy five cents

full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicate.)

NOTE.—This form will be used for miscellaneous disbursements, and will be entered in Abstract B or C, according to the nature of the expenditure.

2nd Regt D.

David S. Smith

No. 22

You. No. 174. 4th, B. 4..... (1763)

David Smith

Dollars..... 83 20

Paid... 29... of Dec. 1863

at 212 1/2 days on 11th Dec
Mobile 2. 2. 29th 1863
at 11/2 noon
13th Commence
May 1861. 11/2
at 11/2 noon
at 11/2 noon

The Confederate States of America,

No. 22

DATE

To David S. Smith, Private D.
Co. A. 20th Regt. Ala. Inf.

Dec 29th
1863

For services rendered as clerk in the
Capt Smith's Dept of the Provost
and Exchanged Prisoners from
Oct 1st 1863 to November 6th
1863 at his (37) thirty seven
days at (\$3.00) three dollars per
day

Deduct for rations drawn
Amount to be paid

| Dollars. | Cents. |
|----------|--------|
| 111 | 00 |
| 27 | 75 |
| 83 | 25 |

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

RECEIVED, At Mobile, Ala. the 29 day of Dec. 1863
of Major A. Smith Quartermaster U. S. Army, Eighty Three
dollars and Twenty five cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicate.)

David S. Smith
Private & Co.

[No. 2.]

Report of Persons and Articles employed

David A. Smith

At.....

For the month of 186..

.....
Quartermaster C. S. Army.

Report of Persons and Articles employed and hired at *Mobile Ala*

(No. *du*)

| No. of each class. | NAMES OF PERSONS AND ARTICLES. | DESIGNATION AND OCCUPATION. | Service during the month. | | | Rates of hire or compensation. | | Date of contract, agreement, or entry into service. |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | | | From | To | Day. | Amount | Day month or year. | |
| | | | | | | Dolls. Cts. | | |
| <i>1</i> | <i>David Smith</i> | <i>Clerk</i> | <i>1st Dec</i> | <i>7</i> | <i>31 27</i> | <i>1 25</i> | <i>day</i> | <i>etc 7 1/2</i> |

Amount of Rent

I Certify, on honor, that the above is a true report of all the persons and articles employed and hired by me during the month of amounts due and remaining unpaid are correct.

Examined, and Aff'd By *Comd of Mafa Genl Maurer*
Res. H. Warner / *Chf of Staff*

ing the month of *December* 186*3*, by *Prof Genl H Moore*

| BY WHOM OWNED. | Amount of
rent or pay in
the month. | | Remarks showing by whom the buildings were
occupied, and for what purpose, and how the
vessels and men were employed during the
month.

(Transfers and discharges will be noted under
this head.) | TIME AND AMOUNT DUE AND
REMAINING UNPAID. | |
|----------------|---|-----|---|--|----|
| | Dolls | Cts | | From | To |
| 1 | 33 | 75 | | | |
| | | | Product for | | |
| | | | ratins drawn | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Balance due | | |

and Hire during the month... *33 75*

Total Amount due and remaining unpaid

month of *December*

186*3*

and that the observations under the head of Remarks, and to state

Geo E Warner

Chief Clerk

Amherst Mass
Sept 2nd 1864

D. S. Smith
St. Albans

Act for funding
and relief of Congress
of 1861.



Houston Texas Sept 24th 1861
Col:

I have the honor to ask of the Comdg
General a furlough of ninety days to visit my
home in Montgomery County in this State
and this application grounds viz:
1st Enlisted under the first act of Congress to raise
troops for the Confederate service, which stated that:
"any soldier after serving twelve months would receive
a furlough of 60 days & \$100 bounty."

2^d Because I have been in the 2^d Texas Infantry since
August 1861 and have never received a furlough of any
kind.

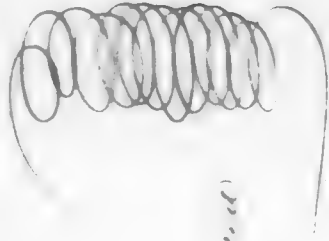
I would further state that I have just returned from
detached service with the Army of Tennessee and
being unaccustomed to the "Yellow fever" being in Georgia
I had rather receive the furlough now than any other time.
My present being brought in contact with it.

I ask for a ninety days furlough because that it is
nothing but my right and another thing if 12 months
service are worth thirty days, ten years ought to be
worth thirty days furlough.

Hoping that this application will meet your approval

Sam Colerick
 Very Respectfully
 Yours
 O. W. Smith
 20 Dec 20
 Infantry

For
 Lieut Col Jones
 Dept of War
 Fort M. & Arizona
 Houston Texas



Smith, D.S.

Prvt, Co. A

20 Regt Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

502
Smith
R Co
22 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, J. Smith a Private of Co. H 2^d Reg't Ind. Inf.
Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores
nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States
of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July 1863.

Geo W G. Smith Capt. Co. H 2^d Reg't

Reg't

Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

21571
Smith, Dewitt C

Co. - , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 47245679 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: *

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Texas

Dewitt C. Smith

Ark Co. — 2 Regt Texas Inf

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war confined in U. S. Military
Prison, Natchez, Miss., from Sept. 1 to 25,
1863.

List dated Sept. 25, 1863.

Date of committal Sept 6, 1863

Where taken By Gen Crocker Exped

How disposed of Discharged

Date Sept 10, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

about 1

(2000)

J. T. Hamaker

Copies

Smith, L. S.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, David

Smith, O. V.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1 50506042

2 6113

3 6217

4 7386

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. H. Smith

3rd Co., Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 21st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Rec'd

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

W. H. Smith

2 Corp., Co. " " , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *16 Sept.*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *31 Oct.*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Promoted from Private to
Corp. 18 Feb. 1862.*

Absent - sick.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. H. Smith
2nd Co., Co. S, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 10 Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col J. C. Moore*

Period *Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Gal Hsp.*

Grand da Miss June 7
1862.

Entitled to \$50. Bounty
Gov. James Pickens to Corp. 18
Feb. 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company G.

Book mark:

R. S. Smith

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *July 8*, 1862

Place *Camp Bee*

Remarks *promoted Corporal*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regt. called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with one company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 3d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 11, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. (Repeats Odum's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 11, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Steenson

Captain.

Smith E. J.

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50510968 | 2 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

6. 1. 1865
Pr, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscription*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E. J. Smith.

Pvt. Co. I. 2 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 28, 1865.

Residence

Number of rolls: 3

CROSS

Copyright.

E. Smith

Chas

Col. 2nd Reg.

1864

No. 77

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General G. Shelby Smith, U. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major General G. R. J. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

E. J. Smith

Done at Columbus, Ga.

this 26th day of June, 1865.

Capt G. R. J. Canby

J. M. Marshall

Capt G. R. J. Canby
Capt J. M. Marshall

Smith George M

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504954 | 20 |
| 2 | 5068 | 21 |
| 3 | 7264 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Geo M. Smith,
Capt, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died Apr 27 1862,*
Corinth Miss,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34 Dep. of Texas, dated October 13, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bar, Scott,

Confederate.

2

Texas.

G. M. Smith,
Col.

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Dis. Corinth*
Miss Apr 27, 1862,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bayless,

(542)

Copy.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

L. J. ...
1st Co. 2nd Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

furlough for 7 days from
Jan 29 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Smith H. C.

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50506093 | 2 | |
| 2 | 6154 | 3 | |
| 3 | 6213 | 4 | |
| 4 | 6220 | 5 | |
| 5 | 6314 | 6 | |
| 6 | 6383 | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Priv, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 16, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 16, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

H. C. Smith

Priv, *Co I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

16 Sept., 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

31 Oct., 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm. Smith
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. J. C. Fowler*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Critic'd & 6 p. 100. Bounty*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

Confederate.

2

Texas.

H. Smith

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Oct*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*

, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col Moore*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time *June 30*

, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 20, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Revised

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. C. Smith

Smith, Co. *S*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1 Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Ed. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Dicker*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *sent to Hooper Oct. 5. 62*

discharge given

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. C. Smith
Priv, *Co. 1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McGinnis*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(CONFEDERATE.)

5
H
Col C. S. Smith
2 Regt Tex
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for dated *Dec 23*, 1862.
Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Enlisted:
When *Sept 16*, 1861.
Where *Galveston*
By whom *Col Moore*
Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When
How employed, 186

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Wager*
To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 25, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(658)

1177

Copyied.

Smith H. A.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-05-10280

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
S 2 Texas.

H. N. Smith

he, Co I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec. 1, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Joined from Defeat

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. O. Russell

Copy

871-200

No. 646

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S.
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity, whatever, against the United States of
America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Henry W. Smith

Done at Galveston
this 30 day of June, 1864.

C. J. 2nd Texas Infy

Smith, Isaac

Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|-----------|
| 1 | 505102651 |
| 2 | 0304 |
| 3 | 0607 |
| 4 | 1003 |
| 5 | 1403 |
| 6 | 1610 |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Isaac Smith
Lt, Co. J, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec. 7, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent unit, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Copy.

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Isaac Smith

R, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Regtl Tailor

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. Johnson

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

Isaac Smith

Re, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detained as sailors & referred to
April 2. In. So 35. Dec 15. 1864.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry, was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. P. Russell

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Dead at Reg't B. M. Dept
J.O. 125, Officer Maj Fly*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

W.S. Mayfield

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Port, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ab. without leave since
March 29/65.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

H. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith

Appears on

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 24*

, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Deserted.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

Smith *X*

Co. *a*ⁿ, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith Isaac

Smith, James

Co. A , 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith Joseph

62
Smith John

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50503524 | " |
| 2 | 3586 | " |
| 3 | 3671 | " |
| 4 | 3724 | " |
| 5 | 3786 | " |
| 6 | 3843 | " |
| 7 | 3917 | " |
| 8 | 7164 | " |
| 9 | 7413 | " |
| 10 | 44282903 | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |
| 20 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Jns. Smith

Put. { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Van Dorn*

Aug. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Williams*

Period *During War*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 24 Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John Smith
Pvt., Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mch. & Apr. , 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13

, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Period

The War

Last paid:

By whom

L. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent sick since

April 22^d, 1862. Over drawn 1.95

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
Pat., Co. *C.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Captain Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent sick in Genl. Hospital.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozark

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 2 Texas.

John Smith
Private, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Lt. J. E. Foster

To what time Nov. 20, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. St. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Weiger
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Missing October 4th
1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(N. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
Pvt., Co *L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Wager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Missing Oct. 4th '62*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(N. H. Bozarth)

(942)

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith

Pvt., Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom *Supt. Wayer*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted Oct. 4. Due*
him bounty & clothing \$68.38
100

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copy to

S Confederate.)
2 Texas.

Smith
part, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Smith
Smith, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Wilson

(2)

1890

302

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1892.

1101 Market



C. F. Carter

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

John Smith

pyt

Co. D

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

missing since 5th Oct

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H. Herring

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Texas

John Smith

Private Co D, 2nd Texas Inf

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.
Report dated

April 25 1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

3453
Smith, John

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 47252343 | 2 | |
| 2 | 238710 | 3 | |
| 3 | 45693785 | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

John Smith
Sir

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the Army of the Tennessee, and sent
to Memphis, Tenn., May 25, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Department of Tennessee,
In the Field near Vicksburg, Miss, June 29,
1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Champion Hill
May 25, 1863.

Number of roll:

Sheet 14

(100)

John Smith
Capt

11/11/11

1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325

Roll of Prisoners of War

who died at Camp Morton, Ind., during the month
of August, 1863.

Roll dated _____

....., 186

Where captured _____

When captured _____, 186 _____

Remarks:

Number of roll:

194

100

Q. 1. What is the difference between a simple and a compound sentence?

Copylas

Confederate.

Texas

John S. Smith
Private 1st Regt Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received

, 186

Where captured *Edward's Depot Miss*

When captured

May 16, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Died Aug-*

29/63.

Camp Morton, Ind. Register No. 1; page 1

(639)

Reclomms
Copyright.

Smith, John

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50506094 | 2 | |
| 2 | 6155 | 3 | |
| 3 | 6224 | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
John Smith, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 13*, 1862.

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. Morgan*

Period *the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Wounded in battle of*
Shiloh 4 in Hooper's
8 of Apr 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Russell

S

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John Smith
Priv, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *13 Feb.*, 1862

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Mangum*

Period *Star*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent - wounded at
Battle of Shiloh.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Hubbard

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Robert Smith

Smith, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 13*, 1862.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Mangum*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Foster*

To what time *Mar 13*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died in Camp Priceville Miss. Aug 10. 1862*
Entered to J. W. Brown

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *2* *Tex*
John Smith
Art Co 9 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *Apr 7*

Nature of wound

Slightly

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 139

m. c. Leonard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 2 | Texas

John Smith
Priv. Sec. 2. Regt. Texas

Appears on a register of

1st Mississippi C. S. A. Hospital,
Jackson, Mississippi.

Complaint Icterus

Admitted Jun. 8, 1863.

Returned to duty April 13, 1863.

Deserted _____, 186 .

Discharged from service _____, 186 .

Sent to General Hospital _____, 186 .

Transferred _____, 186 .

Furloughed _____, 186 .

Died _____, 186 .

Remarks: Vaccinated.

No. 571

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 298, page 68.

Stunk

CONFEDERATE

3

2

Texas

John Smith

Private Co I, 1st Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the
battle of Shiloh and those who
returned from the field without
arms; also those who brought in the
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25 1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Smith Joseph

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|----------|
| 1 | 50501948 | 2 | 50509435 |
| 2 | 2024 | 3 | 9220 |
| 3 | 2025 | 4 | 9991 |
| 4 | 2161 | 5 | 510228 |
| 5 | 2217 | 6 | 0556 |
| 6 | 2274 | 7 | 0812 |
| 7 | 2337 | 8 | 1172 |
| 8 | 1636 | 9 | 1498 |
| 9 | 2062 | 10 | 501310 |
| 10 | 2079 | 11 | 1372 |
| 11 | 7326 | 12 | 1396 |
| 12 | 7543 | 13 | 1485 |
| 13 | 7894 | 14 | 1526 |
| 14 | 8261 | 15 | |
| 15 | 8485 | 16 | |
| 16 | 8697 | 17 | |
| 17 | 8927 | 18 | |
| 18 | 9183 | 19 | |
| 19 | 9363 | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Joe Smith

2nd, Co. 11, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Signs Roll as Comdg Gen.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

Smith

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joe Smith

2nd Regt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Johnson's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

1st
2nd *Smith*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When
Where, 186

By whom
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(162)

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joe Smith
2nd Lt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: _____

When _____, 186*2*.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 28. Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

(642)

J. Hunt

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Lee Smith

2nd Lt, Co. *44*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present* -

Remarks: _____

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

J. Hunt

(44)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Smith
2nd Regt. Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detained as recruiting*
Officer

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Smith
2nd Regt, Co. 11, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On daily duty as Ordnance Officer*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith
J. Smith, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or
assignment to duty } Sept. 16, 1861.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank 3rd Cpl.

Date Aug. 10, 1861.

Age 19

Where born Texas

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: 3rd Cpl. Co. A, 2nd Texas,
under Col. J. B. Moore.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Clay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Dec

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

J. Keelson

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Joseph H. ...
2nd Regt. Co. ..., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

present
Houston

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Telson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank Smith
Lieut. Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Camp Dec* *present*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith
Lieut. Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith
2nd, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*
Camp Slaughter

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith
2d Lt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Camp S. Johnston

Remarks: Act. ord. officer for
Brigade.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

\$

2

Texas.

Joe. Smith
2 Lt, Co. 11, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station Mud Island
Remarks: Returned to Company
April 11, 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joe Smith

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *present*
Mud Island

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith
2 Lt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

S (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

Joseph Smith
2^d Lt, Co. C 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a trip to

Return
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Absent

Station *Austin*

Remarks: *Recruiting service*
Aug 1/64 by order of Gen
Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williamson
(1861) *Copyright*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith

2nd, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company E.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith

2nd, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

at least

Station

Remarks: *A. L. with leave 22 days from Aug. 1st, by order of Gen. May under spec.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith

2nd, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

about

Station *Houston*

Remarks: *absent with leave 20*

Sept. 16, 1864. Time extended to

Nov. 15, 1864 Gen. Walker

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

at 6 June

J (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith

2. Lt

, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station *Houston*

Remarks: *absent with leave Sept. 16*

1864 & returned to Nov. 1, 1864 by Gen. Jackson

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with 120 companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Bruce

Copies.

D

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith

2 Lt.

Co. A

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station *Boutigny*

Remarks: *Leave of absence Dec. 5. 1864
to Jan. 5. 1865. Gen. Hanes*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. B. Owens

(100)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joe Smith

2nd, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Regt 1
Station *Galveston*

Absent

Remarks: *absent since 30 days Feb 5.*
1865.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Osburn

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Co. C, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Station *La*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 1*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain *Greene*'s Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Mayfield

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2

, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of _____, 186_____.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186_____.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

copy mailed

(100)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Just Smith
2nd, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above,

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of appointment *Aug. 17*, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Gay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Smith
J. B., Co. 11, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Delaware

Dec. 9

, 1863.

Date of commission

Sept. 11

, 1861.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. B. Bay

(648)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Joseph A. Smith
254, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 11

, 1864.

Date of election or
appointment, }

Sept. 17, 1861.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(447)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2nd Reg. Tex. Inf.
Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether
by appointment, election
or promotion, }

Elected

Date and cause
of vacancy, }

Sept. 16, 1861

Apr. 1, 1863

Name of successor

R. W. Roach

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 23, 1863, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Clay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. C. Smith
2nd, Co. "C", 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-
federate service August, September and Octo-
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into State service,

, 186

Date of entry or muster }
into Confederate service,

, 186

Date of rank, and whether }
by appointment, election }
or promotion,

Not
State
Unknown

, 186

Date and cause }
of vacancy,

, 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 64, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(643)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Smith, L. S.

2 Lt, Co. A

2 Reg't Tex. Inf.

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Enlistment

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

No. 49

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the ~~Trans-Mississippi~~, having been surrendered by ~~Genl. E. Kirby Smith~~, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not ~~hereafter~~ ~~serve~~ in the ~~Armed~~ ~~Services~~ of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at ~~Memphis~~ ~~Tenn.~~
this 21st day of Jan: 1865.

Edmund Smith 2nd Regt
Company 1st
2nd Div

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. ~~Memphis~~ ~~Tenn.~~

Edmund
May & Co. Messrs

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

2

Texas.

Joe Smith
2nd Lt. Co. A. 2nd Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

....., 186 .

Remarks:

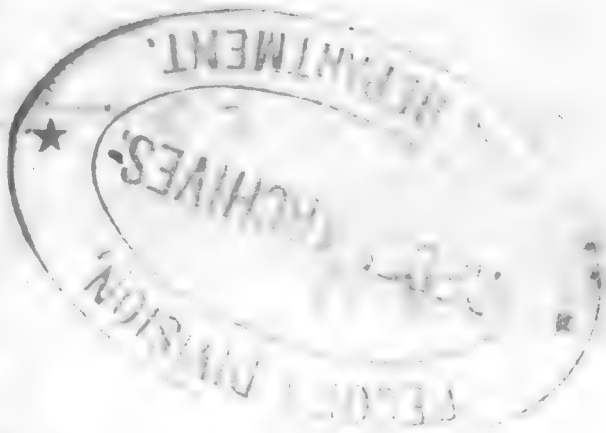
Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. Gay

Copyist

Joe Smith

Lot A 2, 7 x 1/4



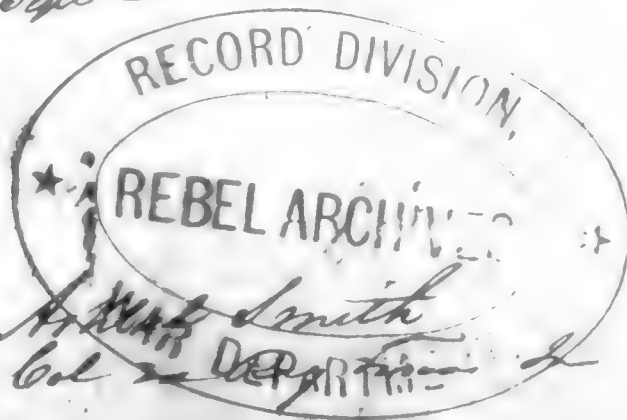
OATH.

I, Joe Smith 2nd Lt Co A. Moore Reg Tex Vol do solemnly swear
that while I continue in the service, I will bear true faith and yield obedience
to the Confederate States of America, and that I will serve them honestly
and faithfully against their enemies; and that I will observe and obey the or-
ders of the President of the Confederate States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the rules and articles of war.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19th day of November
A. D. 1864, before me,

Wm Moore Justice of the Peace
Galveston County Texas

Head Quarters Reg. Tex. Inf. (61)
Camp Bee
Houston
Sept 21. 1868



Joseph Smith

Letter A 2 Tx 1/2

Requesting Lieut Smith
with his reports to
appear to report to his Reg.

Respectfully forwarded
J. N. Luckett
Acty Brig. Genl Comd'g
Eastern Dist. Dist of Texas

File

A large, stylized handwritten signature or set of initials, possibly "J. N. Luckett", written in dark ink.

Sta. Qu. 2nd Reg: Texas Inf.
Camp Bee, Houston, Texas
Sept 28. 1863

Colonel S. S. Anderson
A. A. G.
Dep: Texas Mif

Colonel,

Lieut Joseph Smith, Comp St. 2nd
Reg: Texas Inf. formerly detailed on recruiting service
is or recently was together with several enlisted
men, now recruits, on duty at Shreveport.

My regiment is reorganizing for duty;
I respectfully request that Lieut Smith be
ordered to report with his enlisted men to
his regiment at Camp Bee near Houston, Tex
or wherever it may be.

I am

Colonel

Very Respy

Your most ob. serv.

Asa H. Smith

Col. Comd 2nd Texas Inf.

Salmon August 3th 1864

Lieut R. J. Samuels
A. A. A. S.

Lieut

I have the honor
Respectfully to ask for leave of absence for (30)
Thirty days

I was enlisted at Camp Kyle Harney county
Oregon on the 10th day of August 1861 a time which
time I have not had a furlough since I
served without leave or in a sheet

There are three company officers present

Very

Respectfully

your Obedt Servt

J. Smith & Co
Co. "C" 1st Regt. Infy

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

2

Tex

Joe Smith

2nd Lt Jr, Co B

Appears on a

List

of Officers in the Military District, Galveston, prior
to Oct. 21, 1861.

List not dated.

Remarks:

SEArnststein

(452)

Copyist.

Voucher No 259.
(No. 57. Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *21st* day of *December* 186*3*

William H. Smith Co. H.
21st day of December 1863

From the *21st* day of *December* 186*3*

To the *21st* day of *December* 186*3*

Pay, \$ *160*

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, .. \$ *160.00*

I Heretoby Certify

(Signed Duplicate)

To

Forage

Amount

The Confederate States of America,

To Samuel D. Garrison Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | Commencement and Expiration. | | Term of Service Charged | | Pay per Month. | | Amount. | | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|--|
| | From | To | Months. | Days. | Dollars. | Cents. | Dollars. | Cents. | |
| Pay— | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself,..... | Dec 21 1862 | July 25 1863 | 2 | 0 | 30.00 | | 160.00 | | Inducted into Spt. Co. 104th Inf. Mass. Aug. 1st. Honor Dis. 1st Sep. 1863. Long & 1863. |
| For myself for year's service, | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage— | | | | | | | | | |
| For..... horses,..... | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 160.00 | | |

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Samuel D. Garrison Dec 21 1862

1st Lieut Regt from the 30th or 40th or 100th and to the 25th day of July, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Samuel D. Garrison 1st Lieut this 21st day of March, 1863 the sum of One hundred and sixty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,..... 160—
To..... years' service,..... (Signed Duplicates)
Forage,.....
Amount,..... 160.00

*pro with 2nd Lieut Co
A 2nd 24th Regt*

Voucher No 12

95 day of December 1862
To J. A. Smith 2nd Lieut
for "A" and Lance Corp. C. 2

First day of December 1862

Thirtieth day of December 1862

Pay \$ 160 00

Forage

Amount \$ 160 00

The Confederate States of America,

To *John Smith 2nd Lt Co A 1st Reg Inf*

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT. | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION. | | TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED. | | PAY PER MONTH. | | AMOUNT. | | REMARKS |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | From | To | Months. | Days. | Dolls. | Cts. | Dolls. | Cts. | |
| PAY | | | | | | | | | |
| For myself | <i>Oct 1</i> | <i>Nov 30</i> | <i>2</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>80</i> | <i>00</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>00</i> | |
| | <i>1862</i> | <i>1862</i> | | | | | | | |
| For Boarding | | | | | | | | | |
| Forage for Horses | | | | | | | | | |

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my Staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service

that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Maj R M*

William and to the *10th* day of *Sept* 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Lieut J M C* this *9th* day of *Sept* 1862

the sum of *one hundred & sixty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay *\$160.00*

Forage *00.00*

Amount *\$160.00*

John Smith 2nd Lt Co A
1st Reg Inf

Smith M B

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50603091 | 2 |
| 2 | 3188 | 3 |
| 3 | | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 2 | Texas.

M. B. Smith
Priv, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid: Capt Richardson

By whom

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due on clothing

not drawn 8.40

* In camp sick

* On pencil on roll.

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 96, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: it

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. A. Smith
Priv, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCreary

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged June 21
Aue him on clothing not
drawn \$8.40

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of the Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | Moore Sgt

Co. 1st
But. 1st Reg. Cal. Moore Reg

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disorder Hydroa Carditis with deranged Val.

Admitted Sept. 18 , 1861 .

Returned to duty , 1861 .

Discharged from service Sept. 23 , 1861 .

Deserted , 1861 .

Furloughed , 1861 .

Died , 1861 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 2

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. *Moore's Tex.*

M. B. Smith

Bot. Smiths Co. Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Disease | <i>Int. Fever</i> | |
| Admitted | <i>Dec. 16</i> | , 1861 . |
| Returned to duty | <i>Dec. 22</i> | , 1861 . |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 . |
| Deserted | | , 186 . |
| Furloughed | | , 186 . |
| Died | | , 186 . |
| Remarks: | | , 186 . |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 32

K. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *Moore* *New*
William R. Smith
Butler Smith Co. Moore

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Disease | <i>Deafness</i> | |
| Admitted | <i>Jan 1</i> | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty | <i>Feb 11</i> | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 |
| Deserted | | , 186 |
| Furloughed | | , 186 |
| Died | | , 186 |
| Remarks: | <i>Feb 1 to Moore</i> | |
| | <i>Xosp</i> | |

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

H. A. Johnson

Smith N S

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50570955 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Pr, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 15*, 186*5*.

Place

Galveston

Remarks:

Conscript

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

Copyist

JAN. 23.

50510345

1912.

(CONFEDERATE).

Nelson P. Smith.

Pvt. Co. G. 2 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 21, 1865.

Residence Colorado Co., Tex.

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS
Copyist.

No 1174,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belong to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Wesley P. Smith, pt. Co. 2^d Regt. Tex. Infy.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }

21st day of July, 1865. }

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., and Assistant Provost Marshal.

Colorado County Tex

Smith Oliver P

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50502463 | 2 |
| 2 | 2557 | 3 |
| 3 | 2652 | 4 |
| 4 | 2736 | 5 |
| 5 | 2816 | 6 |
| 6 | 2896 | 7 |
| 7 | 2972 | 8 |
| 8 | 7444 | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
O. C. Smith

Priv { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Taylor Tex*

Aug 7, 186/.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 7*, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. P. Patton

Confederate.

2

Texas.

James D. Smith
Priv

1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *W. Sparks*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

S | 2 Texas.

Oliver L. Smith
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt J. H. Sparks

Period

Last paid:

By whom W. C. Richardson

To what time Oct 30, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Genl Hospital

June 3/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 2, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
Oct, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. J. Sparks*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *L. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sent to Genl Hospital*
June 3/2

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

win Potts

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Oscar C. Smith

Gov, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt J. H. Sparks*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *He Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *sent to Genl Hospital*
June 3/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark

W. C. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Year*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

W. Sparks

Period

1862

Last paid:

By whom

W. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 2

, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

sent to hospital June 3

Due him for bounty \$500

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. U. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Chas. Smith
Col, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt J. M. Barker*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Harrison*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sent to hospital June 3/62 due him for bounty \$5.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

O. F. Smith

Private, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on sick furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

Smith, Peter

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, Peter

2470
Smith Ralph J.

Co. 1st, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506519 | 2 |
| 2 | 6599 | 3 |
| 3 | 6664 | 4 |
| 4 | 6708 | 5 |
| 5 | 6760 | 6 |
| 6 | 6822 | 7 |
| 7 | 8478 | 8 |
| 8 | 510506 | 9 |
| 9 | 6959 | 10 |
| 10 | 47065413 | 11 |
| 11 | 45346153 | 12 |
| 12 | 354620 | 13 |
| 13 | 44275696 | 14 |
| 14 | 47053530 | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See ALSO

Confederate.

2

Texas.

W.

W. J. Smith

Part, Co. *L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 7*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Missing since the
battle of Shiloh on Apr. 7,
1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Or. ...
Col. ..., Co. ... 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*.

By whom *Col. Moore*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*.

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Missing since the
Battle of Shiloh, Apr. 7, and
dropped from the Roll.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D.

2

Texas.

Company Muster Roll
Port., *Co. 1.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Missing since the*
Battle of Shiloh.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 8, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas.

Ralph ...
Part., Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7* Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas.*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Taken prisoner at
Shiloh, Apr. 7, 1862. Exchanged
& returned to Co., Oct. 12, 1862.
Sick sent to hospital
Oct 28, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fried. Snyder.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edmund, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1861*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Decker*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Sent to hospital*
Oct. 25, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Smith
John, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1* to *Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Texas.*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Moore.*

Period *Her.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. M. Linnix.*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without
leave Feb. 26, 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: _____

Fred Douglas.
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. D. Smith

1st, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. D. Smith
Captain

S Confederate.
2
Texas.

R. J. Smith

Sgt, *Cot*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec.*

, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Tealoughs L. Texana 30 days Dec. 6
1864 by near Gen. Haines

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. Ginnell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. L. Smith
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*S.*
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

July 32. Days from April 27/65
Had 32. Days from April 27/65

The M (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. L. Smith

Copies.

G

(Confederate.)

2

Texas

R. J. Smith
2^d Regt. Texas

Appears on a

List

of prisoners sent to the Military Prison at Alton,
Ill., June —, 1862.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Charges and specifications

Prisoner of war

When taken

apr. 7

, 1862.

Where taken

Pittsburg

Remarks:

Number of roll:

334; sheet 2

St. Louis, Mo.

(6396)

h
See
list
Copied

1
2
3
4
(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Alton, Ill., joined, escaped, discharged and died,
to explain alterations in Return for July, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured

French Creek

When captured

Feb 5

186

Remarks:

Arrived July 19

Number of rolls:

20

(5206)

John W. Smith

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L. E. Fuhl
1st Lt. Regt. Tenn

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received and discharged at Gratiot Street Military
Prison, St. Louis, Mo., from July 10 to 21,
1862.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Crittburg, Tenn*

When captured *Apr 7*, 1862.

Received *Apr 12*, 1862.

Discharged *July 14*, 1862.

Remarks: *None*

3 2 1
2 2 1
6

Number of roll:

131; sheet *2*

L. E. Fuhl

(1862)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S.

2

Texas

Ralph J. Smith
Capt *2 regt Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Alton Military Prison, Alton, Ill., to
Vicksburg, Miss., Sept. 23, 1862, to be ex-
changed.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Shiloh Tenn

When captured

Apr. 8, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll indexed: "Exchanged. Alton's Landing, Nov 11, 1862.—
WM. H. LUDLOW, Lt. Col. & Agent for Exchange."

Number of roll:

76; sheet *21*

Sp. J. Hamie

(509)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. P. Smith
Ant, Co. *L*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *Aug 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(1863)

J. H. Martin

Copyist.

Smith, R. J.

Co.

K

227

Reg't

01

2

(Confederate.)

2

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record 2

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

383

Emile

12th Dec

21st Dec

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

To ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, John C. Pemberton, a Lieut. Gen. of Conf. Reg't 20
 Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
 of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
 berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms
 of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—
 That I will not take up arms against the United States, nor will I aid or abet any person in so doing.

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Chas. J. Smith

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 11th day of July, 1863.

..... day of July, 1863.
..... Reg't Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1322

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. G. Kirby Smith, B. T. Lt., Commanding said Department, to Major General G. H. F. Genby, M. T. Lt., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Texarkana, Tex.

this 3rd day of August 1865.

G. H. F. Smith Ch. Sec. 2nd Div. 9
Wm. J. Brown
1st Lieut. & Asst. Provost Marshal

Received by
H. J. Smith
H. J. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

R. J. Smith
Col. 1st Reg. Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct 12, 1861.
Galveston
Col Moore
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sgt Richardson
Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

Book mark:

J. R. Scab

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 5, 1863.
dated Feb 5, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 2, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Col Moore

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Becker

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas

R. J. Smith
Pvt Co. K 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

March 1, 1863

To

June 30, 1863

When paid

July 31, 1863

By whom

Wm Cooke

Amount

\$44.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *476*

J M Williams

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex

Jack S. Smith
Capt Co H 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7*

Nature of wound

Remarks *Missing*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 143

M. C. Leonard

Copyright

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No.

Paid the day of 186

 Dollars

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Private of Company *H* *Second* Regiment of *Texas* *Infantry* Volunteers.

| NAME. | RANK. | DESCRIPTION. | | | | | | Where Born. | | Enlisted. | Last Paid. | BOUNTY. |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| | | Age. | Height. | Weight. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | State or Territory. | Town or County. | | | |
| <i>R. J. Smith</i> | <i>Private</i> | <i>Twenty years</i> | <i>5 ft 8 in</i> | <i>140 lbs</i> | <i>Light</i> | <i>Blue</i> | <i>Blue</i> | <i>Indiana</i> | <i>Anderson Co</i> | <i>Oct 12/61</i> | <i>Nov 18/62</i> | |

REMARKS: *Private R. J. Smith was killed at Vicksburg, Mississippi on the 7th day of July, 1863, by the Federal authorities.*

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station, *Vicksburg, Miss*
Date, *July 6th 1863*

Company H *2nd Texas Infantry*
Signed, *Henry McDowell, Lt*
Comdg' Co H 2nd Texas Inf

The Confederate States,

To *Private R. J. Smith* DR.

1863
For pay from *June 1st* to *June 30th* of *1863* at *\$1.00* per month.
For use of Horse and Arms. *40* days at *10 cts.* per day.
For Clothing allowance.
For
Amount
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.
Balance paid.

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

31st day of *July*
Wm. L. ...
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER
this *31st* day of *July*
Assistant Quartermaster (in Army)

RECEIVED BY
Capt. *William L...*

WITNESS: *Wm. L. ...*
R. J. ...

(Signed Duplicates.)

Ralph J. Smith

Smith ²⁴⁷¹

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50511622 | 2 | |
| 2 | 1856 | 3 | |
| 3 | | 4 | |
| 4 | | 5 | |
| 5 | | 6 | |
| 6 | | 7 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
E. Smith
Por, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. E. Smith

Cor, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

San Antonio April 21/65 by orders from Dist Bd Ho.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Porter

2472
Smith Thomas

Co. 26, **2 Texas Infantry.**

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(**Confederate.**)]

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 5-0505489 | 20 |
| 2 | 5-631 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 02

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James H. Stoughton

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st April, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12, 1861.*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Wm. M. Ginn*

Period *During the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. H. Stoughton*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1861.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *illness sick at*

Gen. Hospital. Sent Apr. 12, 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stoughton

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Thomas Smith
Prst, Co. DV, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. M. C. Ginnie

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Ritchardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Hazelhurst
Miss. Apr. 30, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copy to.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Moore Regt.

Thos. Smith
Bvt. 1st Lt. Co. 1st Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fever

Admitted Nov. 26, 1861

Returned to duty _____, 1861

Discharged from service _____, 1861

Deserted _____, 1861

Furloughed _____, 1861

Died _____, 1861

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 24

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Moore Ref

Thomas Smith
Regt. 4th Texas Co., 4th Texas Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Hepatitis Chron
Admitted Nov. 17, 1861.
Returned to duty Nov. 21, 1861.
Discharged from service, 1861.
Deserted, 1861.
Furloughed, 1861.
Died, 1861.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 20.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------|
| Disease | In a space | |
| Admitted | Jan 13 | , 1862 |
| Returned to duty | Jan 14 | , 1862 |
| Discharged from service | | , 186 |
| Deserted | | , 186 |
| Furloughed | | , 186 |
| Died | | , 186 |

Remarks: Did not appear
since till 14 - 1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 54

H. Johnson

Copyright

Smith William

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-----------|----|--|
| 1 | 505036054 | 2 | |
| 2 | 7487 | 3 | |
| 4 | | 4 | |
| 5 | | 5 | |
| 6 | | 6 | |
| 7 | | 7 | |
| 8 | | 8 | |
| 9 | | 9 | |
| 10 | | 10 | |
| 11 | | 11 | |
| 12 | | 12 | |
| 13 | | 13 | |
| 14 | | 14 | |
| 15 | | 15 | |
| 16 | | 16 | |
| 17 | | 17 | |
| 18 | | 18 | |
| 19 | | 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William Smith

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 24

, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Period

The War

Last paid:

By whom

Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Killed at battle of Shiloh
April 7th, 1862. Over drawn L.S.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 2d, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Osborn's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 2d, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Int, Co. *L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

S I ea

William Smith
Out Co D 2 Reg. Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss..
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *apl 7*

Nature of wound *Killed*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page 133

M. C. Leonard

1862

200

Copy

S Thomas Day

But, please C. Moore, Right

General Hospital,
Galveston, Texas.

Admitted after 8 . 1861.

Discharged from service 186

Deserted -----, 186 .

Furloughed . . . 186 .

Died 186 .

Remarks: Various

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 18.

W. A. Johnson

Copy last.

1850

Sumner

11

No. 1265-

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby-Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General C. B. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not take any part in the service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity, whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 20 day of July 1865.

Co H

27th Inf

W. H. + S. Smith

at test

Elmwood

W. H. Smith

Smith W. M.

Co. *D* 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith W. M.

Smith H. C.

Co. 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506092 | 20 |
| 2 | 6173 | 21 |
| 3 | 6234 | 22 |
| 4 | 6276 | 23 |
| 5 | 7308 | 24 |
| 6 | 46010502 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

2

Texas.

1st Regt Texas Infantry
1st Regt Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Regt Texas Infantry* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *W. L. Morris*

Period *thru*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 21*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Missing since battle of Shiloh*
10 fine

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark

Reco. Rich

Copy

Confederate

2

Texas.

St. N. Smith
Priv

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

1862.

Enlisted:

When

16 Sept.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

31 Oct.

1861.

Present or absent

Remarks

Missing since battle of
Shiloh, Tex dropped June 16, '62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

St. H. Hibbard

(343)

Copy

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

M. J. Smith

Qu., Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col J. C. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Missing since battle
Reported a Prisoner
Missing since battle
of Ship ch. entitled to
\$50 Bounty*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Confederate.

2

Texas.

H. H. Smith

1st Regiment Texas Infantry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12th*

1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 16

1861

Where

Galveston

By whom

W. H. Moore

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 3, 1861

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Taken prisoner at

*Shiloh Apr 7 1862. Died
at Camp Douglas Ill May
31 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Fisk

(242)

Copy 104

Confederate.

2

Texas.

John C. ...
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough to visit home

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

J. C. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., August 1862

Roll dated

August 1862

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

64; sheet 186

(6896)

J. A. Munro

(Signed)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex

Wm M Smith
Capt Co I 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *apl 7*

Nature of wound

Remarks *Slightly wounded
missing*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page 143

M. C. Leonard

(832)

1862

Copyist

Smith, W. S.

Co. 2, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, David

Snyder Jacob

Co. K. , 2 Texas Infantry.

[1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)]

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Snyder Jacob

Snyder, J.

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schneider, James

Snyder Jacob
Co. *R*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.))

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50506827 | 20 |
| 2 | 2885 | 21 |
| 3 | 8257 | 22 |
| 4 | 8373 | 23 |
| 5 | 1780 | 24 |
| 6 | 44275698 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

James L. Snyder
Capt., Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Discharged as termator*
for Brigade Feb. 10. 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

McClintock
for Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(166)

J. Nelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Jacob Smith
Capt, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct*, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
Jacob Snyder

Priv, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

March 26, 1864.

Place

S. Johnston

Remarks:

Dropped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Jacob Snyder
Alx, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence Furloughed

Remarks: By Gen. Pemberton
but now absent without
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Jacob Snyder,
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

83

(4305)

J. Tharen

Original

Snider, Aaron

Regt, Co. K

2 Regt Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

385-

Snypur

1260

25 July 1941

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7 A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Jacob L. Smith a Private of Reg't 24th
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Jacob L. Smith

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July, 1863.

George H. Woodard Capt 24th Reg't Illinois Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Salte D

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 50504436 | 20 |
| 2 | 4513 | 21 |
| 3 | 4587 | 22 |
| 4 | 4687 | 23 |
| 5 | 4738 | 24 |
| 6 | 4428 4126 | 25 |
| 7 | 4868 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

SEE ALSO _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

25 Sept
3894 Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt J Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt D B Richardson A Q M

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

D. Soet

389th, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

Where *at Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt D. B. Richardson*

To what time *Oct- 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Oweas' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

(44)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2 Sgts

2 Sgts, Co. *7*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 186*1*.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Foster

To what time

Nov 30, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Pay due him
\$54.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. Seale

2541, Co. 1st, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 5, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Miller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom S. B. Mayo

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded 1864
and missing since

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. Churchill

Copyist.

Confederate.
2

Texas.

Sgt. D. S. Co. 2
Appears on 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When Nov & Dec, 1862

Where Sept-5, 1861.
By whom Galveston

Period Capt. John Muller
Last paid: for the war
By whom Capt. Wags
To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded Oct-4, 62
Died Nov 27, 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company K of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Auterrosby
Copy.

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of men

1

(662)

Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and
nurses, delivered at Inka, Miss., to Surgeon
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,
October 3d and 4th, 1862

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of sets:

2

(662)

J. A. Wise

Copied

(CONFEDERATE)

S

2

Texas

D. Soote

color bearer

sgt

, Co. F

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3 to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded on 4th Oct

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

1371

(CONFEDERATE)

3

2

Texas

P. Socte

Sgt Co F. 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Loette, D.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)
(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Loette, D.

Salinger, Hy

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50510374 | 20 |
| 2 | 1757 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See ALSO

S (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

H. Solinger
Plt, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Pass to Houston Friday Dec. 20.
Wm. J. Lane Hane

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Duncanson

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

1st
Regt
For, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186 *5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dismissed 142. Captured 10.73 April 10/65
for 1st Regt Texas Inf.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. A. Potter

Copyist.

No. 989

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General B. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 3rd day of July 1865.

Abner C. Dugas

H. Sellinger,

Put Co B 2^d Regt Inf

243
Somerville Henry

Co. d, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 50503597 | " |
| 2 | 3672 | " |
| 3 | 3725 | " |
| 4 | 3787 | " |
| 5 | 3844 | " |
| 6 | 3852 | " |
| 7 | 2688 | " |
| 8 | 7979 | " |
| 9 | 44283420 | " |
| 10 | 47243662 | " |
| 11 | 44275439 | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK:

See also

at file.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry Somerville
Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich. & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *The War*

Last paid:

By whom *E. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry Somerville
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Captain Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

2

Texas.

Henry Somerville
Priv., Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 186

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. J. E. Foster*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 2 Texas.

Henry Somerville
Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 10, 186

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Meiger

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing Oct. 4, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry Summerville
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *(Nov & Dec.)*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Nager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Missing Oct. 4th 62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(W. H. Bozarch)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Henry Somerville
4 Sgt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 10*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Mo. Ginnis*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. A. Bozarth

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

Thos. Summerville
Sergeant, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent east of M. is Prior

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stearns

Copy.

Confederate.
-7/ 2nd June
at Newport
for 2nd June

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Mr. Statist

Remarks:

102

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Apprendi in a

of Confederate prisoners forwarded to Columbus,
Ky., from Corinth, Miss., Oct. 9, 1862.

186

"Rec'd Near Vicksburg on Board Steamer Decotah the annexed list of Prisoners of War from Capt. W. S. Swan, Agent for United States, said list containing five hundred and thirty nine in number. October 18, 1862. N. G. WATTS.

Number of visits

J. Bonobus

Copyright

(Confederate.

2

Texas.

S.
Henry Sumner
Sergt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-
manding Generals of the United States and
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863*

Remarks:

* Name appears on Duplicate Roll
as Henry Sumner

Number of rolls

65

(6906)

J. Tharini

Original

(CONFEDERATE)

8

2

Texas

Henry Summerville

pvt

Co. D

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks:

missing since 4th Oct

Vol. 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex.

Henry Comenille
Brig. Cd 2 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From June 30, 1863
To Aug 31, 1863

When paid Dept. 1, 1863

By whom paid W. H. Jemison

Amount \$34.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch.; Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 428

W. H. Davis

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Exp.

Henry Bonnerille
Bert. E. D 2 Bsgt Exp.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service

From Feb 28

To June 30

1863

1863

When paid Aug 4

1863

By whom paid W. H. Jamison

Amount \$ 74.50

Remarks: Clothing paid.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 428

W. H. Davis

(636)

201

Copyin.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. 1 2 10x
H. L. Miller
Port Co. A. 10x

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Herrera

S

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. T. Summerville

Corp., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Section

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec 13

, 1863.

Place

Velasco

Remarks:

Transferred to Comd East
Miss. Regt by order N. L. Mc-
Jimmie Lt. Col.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 94, Dept.
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent
command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

No. 14 Paul May 1864

SE. 20. Merrill

Co. D. 2nd Regt.

From Dec 1 1863

to Dec 31 1863

Pay \$34.00

Here,

Clothing,

Absent on Furlough granted by Examining Board

for _____ days from _____

*Detention with Capt. H. B. McCaslin a.s.m. Collector Tax
in kind*

The Confederate States, Dr.

To *Sergeant H. Somerville* C. S. Army.

Company, *2nd Texas*

For Monthly pay from *For* 1865 to *December 31* 1865
being *2* months days, at *Twenty dollars* per month. *34 00*
days use and risk of Horse at 40 cents per day.

Deduct due for

Amount paid,

34 00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on Descriptive Roll.

Hermann Hirsch Major & Q. M.

RECEIVED, Savannah, Ga., this

First day of *January* 1864,

from HERMANN HIRSCH, Major and Quartermaster Confederate States Army. the sum of

Thirty Four

Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

J. M. Sandusky

Henry Somerville

(CONFEDERATE)

H. L. Somerville

Co. D, 2 Tex.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3 Qr 186 4

Date of issue July 30 186 4.

Signature

Remarks:

2528

Roll No.

Tillman Copyist.

many of the old friends
 accepted of the new
 are now in the hands of the
 I assure you the new
 his commission is probably that
 his commission is a
 much, and he will be able
 be able to do so in the
 of a season - I am sure
 this he will be able to do
 at Victoria - He will be
 put at the head of the
 prisoners known to be
 to do in the medical
 has sent on a new
 for is now in the hands of
 If you are unable to make the
 detached, I am sure please to
 mean the explanation at this
 place at your earliest convenience -
 I have the honor to be very respectfully
 Your obt. Servt. A. B. McEwen Off.
 & Port. L. M. McEwen, Lieut. Gen.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Texas

H. Lomerville
Sgt Co D, 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Nov 1, 1863.

To

Dec 31, 1863.

When paid

Jan 1, 1864.

By whom

H. H. H. H.

Amount

\$ 34.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *77*

W. M. Williams

(1863)

1863

Copy 100.

Samurville, Henry
Sgt, Co. A *2 Regt 1st Inf*
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certa. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Dep. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |
| Property | |

126

Capt Sumner with

2 Co's

22 July 1867

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Herbert H. H. H.* a *Servant* of *Co. 2 1st Reg't Louisiana*
Vol. C. S. A. being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

7th day of July 1863.

Geo. H. Giddard

Reg't *31st*

Illinois
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Tuskaloosa Fla

August 24th 1863

I certify that Henry L. Som-
erville, a member of company
(B) 2nd Texas regiment of
infantry, having been examined
by me, is declared to be unfit
for field service, by reason
of chronic diarrhoea, under
which he has suffered for
12 months past, and I would
recommend him to be trans-
ferred the Quartermaster
or commissary department.

J. C. Keell Surg. P. A. C. S.

No 151 Paid 9 Dec 1863

Henry Simonsville Surge

Co D 2nd Mass Regt

From Sept 1 1863

to Oct 31 1863

Pay 34 -

Use and risk of Horse -

34.00

Delivered with and identified by Capt.
McClellan Port 2. M. 1st Reg. Dist.

The Confederate States, Dr.

To *Henry Somerville* Army.
Company, *G. D. Reg. Texas Inf.*

For Monthly pay from *Sept 1* 186*3* to *Oct 31* 186*3*
being *2* months *27* days at *3.40* per month.
days use and risk of Horse at 40 cents per day.

Deduct due for

Amount paid, *3.40*

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED *Hermann Knick* this *9th* day of *Dec* 186*3*
from *Maj Hermann Knick* A. Q. M., C. S. A., the sum of
thirty four Dollars
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNESS

Ed. Sparker

Henry Somerville

I, of Co (....)
 Regiment, Volunteers, do solemnly swear that the amount of the within account is correct
 and unpaid, and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount stated; that I have no Descriptive
 Roll or final statement, and that it is impossible for me to obtain them from my commanding officer, for the reason that my
 Company is now and that I will faithfully report to the commanding officer of
 my Company, the amount received and from whom.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this }
 day of 186 }

A. Q. M.

No. 1
 PAID \$100.00 of August 1863.
 Henry G. Lowmyer
 2 Lewis Co. N.Y. ... 1863.
 28 Feb. 1863.
 100.00
 174.50

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

Dr.

To *Henry Somerville*
 Serjt. of Co. I. 2nd Tex. Regt. - 1st Div. U. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *28th Feb.* 1863 to *30th June* 1863
 being *Four* Months Days, at *16.50* per Month.
 For Commutation of Clothing,

| DOLLARS. | CENTS. |
|----------|--------|
| 68 | 00 |
| 0 | 50 |
| <hr/> | |
| 74 | 50 |

Deduct Due,

Amount Paid,

I Certify that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Henry Somerville

Descriptive Roll.

M. H. Harrison

Capt. & A. Q. M.

Received, at *Fort Colson* on the *4th* day of *August* 1863
 by *Capt. W. H. Harrison* a Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Seventy four Dollars & Fifty Dollars, being the
 Amount, and in full of the above Account.

Witness,

Henry Somerville

Sort, D.

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(**Confederate.**)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sorte, D.

Sparks J

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1 | 50511580 | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

S 2 Texas.

Colt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date April 15, 1865.

Place

Remarks: Trained from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

Jacob C. Sparks

Paid

Amos

Oct 20 1861
Jacob C. Sparks

103

I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on. I hope
you are well and happy. I have been very busy
with my work lately, but I still find time to
write to my friends. I will be home in a few
days and I will be glad to see you. I hope
you will be home too. I will be glad to hear
from you again. I will be glad to hear from
you again. I will be glad to hear from you again.

Yours truly
Jacob G. (J.G.)

Chun-kae (Chun-kae) (Chun-kae)

Amber

Sparks William C.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 58554027 |
| 2 | 4125 |
| 3 | 4185 |
| 4 | 4259 |
| 5 | 4307 |
| 6 | 4373 |
| 7 | 4525 |
| 8 | 8078 |
| 9 | 9116 |
| 10 | 9307 |
| 11 | 9570 |
| 12 | 9737 |
| 13 | 44275504 |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William J. Owens
Priv., Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *March 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 24*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. W. Bradford*

Period *one year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dure's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 12, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 12, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(641)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William C. Sparks
Det. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1861*, 1861

Enlisted:

When *Oct 24*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *W. C. Bradford*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick
at general hospital
May 28, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

W. C. Bradford
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William C. Sparks
Capt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 24, 186*1*.

Where

Galveston

By whom

W. Bradford

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

J. C. Foster

To what time

Dec 1, 186*5*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

See roll

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William I. Sparks
Privt, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 & 2*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 24*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. L. Bradford*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Foster has wages*

To what time *July 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

L
William C. Sparks
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 24*, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

J. H. Bradford

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Mr. Ginnus for Quarters

To what time

Sept. 1, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(145)

W. H. Ginnus
Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William C. Sparks
Lieut. Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 24*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. W. Bradford*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *McGinnis*

To what time *May 1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L

William C. Sparks
Capt, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 4, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

J. M. Bradford

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. McGinnis

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached duty guarding prisoners to Houston.

Same appears in roll named

Present as called by General

Roll turn

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. J. Brown

Copy to

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William B. Smith
2nd Regt Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not dated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *Aug 17, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(223)

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. L. G. F. A. L. H.
2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return
of the organization named above,
for

Sept 1 1864, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Halveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(61)

M. L. G. F. A. L. H.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furloughed as detailed below
By order of the regiment

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain (William) Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

1861

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Company 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of October, 1864.
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Should be on duty
14th. Ord. Co. 2nd Regt.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was merged to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Mc. Sharke

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On prov. guard duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

LaBorde
Copyist.

Sparks, W^m. C.

Cot. Co. E. 2. 5th. Inf.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 231

Paid the 27 day of July 1864

Dr. H. C. Spence

200 Ten Dollars

200 Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of William B. Sanders
a Private of Company C, 2nd Regiment of Georgia Volunteers.

| NAME | DATE | DESCRIPTION | | | | Where Born | | Occupation | Enlisted | Period | Last Paid | BOUNTY |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|--------|
| | | For | For | For | For | State | County | | | | | |
| <u>W. B. Sanders</u> | <u>March 1st 1864</u> | | | | | <u>Georgia</u> | <u>Cherokee</u> | <u>Farmer</u> | <u>March 1st 1864</u> | <u>1 year</u> | <u>100</u> | |

REMARKS: Guaranteed by the State for no pay
By order of the State
Enclosed is a check for \$100.00

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company C 2nd Georgia Volunteers
Station, March 1st 1864
Date, March 2nd 1864

The Confederate States,
To William B. Sanders - Dr.

| | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--------------|
| 1864 | For pay from <u>1st May</u> to <u>30th June</u> | <u>100</u> days, at <u>100</u> per month | <u>10000</u> |
| <u>June 30th</u> | For use of <u>Food and Arms</u> | <u>100</u> days at <u>40 cts</u> per day | <u>4000</u> |
| | For <u>Clothing allowance</u> | | |
| | For | | |
| | Amount | | <u>10400</u> |
| | Deduct for <u>Clothing overdrawn</u> | | <u>2000</u> |
| | Balance paid | | <u>8400</u> |

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 20th day of June 1864
Wm. B. Sanders

RECEIVED, at Spokane Falls this 20th day of June 1864
Capt. Wm. B. Sanders

WITNESS - E. S. Bell dollars and
Maj. Wm. Sanders cents, in full of the above account
William B. Sanders

Sparks, William C
Priv. Co. E

2 Reg't *Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Priv. of War Record <i>1</i> |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transportation |

191

Harvey
Co. Co.

2^d Oct 21

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7th 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *William C. Sparks* Private of Co. "E" Reg't *2^d Texa*

Vols. U. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, U. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

William C. Sparks

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7th day of July 1863.

Carl H. Dodd Capt. Co. "E" Reg't *31st Ill. Vols.*
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Spence William T.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 30502459 | 20 |
| 2 | 2548 | 21 |
| 3 | 2653 | 22 |
| 4 | 2734 | 23 |
| 5 | 2814 | 24 |
| 6 | 2894 | 25 |
| 7 | 2920 | 26 |
| 8 | 2148 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. C. Timmins

Plt } Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kyle Tex*
Aug 7, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 7*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

William A. Odium

Pvt, Co *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1861.

Where *Camp Verde*

By whom *Wm. A. Odium*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. A. Odium*

To what time *March 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *pay due from Aug 1 to 31, 61*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. A. Odium

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William H. Spencer
Per, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *L. R. H. Keyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *H. B. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Back pay due from Aug 1 to 24/61*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Patten

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William T. Spence

Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1861.

Where

Camp High

By whom

M. M. Stegworth

Period

Last paid:

By whom

S. J. E. Foster

To what time

Nov 3, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks: Left Aug 10 from Aug
10 to 24/61

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copy 101.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William T. Spencer
Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Texas.

2

Appears on

for 12-20-66

, 1862.

Enlistment:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

1982

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William E. Spence
Clope, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Requitia from a private
July 1/63*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

J Confederate.

2 Texas.

James
First, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 31 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE)

S.

Tex.

Wm. Spence

Corpl. Co. B. 2nd/ Texas inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's
Brigade, Forney's Division, during
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

2

Texas

Wm. T. Spence

pvt. , Co. B , 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

wounded 3rd Oct 1862

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H Herring

Copyist.

1371

Spencer C

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 60509384 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S
B. Spencer

Pt

, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct. 3*

Place *Galveston*, 1864.

Remarks: *Discharged*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. F. Small

Copy.

Spinks S.A.

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------------|----|--|
| 1 | 5-0 511552 | 20 | |
| 2 | | 21 | |
| 3 | | 22 | |
| 4 | | 23 | |
| 5 | | 24 | |
| 6 | | 25 | |
| 7 | | 26 | |
| 8 | | 27 | |
| 9 | | 28 | |
| 10 | | 29 | |
| 11 | | 30 | |
| 12 | | 31 | |
| 13 | | 32 | |
| 14 | | 33 | |
| 15 | | 34 | |
| 16 | | 35 | |
| 17 | | 36 | |
| 18 | | 37 | |
| 19 | | 38 | |

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also *Brevard's Command*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Wm, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 29*, 186*5*.

Place *Galveston*.

Remarks: *By transfer from San-
vies Command.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Copy.

Sprague Edward A.

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 510502460 | 25 |
| 2 | 2575 | 26 |
| 3 | | 27 |
| 4 | | 28 |
| 5 | | 29 |
| 6 | | 30 |
| 7 | | 31 |
| 8 | | 32 |
| 9 | | 33 |
| 10 | | 34 |
| 11 | | 35 |
| 12 | | 36 |
| 13 | | 37 |
| 14 | | 38 |
| 15 | | 39 |
| 16 | | 40 |
| 17 | | 41 |
| 18 | | 42 |
| 19 | | 43 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

E. A. Sprague

Pot } Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Tyler Tex
Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edward Sprague
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Lt. W. H. Haysworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *if sent*

Remarks: *Back pay due from Aug.*
10 to 24/61 missing since
April 7, 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Horn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Haysworth

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

2

Tex

Edward A. Sierague
Art Co B & Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7*

Nature of wound

Remarks *Missing*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 141

M. C. Leonard

Copyist

Shreve, Edward A
Col. B. & Reg. Gen. Staff

MISSIN-

AT ST

KL 1862

See C 2 1-2

PAGE 141

~~See personal paper, or papers, for information relative~~
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(435)

62 2 10

Best Cat's Simmons Co. P. Moxas Inc.

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Admitted Feb. 15, 1862.

Returned to duty Feb. 18, 1862

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Parloughed , 186 .

Died _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Classified Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 58

W. J. Johnson

Only

(CONFEDERATE.)

- S. Moore

Edw. M. Sprague
Reed
But Capt. Moore to R. Moore

Appears on a Register at

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Morocco*

Admitted *Jan 1* , 1862

Returned to duty *Jan 1* , 1862

Discharged from service , 186 .

Deserted , 186 .

Furloughed , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: *Under arrest for getting
drunk last night*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

H. A. Johnson

Springer, G. M.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

(1 Texas Infantry.
Moore's Regiment.
Galveston Regiment.
Van Dorn Regiment.
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 50504934 | 20 |
| 2 | 5038 | 21 |
| 3 | 5752 | 22 |
| 4 | 7462 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
2 Texas.

G. M. Springer,
Plt, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *Lt A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owers' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. M. Springer,
Pvt, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Sent to Hospital*
May 17. 1862,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the (Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

A. A. M. Haskell.

(642)

Copies.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. M. Springer,
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 11 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *Lt A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died July 16/62,*

The 2nd Regt called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Scott.

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Springer

W. F. Springer, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appear on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Mason

Captain.

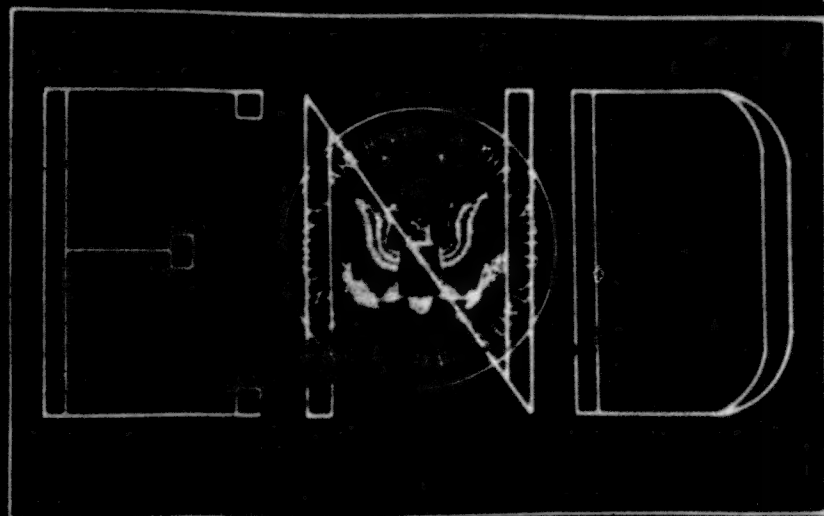
MICROCOPY

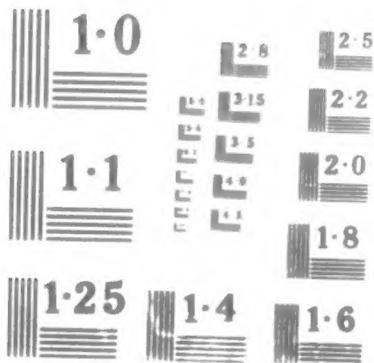
323

ROLL

270

5





NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

